

A photograph of a row of blue Fermob chairs in a modern interior setting. The chairs are arranged in a line, receding into the background. The lighting is soft and even, highlighting the smooth, curved surfaces of the chairs. The background shows a blurred view of a modern building interior with large windows and structural elements.

# fermob

TECHNICAL BOOKLET - 2025





**01 - Cotton White**

*Textured*

**A5 - Clay Grey**

*Textured*

OTF

**C7 - Lapilli Grey**

*Textured*

**26 - Storm Grey**

*Speckled textured*

OTF

**47 - Anthracite**

*Speckled textured*

OTF

**42 - Liquorice**

*Textured*

**48 - Rosemary**

*Textured*

OTF

**82 - Cactus**

*Textured*

OTF

**65 - Willow Green**

*Speckled textured*

**D3 - Pesto**

*Textured*

**02 - Cedar Green**

*Textured*

**92 - Deep Blue**

*Textured*

**21 - Acapulco Blue**

*Textured*

OTF

**E1 - Maya Blue**

*Textured*

NEW

**D1 - Marshmallow**

*Textured*

**A7 - Ice Mint**

*Textured*

**A6 - Frosted Lemon**

*Textured*

**D2 - Gingerbread**

*Textured*

**E3 - Tonka**

*Textured*

NEW

**B9 - Black Cherry**

*Textured*

OTF

**43 - Chili**

*Textured*

OTF

**20 - Red Ochre**

*Textured*

OTF

**E2 - Candied Orange**

*Textured*

NEW

**C6 - Honey**

*Textured*

OTF

**I4 - Nutmeg**

*Speckled textured*

OTF

# LIMITED COLOUR OFFERINGS

## FURNITURE

		01 - Cotton White	A5 - Clay Grey	7 - Lapilli Grey	26 - Storm Grey	47 - Anthracite	42 - Liquorice	48 - Rosemary	82 - Cactus	65 - Willow Green	D3 - Pesto	02 - Cedar Green	92 - Deep Blue	21 - Acapulco Blue	E1 - Maya Blue	D1 - Marshmallow	A7 - Ice Mint	A6 - Frosted Lemon	D2 - Gingerbread	E3 - Tonka	B9 - Black Cherry	43 - Chili	20 - Red Ochre	E2 - Candied Orange	73 / C6 - Honey	I4 - Nutmeg
FURNITURE																										
BISTRO	Classic chair																									
	Duraflon® chair	•																								
	Leather chair	NEW																								
CALVI	Velvety matte finish table	NEW																								
FACE À FACE	Writing desk																									
LUXEMBOURG KID	Chairs « nickname »	NEW																								
MONTMARTRE	Collection																									
NEVADO	Log Holder																									
OULALA	Set of 3 nesting low tables	Ocean wave			P																					
		Natural glow	P																							
		Zenith																								
STUDIE	Fabric chair	NEW																								
	Fabric armchair	NEW																								
SURPRISING	Leather Low armchair	NEW																								
	Leather footrest	NEW																								
TERRAZZA	Collection																									

## OTF - OUTDOOR TECHNICAL FABRIC (Batyline® OTF outdoor fabric: tearproof, and resistant to stains, mould and deformation)

D = DUO   ST = STÉRÉO		D	ST		ST	ST		ST	D					ST							ST	D	ST		D	D
ALIZÉ	Low armchair   Footrest																									
	Surlounger XS																									
	Surlounger																									
BASICS	Placemat	•																								
	Bistro Cushions 38 x 28																									
CADIZ	Chair   Armchair																									
	Low armchair   Bar chair																									
	Lounge Armchair	NEW																								
	2-seater bench	NEW																								
DUNE	Sunlounger																									
DUNE PREMIUM	Chair   Armchair																									
LATITUDE	Chair																									
LUXEMBOURG	Headrest																									
PLEIN AIR	Chair   Armchair																									

## THREAD

CROISSETTE	Collection																									
SIXTIES	Collection	•																								

## FABRIC

SHADOO	Parasol																									
SOMERSET	Collection																									

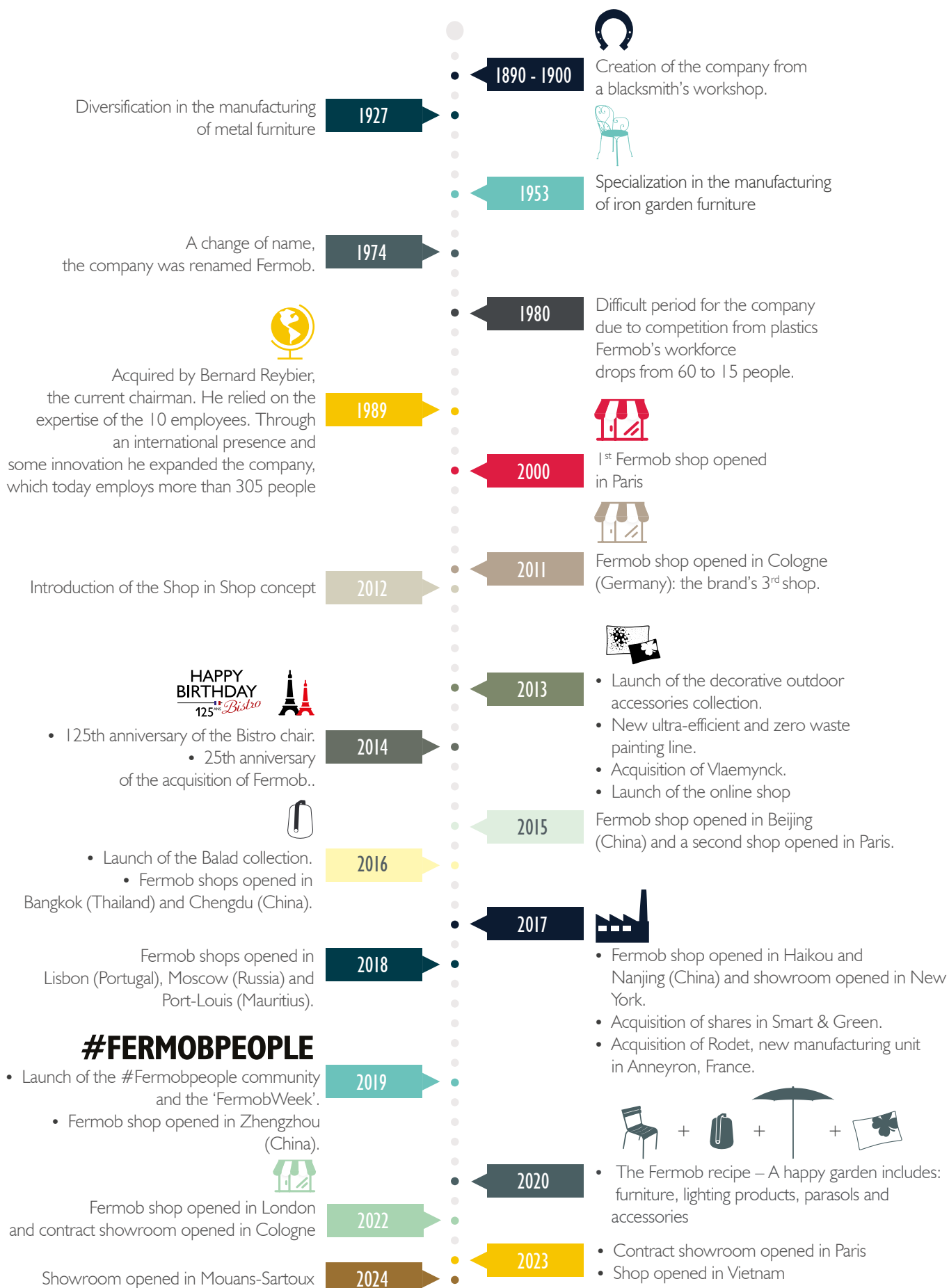
G = Large size - M = Middle size - P = Small size

## ACCESSORIES & LIGHTING

		A5 - Clay Grey	C7 - Lapilli Grey	26 - Storm Grey	47 - Anthracite	42 - Liquorice	82 - Cactus	02 - Cedar Green	D3 - Pesto	29 - Verbena	21 - Acapulco Blue	D1 - Marshmallow	A7 - Ice Mint	A6 - Frosted Lemon	D2 - Gingerbread	B9 - Black Cherry	20 - Red Ochre	C6 - Honey	I4 - Nutmeg
<b>ACCESSORIES</b>																			
ACCROCHE COEURS	Coat stand								NEW			NEW	NEW						
ACROBATE	Peg								NEW			NEW	NEW						
ALTO	Collection								NEW				NEW						
BOUQUET SAUVAGE	Trivet cactus				NEW				NEW		NEW	NEW		NEW	NEW	NEW		NEW	
	Trivet Monstera	NEW			NEW		NEW		NEW			NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW		NEW	
IOS	Single-stem vase								NEW				NEW						
ITAC	Vases								NEW				NEW						
	Trinket tray mirror	NEW	NEW		NEW		NEW		NEW		NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW		NEW	
LORETTE	Trivet								NEW				NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW			
PICOTI	Bird feeder								NEW			NEW	NEW						
	Trivet 26 x 18 cm	NEW	NEW		NEW		NEW		NEW		NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW		NEW	
TRÈFLE	Trivet	NEW			NEW				NEW		NEW	NEW	NEW		NEW			NEW	
<b>LIGHTING</b>																			
APLÔ	Lamp H.24																		
	Accessories (Wall light bracket, Suspension strap, Magnetic base)	NEW			NEW		NEW				NEW					NEW		NEW	
	Upright Stand	NEW																	
BALAD	Set of 3 lamps H.12																		
	Set of 6 lamps H.12 <i>CONTRACT</i>																		
	Charging pack – set of 6 lamps h.12 cm <i>CONTRACT</i>																		
	Lamp H.25																		
	Lamp H.38																		
	Upright stand   Spike stand																		
	Offset stand																		
HOOPIK	String lights L1200 Type E & F																		
	String lights L1200 Type J																		
	Lamp Ø 24	NEW																	
INOUI	Lighting stool H.44																		
LUDO	Smart switch																		
MOOON!	Lamp H.41																		
	Lamp H.41 MAX																		
	Lamp H.63																		
	Lamp H.134																		
	Wall light Ø 15																		
	Pendant lights Ø 25																		
	Triple pendant lights Ø 15																		
OTO	Lamp H.27	NEW																	
SWIING	Lamp H.20	NEW	NEW		NEW								NEW			NEW			
	Set of 6 Lamps H.20	NEW	NEW		NEW								NEW			NEW			
	Charging tray 44 X 25 CM	NEW			NEW														

# FERMOB

## IN A FEW DATES

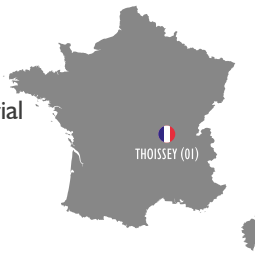


# WELCOME

TO FERMOB

A French company that relies on three high-performance industrial sites located near Lyon

- Thoisse: 14,000 m<sup>2</sup>
- Macôn: 10,000 m<sup>2</sup>
- Anneyron: 24,000 m<sup>2</sup>
- Including more than 330 employees
- Turnover of € 127,3 M in 2023



Manufacturing with creative added value

- In-house design studio

A strong reputation in France and abroad, among the general public and professionals

- Marketing in more than 65 countries
- 50% of turnover from exports

Strong values deeply rooted in the culture of the brand and the company

- Joie de vivre
- Affordable
- Inspiring
- Detail-oriented

## Fermob: Metalwork

- A splendid and inspiring material
- More than 5,000 tonnes of metal (steel and aluminium) transformed annually
- More than 690,000 parts manufactured annually
- More than 200,000 metal Bistro chairs manufactured in the Thoisse factory each season

## Expertise: the mastery of colour

- A unique colour palette with a colour chart composed of 25 colours, updated every year to combine, attract and inspire...



You can use our product daily all over the world :



Times Square, New York - USA



Coca-Cola Museum, Atlanta - USA



Grace Santorini Hotel, Santorini - GREECE



Molitor, Paris - FRANCE



McDonald's, Lyon - FRANCE



Bikini Hotel, Berlin - GERMANY



Maxx Royal Hotel, Antalya - TÜRKİYE



# FERMOB

## THE ART OF GOOD LIVING FOR EVERY SPACE

For over 30 years, Fermob has been creating a universal and immediate link between the environment and its inhabitants, bringing reality to moments of life, where art and lifestyle are guided by high-quality, meaningful design.

The French brand adorns the world's largest squares as well as tiny Parisian balconies, while also breathing its boundless, colourful energy into every space. Its furniture has timeless appeal: the perfect illustration of French style that has been adopted world-wide. In fact, its products can be found from Times Square to the Sydney Opera House, from bustling Japanese streets to Berlin squares, and from the Villa Medici to the Champs-Élysées.

Today, more than ever, the brand with the samara logo gleefully plays around with trends in furniture, lighting and accessories, defying the boundaries and restrictions between indoor and outdoor spaces and advocating intelligent use and good design.

The furniture features new combinations of materials and colours to create a stylish presence in any room of the house, whether as a subtle accent, a centrepiece or a colourful touch.

Multi-purpose lamps design atmospheres to set the mood from the garden to the living room, combining ingenuity and simplicity to underscore their indispensable presence.



The result?

Avant-garde pieces by designers who blend expert craftsmanship with industrial performance and creative audacity to meet the flexibility needs of today's spaces and innovative uses.

A colour chart with 25 shades (including three new ones) and a range of clever accessories to create lasting emotions for unique locations that reflect every personality and atmosphere.

Once again this year, Fermob is extending its horizons with new materials and exploring all areas of expression to help individuals and professionals alike in their quest to furnish their spaces, offering a host of iconic products to be rediscovered as well as new products.

In the open air or inside the home, we all have a Fermob experience to enjoy.





# FERMOB

THE COLOUR EXPERT



For almost 30 years, **Fermob has made colour its hallmark**. Very early on, Bernard Reybier understood that colour is much more than just a finish. Colour defines a space, reflects personality and emotions, sets a room apart, adds style to a terrace and **brings furniture to life**.

In a market that was initially limited to two colours (white and English green), Fermob galvanised the sector by offering an **original range of bright, intense and contrasting colours**. Nowadays, the brand is expanding its **colour expertise** with more subtle shades that allow you to **create your own palette** and **play with contrasts and harmonies** to give character to your spaces.

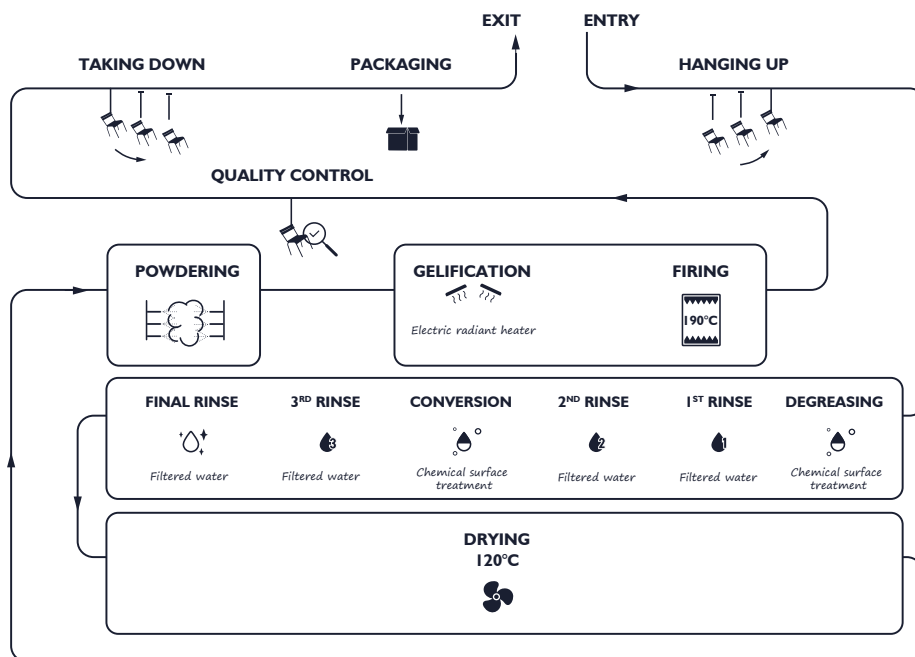
With **25 unique colours**, designed not only to be used on their own, but also to complement and enhance each other, the range offers an infinite number of combinations **to create inspiring and one-of-a-kind interior and exterior spaces**.

And to give its colour chart a boost, the brand regularly develops new shades. This season, **three new options** have been added to the Fermob colour palette.

Fermob's **colour experts** develop a wide range of shades, whether soft and soothing or bright and vibrant, timeless or daring. Before each launch, intensive tests are carried out to ensure that the colours are suitable for **demanding outdoor use**, guaranteeing:

- long-lasting colour
- scratch resistance
- UV resistance
- moisture resistance

In terms of production, the company has invested heavily in its facilities, and now boasts the **world's most efficient painting line** in its market! A **colour change** takes just **six minutes**, and the 25 shades on the colour chart can be applied over three days, making this **impressive industrial** tool both **flexible and responsive**.



*Painting process on the historic Thoissey site*

All Fermob metal products are painted with a **100% polyester powder coating**, which has higher UV resistance than the epoxy paints generally found on the market. Paint is applied **electrostatically on the furniture for optimum coverage**, and then the product is baked at a high temperature.

To improve anti-corrosion performance, surface treatments (galvanising, electro-galvanising, electrolytic coating) are added before standard or optional painting.

# NEW METAL COLOURS

2024–2025 SEASON

Feeling like a change of scene? Drawing their inspiration from the sunny lands of South America, the three new colours in the Fermob colour chart invite you on a journey...

Intense, energising or soothing, each colour has a distinctive character that will add a personal touch to gardens and terraces, and make a wonderful addition to indoor spaces!

When combined, they take you on a journey back in time, adding a touch of retro style and boldness to your furniture.

## TONKA

The embodiment of the rich earthy and woody tones of the lush Amazonian forests, Tonka brings a subtle **touch of sophistication** and mystery to the Fermob colour palette. With its blend of vanilla, almond and caramel notes, the tonka bean, prized for its rich, complex aroma, is perfect for sharing quality time with the family. Paired with our shades of green and warm colours, this deep, nature-inspired brown recalls the **softness of autumn**. Visually **comforting and warm**, Tonka beautifully complements our interiors and is a perfect match for wood and leather.

## CANDIED ORANGE

Picture yourself strolling through the stalls of a colourful market in Rio, where the sweet aromas of citrus fruit fill the air. Head towards an exotic, gourmet destination, where every moment is an invitation to savour the *joie de vivre*. Both **sweet and tangy**, Candied Orange is **generous and intensely coloured**, offering an explosion of flavour and colour! This **vibrant, dynamic** shade is extremely punchy, adding a touch of luminosity to the Fermob colour chart. Combined with our palette of warm colours, it is reminiscent of summer, sunsets and holiday memories. Looking for a 70s vibe? Simply combine small touches of Candied Orange with our blues and our new Tonka shade.

## MAYA BLUE

A blend of the cultural heritage of the ancient Maya and a deep connection with nature and the cosmos, Fermob's new blue is guaranteed to get people talking! This **rich, deep and soothing** colour brightens up our colour chart, **bringing elegance and serenity**. Maya Blue captures the clear skies of sunny days and the crystal-clear waters of Yucatán's sacred cenotes, offering a feeling of boundless **freedom**. This shade enhances our colour palette, blending with our pastels and mineral shades for a soft, gentle atmosphere, and adding **freshness and brightness** to our palette of blues and greys. The secret for a bold pairing? Combine it with Black Cherry or Gingerbread.

# TONKA





CANDIED ORANGE

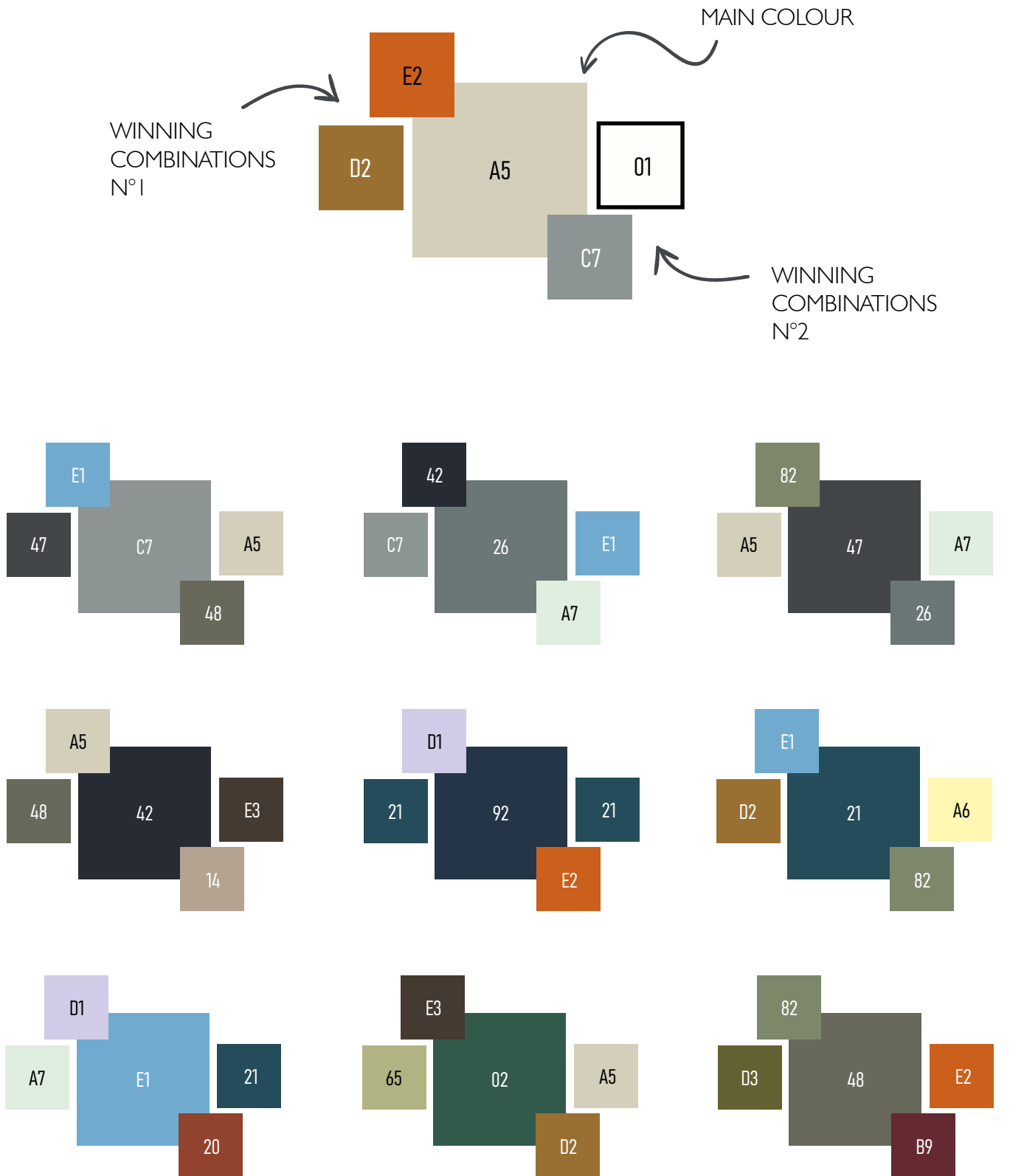


# MAYA BLUE



# COLOUR COMBINATIONS

## WINNING COMBINATIONS



01 - Cotton White  
02 - Cedar Green  
14 - Nutmeg

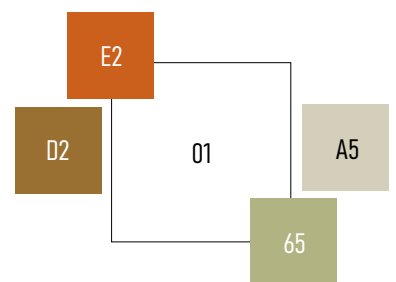
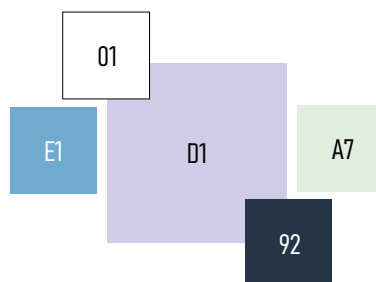
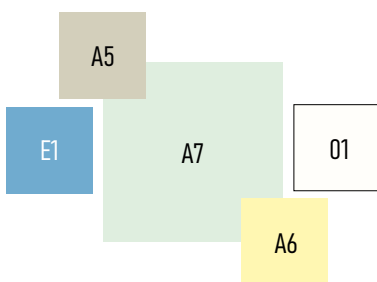
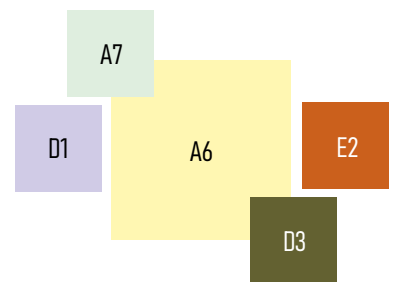
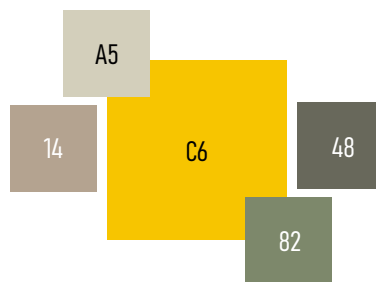
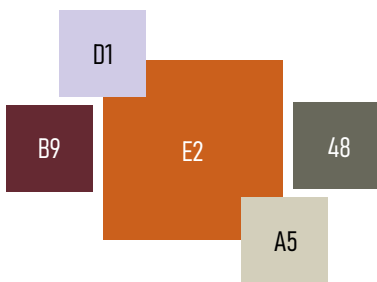
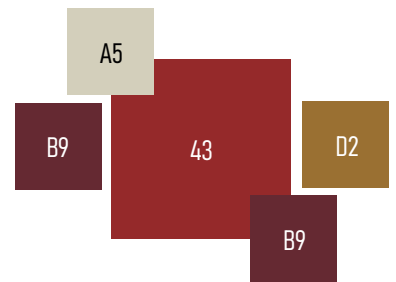
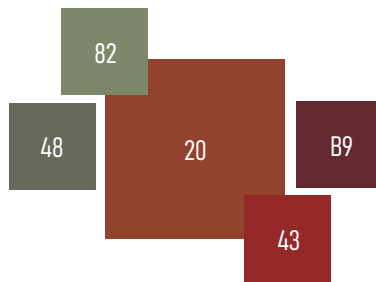
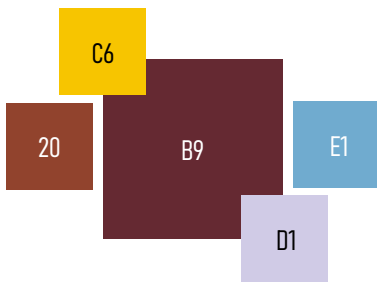
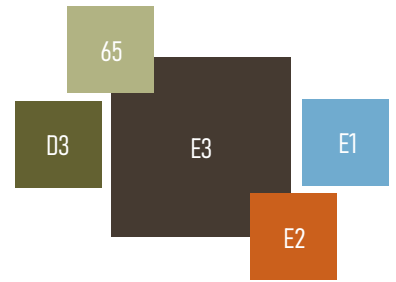
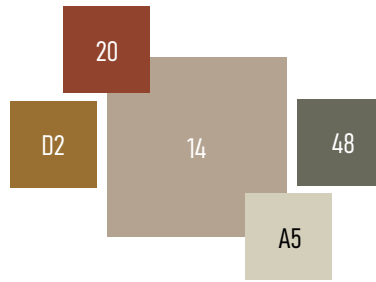
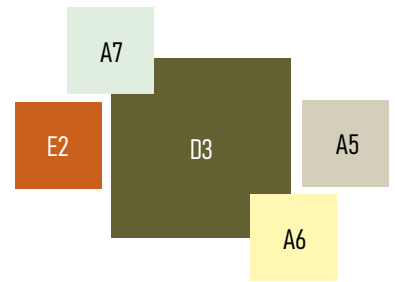
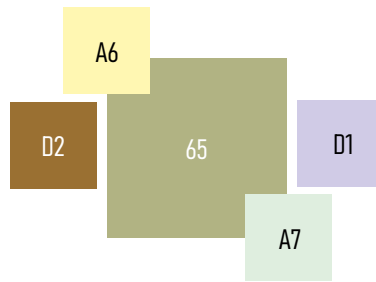
20 - Red Ochre  
21 - Acapulco Blue  
26 - Storm Grey

42 - Liquorice  
43 - Chili  
47 - Anthracite

48 - Rosemary  
65 - Willow Green  
82 - Cactus

92 - Deep Blue  
A5 - Clay Grey  
A6 - Frosted Lemon





A7 - Ice Mint  
B9 - Black Cherry  
C6 - Honey

C7 - Lapilli Grey  
D1 - Marshmallow  
D2 - Gingerbread

D3 - Pesto  
E1 - Maya Blue  
E2 - Candied Orange

E3 - Tonka

# THE METAL

## WONDERFUL MATERIAL OF IDEAS

For its furniture, Fermob has chosen metal, Gustave Eiffel's formidable «**material of ideas**». This material is ideal because of its flexibility of use, adapting to **diverse and innovative designs**, but also because of its **sustainability** and **impressive recyclability**.

**Steel** and **aluminium**, our main raw materials, are **metals that can be recycled ad infinitum**, with no alteration. They boast a **recycling rate of up to 98%**. This remarkable recycling capacity means that our products can be reintroduced into the production cycle almost indefinitely. What's more, these materials are **extremely strong and resistant**, ensuring that our products are able to withstand the weather and wear and tear over time, guaranteeing a long service life.



### STEEL

- Fermob's original expertise
- Stable and durable
- Creates an elegant design



### ALUMINIUM

- Malleable
- Light-weight
- Easy to weld

Whenever our designers and technicians are working on a new product, **anti-corrosion performance is always top of mind**. We're constantly thinking of ways to eradicate, or at least reduce, areas that could be prone to corrosion because they are not protected or treated.

Examples of **corrosion-prone areas** include: rims under table tops, air gaps, tubular parts, areas subject to friction, such as folding mechanisms, areas where the properties of the material have changed as a result of heat (such as from laser cutting or welding).



## ANTI-CORROSION PROTECTION RATING

Fermob has introduced a new **Anti-Corrosion Performance Rating (IPAC)** for all metal items of furniture. The rating is an indication of the product's anti-corrosion performance, combining three factors: **design, material and surface treatment**.

Since all our items of furniture are designed for outdoor use, we systematically apply a surface treatment and high-performance outdoor paint to offer the very best protection against corrosion.

**On a scale from 1 to 10, all Fermob furniture has a minimum IPAC rating of 6.**

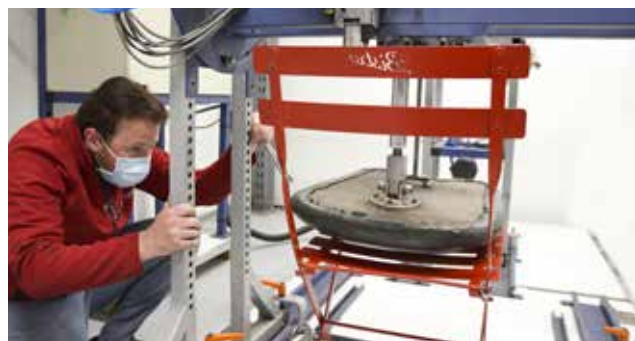


All products bearing this logo are eligible for additional, **optional anti-corrosion treatment** (contact our sales department).

The 1st figure gives the basic rating and the **2nd figure in the upper right-hand corner gives the IPAC after additional treatment**. Depending on the products and their design, the IPAC enhancement may be different.



Fermob furniture benefits from anti-corrosion treatment specifically for outdoor use and undergoes intensive tests at our laboratories, in accordance with **general standards on safety** (NF EN 581-1), **stability** (NF EN 1022), and **resistance and durability for collective use** (NF EN 581-2, NF EN 581-3).



# FERMOB

## A SELECTION OF MATERIAL COMBINATIONS

### MULTI-MATERIAL PRODUCTS

Metal can also be combined with other materials to create unique, long-lasting pieces. For our **outdoor products**, we use materials such as **outdoor textiles** developed in collaboration with some of the most demanding and reputed suppliers on the market. Examples include **Outdoor Technical Fabric** (PVC-coated polyester), braided polymer wire, and teak.

#### OUTDOOR FABRICS



#### OUTDOOR TECHNICAL FABRIC



#### WIRE



#### TEAK



For our **indoor products**, we have selected materials intended for indoor use only, such as **leather**, **100% recycled indoor fabric**, **oak** (veneer or solid wood), and innovative **FENIX®**. These materials offer elegance and style for indoor use without compromising on the remarkable quality or durability of our furniture.

#### LEATHER



#### 100% RECYCLED FABRIC



#### OAK



#### FENIX®



## OUTDOOR MATERIALS

### OUTDOOR TEXTILES

The cushioned furniture (as well as some textile accessories) use **Sunbrella® fabric by Dickson, the French outdoor fabric specialist. 100% solution-dyed acrylic**, Sunbrella® fabrics are designed for **outdoor use**.

### WHAT MAKES A GOOD OUTDOOR FABRIC ?

- A fabric that has **technical qualities enabling it to withstand sustained outdoor use without deteriorating** (colour-fastness to UV rays, water-repellent, resistant to stains and mould, etc.)
- A fabric that's **easy to keep clean** (removable cover, machine-washable, etc.).



Colour-fast  
in the sun



Water-repellent  
treatment



Breathable:  
quick-drying



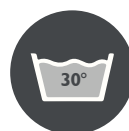
Anti-stain  
treatment



Tearproof and  
resistant to abrasion



Removable  
covers



Machine  
washable

### OUTDOOR TECHNICAL FABRIC (DUO OR STEREO)

We use Batyline® **Outdoor Technical Fabrics** (OTFs) on our products, sourced from market-leading **French manufacturer Serge Ferrari**. The fabrics are made from **high-tenacity 100% polyester thread, protected with a solution-dyed PVC cover**, guaranteeing:

- a hard-wearing, tearproof product (can withstand loads of up to 4 tons per square metre)
- a seat that doesn't sag (the fabric retains its shape after use)
- a design look that lasts.

The manufacturer handles **all four phases of the production process in-house**:

- creating the polyester thread (core)
- extruding the PVC thread (cover)
- weaving the fabric
- heat weld the fabric.

Batyline® is the **best-performing outdoor fabric money can buy**. The Stereo fabric is developed **exclusively for Fermob**.

Batyline® is **particularly suited for an outdoor use** because it:

- is UV-resistant (colours do not fade over time)
- stays cool
- does not hold water
- anti-mould and anti-stain treated
- hypoallergenic
- offers a flexible and comfortable seat that retains its shape
- is easy to clean with soap and water.

**Serge Ferrari**



Batyline® DUO  
(Cactus)

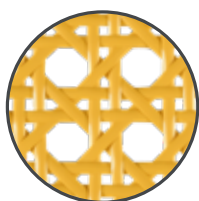


Batyline® STÉRÉO  
(Rosemary)



### WOVEN POLYMER THREAD

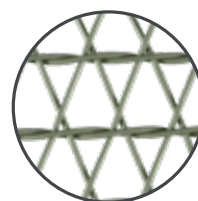
The seats in the **Croisette, Sixties and Parisienne 21** collections are handwoven on an aluminium frame. The wires are made from resin (polymer) before being **braided by hand, the traditional way**. This means that each item is unique, and requires 8 to 19 hours of manual work.



Collection Croisette



Collection Parisienne 21



Collection Sixties

The **Croisette** and **Parisienne 21** collections reinvent **traditional wickerwork**, using **textured flat weave**.

The **Sixties** collection stands out with its visually **striking retro effect**. The seats are braided using a **round “scoobie” weave**.

## TEAK EXPERTISE IN THE FERMOB GROUP

Fermob relies on the **teak expertise of Vlaemynck** (a brand in the Fermob group), and uses the same supplier.

Teak is an exceptional wood; it is used in shipbuilding because of the protection provided by its naturally occurring oleoresin. It is rot-proof, withstands the action of insects, inclement weather and the passing of time. **The king of woods for outdoors**, teak requires no maintenance to keep its technical characteristics: robustness, longevity and ease of use.



The teak we use has come from the same factory for 30 years, sourced exclusively from legal tropical plantations that can ensure the **longevity of the species and protect the environment**.

The teak used by Fermob is:

- Natural: **untreated and un-oiled**. It fades to grey after a year, producing a patina that enhances its authentic feel and contemporary style. It requires no maintenance.
- Grade C: it has knots and other **natural patterns which prevent a uniform appearance**.

Teak showcases Fermob's work on the materials, giving the items of furniture a **warm look and a comfortable feel** (as teak stays cool).

## INDOOR MATERIALS

### LEATHER

Developed in collaboration with Childéric Sellier, expert saddle-maker and manufacturer of quality leather work, our leather products epitomise **industrial know-how and craftsmanship**. We prefer to use **full-grain leather** to preserve the integrity and nobility of this material. Its distinctive features, such as wrinkles, veins and pores, bestow **unique character upon each item**. Our leathers receive a **semi-aniline finish** that combines a layer of aniline with a layer of pigment to ensure uniform colours without compromising their resistance to dirt.

The leather used for Surprising is a **Spanish ox leather**, selected for its **robustness**; it is designed to last for years. This leather is tanned using plant-based techniques and **solution-dyed**, offering a regular finish and a high quality coloured edge. **Scotchgard** fabric protector is applied to reinforce its resistance to water and protect it against stains and ageing, thus guaranteeing **long life**.



The slats of the Bistro chair are covered with **French calf leather**, known for its **superior quality and durability**. This leather undergoes **mineral tanning** and is **solution-dyed**, ensuring **excellent resistance** and protection against the hazards of everyday life; its natural beauty is thus preserved to ensure long life.



### RECYCLED FABRIC

For our **fabric Studie chair and bridge armchair**, we have carefully selected a fabric that offers **comfort and beauty for indoor areas**.

We opted for an **eco-designed fabric**, made from **GRS** (Global Recycled Standard) certified thread, for guaranteed traceability and control over the production line. Comprising **100% recycled materials**, it is made from 60% recycled cotton and 40% recycled polyester. This fabric requires no additional dyes or chemical/synthetic products for its finish, **in compliance with even the strictest ecological standards**. Its **soft feel** and **mottled design**, obtained by braiding different coloured threads, ensure its unique, attractive charm.



## OAK

At Fermob, we use oak in two of our collections: **Studie and So'o**. The oak that we use is carefully chosen to highlight the **aesthetic and technical qualities of this noble wood**.

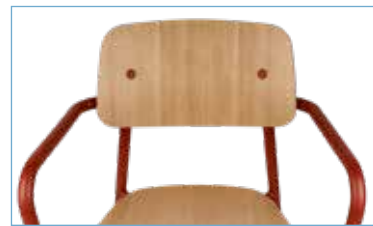
For our Studie range, we use **top quality oak veneer**. The veneer is chosen for its natural beauty, bringing **timeless elegance** and **natural warmth** to our furniture, while guaranteeing **superior durability**.

For the tops of our **So'o oak** tables, we have carefully selected **superior, QF-1A grade** solid oak, reputed for its **exceptional quality**.

QF-1A grade oak, compliant to standard **NF EN 975-1**, displays the following properties:

- Regular dimensions: it is sawn into planks of the same dimensions;
- Superior quality: it has no major defects, in compliance with the highest quality standards;
- Colour and grain matching: the planks are meticulously selected and put together to ensure visual consistency in terms of colour and grain pattern.

These properties mean that our furniture **will withstand the tests of time**, ensuring particularly long life.



## FENIX®

**Innovative material** developed by Arpa Industriale, **FENIX®** is a true **revolution in design**. It is mainly composed of layers of paper soaked in thermoset resins, then polymerised to obtain its final structure.

This material offers **excellent resistance to scratches, durability, easy cleaning** and a modern style, making it the perfect choice for tables, kitchen counter tops, desks and other indoor surfaces. These are its main properties:



Low light reflectivity,  
extremely matt surface



Soft touch



Anti-fingerprints



Thermal healing of superficial  
micro-scratches





# MAKE A LASTING IMPRESSION,

BUT NOT ON THE ENVIRONMENT!

Designed for use in natural settings, all of Fermob's products are made using materials and processes that limit their environmental impact as much as possible. Fermob's design and aesthetic choices have always taken essential environmental priorities into account. From the design stage to the end of the product's life, Fermob is committed to addressing environmental issues. The CSR commitments adopted for over 35 years by Fermob are assets and strong selling points for our customers, as they represent a genuine competitive advantage.

## ECO-DESIGN

### METAL, A RESPONSIBLE CHOICE

Our two main materials—iron and aluminium—are **98% recyclable materials**, and benefit from one of the most mature recycling channels in the world.

### PAINTS THAT PROTECT THE ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH

The powder coatings used by Fermob are **solvent free and recyclable**. They are applied in a **zero-waste system**, with a series of baths guaranteeing outdoor use.



#### **Zero discharge of polluted water:**

measures to balance the successive baths in the surface treatment tunnel.



#### **Zero air emissions:**

the heat from the furnaces is even recovered to heat the metal treatment baths.



#### **Zero powder discharge:**

100% solvent-free polyester powder coating, applied without water, in a closed-circuit operation. The powder that is not bonded to the furniture is vacuumed up and reused.

The fact that Fermob's production facilities are listed as an **Installation Classified for the Protection of the Environment (ICPE)** means that the company has obligations and responsibilities in line with its **commitment to being a responsible manufacturer**. This commitment is also reflected in our participation in a programme for monitoring hazardous substances discharged into water (RSDE).

### REDUCING ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT: AN ONGOING FOCUS

**The optimisation and sobriety of energy consumption and water resources are a major concern for Fermob**, as has been demonstrated regularly in the form of **practical actions**:

- **Lowering the temperature** used for our heating processes (-10 °C compared to 1998),
- Installation of a **drying system with reduced consumption** (-10%),
- Investment in a **painting line**, which will save eight tonnes of powder per year,
- **Reduction in our water consumption** (-43% between 2015 and 2021),
- **Reduction in our electricity consumption** with the integration of **LED lighting** since 2012.

## INTERNAL INDICATORS TO PROMOTE THE REPAIRABILITY & RECYCLABILITY OF OUR PRODUCTS

To demonstrate its commitment to creating long-lasting products, the Group has developed two additional indexes that are specific to Fermob:

- The IREP repairability index
- The IRCY recyclability index

**These indexes**, which have been **part of the design process of our products since 2019**, are intended to highlight our virtuous approach to product lifespan, while preserving our head start in the fields of repairability and recyclability.



**The repairability index (IREP)** was the first to be formalised after discussions were initiated in 2018. It assesses the repairability performance of our products, which depends on a combination of three factors: **how easily they can be taken apart, availability of spare parts, and the degree of technical expertise required for repairs.**

IREP enables each of our products to be graded on a scale from 0 to 2:



Cannot be repaired



Can be repaired by a professional with access to specific tools or expertise



Can be easily repaired by private individuals using simple tools (e.g. screwdriver)



As for **the recyclability index (IRCY)**, it measures the recycling potential of products at the end of their lives. It considers **the types of materials used to make the product, the presence or absence of recycling obstacles** (ease of material separation, electrical or electronic components, etc.), and **the maturity of the recycling processes.**

The classification thus comprises three categories, represented by a specific colour code:



Non-recyclable



Mostly recyclable



Totally recyclable

In the context of this continuous improvement initiative, these indexes, proactively created by Fermob, are designed to evolve. They will be adapted as the months go by to include increasingly precise score criteria.

## MEASURING AND PROMOTING THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF OUR PRODUCTS

Whether it's using the **right amount of raw materials, limiting our production waste, optimising our packaging or developing solutions** to ensure the sustainability of our products, **eco-design** has been part of our DNA for over 30 years.

In addition to developing our in-house IREP and IRCY indexes, we have decided to carry out **Life Cycle Analyses (LCA)** of our products. The LCA relies on a scientific approach:

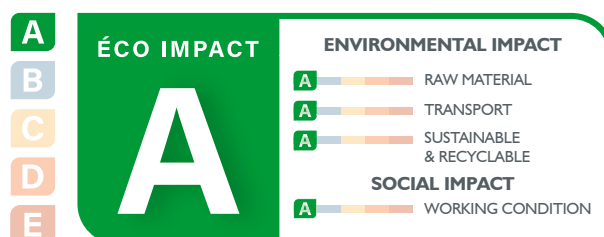
- **multi-stage**, taking into account every stage in the life of a product
- **multi-criteria**, evaluating between 12 and 16 criteria for impacts on air, water, biodiversity, climate, etc.

This allows us to determine the **environmental impact** of our furniture and lighting. To date, the Fermob Group is **the only French manufacturer** in its sector to carry out this assessment for **all its product references** (excluding accessories).

The goal of this approach is twofold:

- Improving the environmental performance of our existing and future products.
- Highlighting our efforts and expertise in sustainable design.

For our furniture, the results of each of our LCAs are expressed as a score, a letter associated with a colour, which provides **clear and informative insight** on the environmental impact of our products. As such, 87% of Fermob products have been awarded an A or B classification (including 57% A), meaning that Fermob furniture is among the most sustainable on the market. This is a real source of pride and recognition of the work we have been carrying out for many years. The 'A' classification is awarded to 20% of the best products on the market, all brands included. This proactive approach, which is unique in its scope, has enabled Fermob to anticipate many of the legal requirements for labelling in the furniture sector. Fermob is already sharing this information via fact sheets available on its websites (B2C and B2B).



We are working closely with Eco Impact, an independent third-party partner, to guarantee the authenticity and accuracy of this score. This means that we are fully aligned with our commitment to providing **clear and transparent information** to our customers.

## EXTENDING SERVICE LIFE THANKS TO SPARE PARTS

In order to **extend the service life of our products** and **promote their durability**, certain components can be replaced in the event of wear or deterioration over time. In our catalogue, we offer a wide range of **spare parts** for **furniture** and **accessories**, including protective pads for chairs and tables, glide pads and cushion covers. We also offer spare parts for **lighting products**, such as diffusers and power supplies.



*See our price list for a detailed list of spare parts*

## MANAGING END OF LIFE

Fermob has been working with Ecomaison since 2013; this eco-organisation collects and restores used furniture to give it a second life or ensures the recycling of its materials.



Ecomaison's missions are to collect and sort used items of furniture, and to meet the recycling and recovery targets set by public authorities. Fermob commits to this process by:

- Upholding a long-standing tradition of creating **eco-designed** products
- **Informing and raising awareness among its consumers** on the use of eco-participation
- **Promoting donation and reuse** in partnership with players from the non-profit sector

## RECYCLED AND RECYCLABLE PACKAGING

For many years, Fermob has been a member of **CITEO**, our **eco-organisation tasked with collecting and sorting packaging**. As such, Fermob contributes to turning its everyday products into new resources and promotes 'limited packaging': packaging that is eco-designed and uses a minimum of raw materials.



In compliance with France's AGEC law of 10 February 2020 (anti-waste law to promote the circular economy), we use the TRIMAN system on our labels to inform consumers of the waste sorting rules concerning our furniture, accessories, lighting products, its packaging and documentation. The TRIMAN logo comes with an information box indicating the sorting or waste disposal instructions for the various elements.



# RE-PAINT

GIVE NEW LIFE TO YOUR FURNITURE



## FERMOB STRENGTHENS ITS ENVIRONNEMENTAL COMMITMENTS

With repaint, Fermob is strengthening its environmental commitments by offering its customers a way to extend the lifespan of their products.

Fermob has joined forces with Axalta, its paint supplier and long-standing partner, to offer a brand-new solution to renovate your Fermob furniture, **via a certified network of galvanisation re-paint professionals. Available in France for now.**

Exclusive partnership with:



### HOW DOES IT WORK?

1. Submit your request online via <https://re-paint.com/renovation-fermob>, selecting your nearest painting renovation professional.
2. Fermob checks the authenticity of the furniture, then sends the request to the re-paint professional who validates the feasibility of the renovation and proposes a quotation.
3. After validation of the quotation, you drop your Fermob furniture off at the premises of the re-paint professional.
4. The re-paint professional renovates your furniture.
5. The carefully-finished result will last for years!

### KEY FIGURES

- More than 160 eligible Fermob products
- A selection of 15 exclusive Fermob colours
- A network of around forty professionals in France, located within 80km of your address.

## Respect of the environment FERMOB STEPS UP ITS COMMITMENTS!

Since the company was founded, **Fermob has naturally strived to protect its environment and create sustainable products:** solvent-free and water-free paint, recyclable materials for its furniture, zero-waste painting process, heat recycling, workstation ergonomics, etc. Our entire manufacturing process complies with the **highest quality standards.**

Today, Fermob takes another step forward, completing its environmental commitments with a **local paint renovation network:** re-paint. Not only does this solution extend the life-time of your Fermob furniture, but being local, it limits the transport involved in the operation and thus **its carbon footprint.** This ambition corresponds perfectly to the challenges of our social responsibility and the changes in our lifestyles.

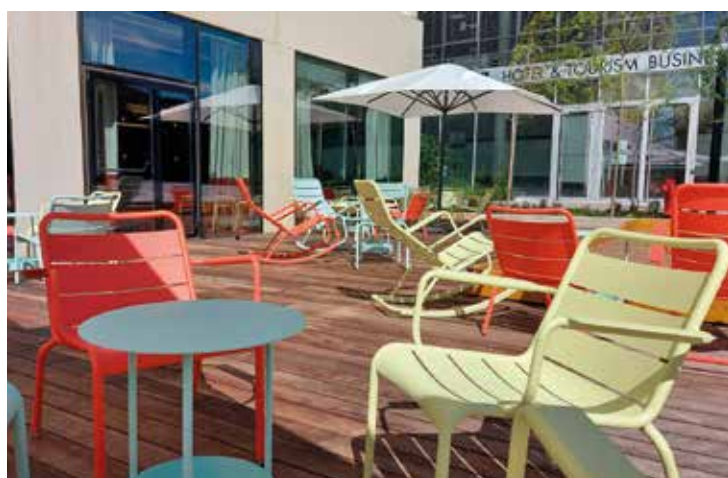
# FERMOB CONTRACT

A DEDICATED CONTRACT DEPARTMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL PROJECTS

As professional outdoor spaces are the showcases of both private and public institutions, they must be **personalised** and **attractive**, and **thought must be given to their every aspect** - furniture, lighting, parasols and decorative accessories - **to create uniquely styled, complete layouts for all professional outdoor spaces.**

**Professional markets are long-standing markets for the Fermob brand.**

The Bistro chair, created from the Simplex model (a Fermob patent dating back to 1889) used to be sold to lemonade sellers! Since then, our professional catalogue has grown to **400 pieces** across over **60 collections**, a large selection that doesn't even include adaptations, customisation and bespoke pieces.



MARIOTT HÔTEL RENAISSANCE, BORDEAUX - FRANCE



HOTEL MOLITOR, PARIS - FRANCE

To coordinate our activity and offer the highest level of service, **team of 40 people within the Contract department is exclusively dedicated to consulting and professional projects:** layout advice, developing 2D/3D plans and 3D files for your mock-ups, special articles, customized services, installation and assembly.



TIDEHOUSE STUART - USA



## SUPPORTING YOU IN ALL YOUR PROJECTS

Architects, landscape designers, project retailers, designers and decorators play a key role in the choice of furniture for large layout projects. This is why Fermob supports them by keeping the documentation up to date (metal and colour charts, catalogues, technical documentation, etc.) and by providing them with 3D files for drawing up their layout plans for projects in the hotel and catering industry, for public spaces or office exteriors.

Find all our collections modeled on Pcon. **pCon**



APICIUS, PARIS - FRANCE

The Fermob Contract Unit team of interior designers and shop-fitters works in various fields such as the design of terraces, swimming pools/spas, balconies, rooftops, hotel rooms, entrance halls, public spaces, office exteriors, reception areas and waiting rooms, etc...

Its main missions are:

- Advice on projects and decoration (moodboards)
- Space optimization: design and production of 2D plans
- Proposals for complete layouts: design and production of 3D plans



HOTEL MOLITOR, PARIS - FRANCE

## BESPOKE PROJECTS : BE UNIQUE !

Our bespoke projects division is available to offer you products that meet with **specific requests related to your brand identity** (charters, logos, etc.) or to **particular functions or made-to-measure design requirements**.

- **Marking:** different types of logo, short texts or graphic design using either laser cutting or silk-screen printing on either metal or OTF.
- **Special colours:** RAL (lets you make finer distinctions between colours) or other colours on request.
- **Adaptations:** format modification, reinforcement, fireproofing on OTFs that allow it.
- **Attachments:** to the floor or by cable.
- **Manufacturing/cushioning:** thanks to the group's other areas of expertise, we can offer you made-to-measure cushioning (change of size, finish) as well as parasols in your colours or with very different finishes.
- **Made-to-measure:** thanks to the expertise of our industrial facilities and our various partners (wood, textiles, etc.), we are able to offer you made-to-measure metal products to your specifications. Personalise all your outdoor equipment as you please...
- **Packaging:** personalised graphics.
- **Lamps:** for business gifts or to mark your brand, we can customise your outdoor lamps (colours, branding).



GRAND HOTEL DIEU, LYON - FRANCE / DÉCOUPE LASER



VEUVE CLICQUOT - FRANCE / DÉCOUPE LASER



HOTEL MOLITOR, PARIS - FRANCE

## THE FURNITURE COLLECTION

	SILK-SCREEN PRINTING	LASER CUTTING	ATTACHMENT S BY CABLE	ATTACHMENT TO FLOOR	BALLAST	RAL Special	Special size	Other
<b>1900, Airloop, Ange</b>								
		x	x	x		x	x	
<b>ADADESK</b>								
	x		x	x		x		
<b>ALIZÉ</b>								
<b>Sunlounger</b>	x		x	x		x		
<b>Low Table</b>	x	x	x	x		x		
<b>BEBOP</b>								
	x	x	x	x		x	x	
<b>BELLEVIE</b>								
<b>Bench, stool</b>	x		x	x	x	x	x	
<b>Chair V2</b>			x	x	x	x		
<b>Dining armchair, Sunlounger &amp; lounge Tables</b>	x		x	x	x	x	x	Fabric
<b>BISTRO</b>								
<b>Natural chair</b>			x	x		x		Engraving slot
<b>Classic chair</b>			x	x		x		Engraving slot
<b>Duraflon chair</b>			x	x		x		Engraving slot
<b>Metal seats</b>	x	x	x	x		x		x
<b>Chaise longue</b>	x	x	x	x		x		
<b>Tables</b>	x	x	x	x		x	x	
<b>BOLDER</b>								
	x		x	x		x		
<b>CADIZ</b>								
	x		x	x		x		
<b>CALVI</b>								
	x		x	x		x		
<b>CARGO, CARACTERE</b>								
	x		x	x		x		
<b>COCOTTE</b>								
	x		x	x	x	x	x	
<b>CROISSETTE</b>								
<b>Seat</b>			x		x			
<b>Table</b>	x		x	x		x		
<b>DUNE</b>								
<b>Chair &amp; Sunlounger</b>	x		x	x		x		x
<b>FACTO</b>								
	x		x	x		x	x	
<b>LORETTE</b>								
			x	x		x	x	
<b>LOUISIANE</b>								
			x	x		x	x	
<b>LUXEMBOURG</b>								
<b>Seat</b>	x	x	x	x	x	x		
<b>Table</b>	x		x	x	x	x		
<b>Pedestal table</b>	x		x	x	x	x		
<b>OULALA</b>								
	x	x	x	x		x	x	x
<b>PÉTALE, RESTO</b>								
	x		x	x		x	x	
<b>SIXTIES</b>								
<b>Table</b>	x		x	x		x		
<b>SOMERSET</b>								
						x		Fabric
<b>SO'O</b>								
<b>Table</b>	x		x	x		x		
<b>STRIPE</b>								
			x	x	x	x		
<b>STUDIE</b>								
<b>Metal chair</b>	x		x	x	x	x		
<b>Wood chair</b>			x	x	x	x		
<b>SURPRISING</b>								
<b>Metal</b>	x		x	x		x		
<b>Teak</b>			x	x		x		
<b>TERRAZZA, PICOLINO, BASKET</b>								
	x		x	x		x		

Other products on request. Delivery time varies according to season and quantity - Please contact us.





## Parisienne 21

Fermob offers a customisation service for Parisienne 21 chairs and armchairs. A name, a commercial logo or any other message can be applied to a steel plate fixed to the back of the chair using high-precision laser cutting or silk-screen printing. This elegant detail is an excellent way for restaurants, hotels and other professional establishments or organisations to reinforce their brand identity.

## THE LIGHTING COLLECTIONS

SPECIAL OPTIONS	RAL on metal	Cable colours	Screen printing on metal	Screen printing on diffuser	Cable length	Packaging	Laser cutting	Ground Mount
<b>APLÔ</b>								
H24 lamp	x		x			x		
Magnetic base	x					x		
Wall light bracket	x					x		
Hanging strap	x	x				x		
Upright stand	x							
<b>BALAD</b>								
H12 lamp	x		x			x		
H12 Bamboo lamp			x			x		
H25 lamp	x		x			x		
H25 Bamboo lamp			x			x		
H38 lamp	x		x			x		
H38 Bamboo lamp			x			x		
Spike stand	x		x					
Upright stand	x		x					x
Offset stand	x		x					x
<b>HOOPIK</b>								
L1200 String Lights						x		
Ø24 lamp	x					x		
<b>INOÛI</b>								
H44 lighting stool	x		x			x	x	
<b>LUDO</b>								
Smart switch	x					x		
<b>MOON!</b>								
H41 lamp	x		x			x		
H41 MAX lamp	x		x			x		
H63 lamp	x		x			x		
H134 lamp	x		x			x		
Triple pendant light, Ø15	x	x			x	x		
Pendant light, Ø25	x	x			x	x		
Wall light Ø15	x					x		
<b>OTO</b>								
H27 lamp	x					x		
<b>SWING</b>								
	x					x		

Prices & Delivery times vary depending on season & quantity - Contact us for more information.



## Veuve Clicquot by Fermob

- Special RAL
- Individual packaging of H12, screen printing, and special packaging

Alcohol abuse is dangerous to health. Alcohol should be consumed in moderation.

# GARDEN OFFICE

WORK AND FRESH AIR GO HAND IN HAND

Garden Office is a range of products for creating open-air offices and attractive communal spaces that encourage interaction and sharing among colleagues.

The Garden Office concept includes various product ranges:

- **Innovative ranges developed specifically for working outdoors:** Adadesk, Bolder
- **Different types of products:**  
rocking desk, modular table, round table, stool, counters, high table
- **The best brands reworked for this specific purpose:** Luxembourg Work

With Garden Office, Fermob draws on its expertise to provide a solution for new working methods. It's an innovative way to reconcile work and well-being by making the outdoors a new space for work, breaks or informal meetings.



BOLDER



## STOOLS

STACKING



LUXEMBOURG®  
4111  
**P.118**

OTHERS



COCOTTE  
4702  
**P.98**



PIAPOLO  
3206  
**P.144**

## CHAIRS

STACKING



1900  
2201  
**P.41**



ANGE  
2008  
**P.51**



CADIZ  
8701  
**P.92**



FACTO  
2501  
**P.106**



KINTBURY  
5810  
**P.110**



LORETTE  
5711  
**P.113**



LOUVRE  
0801  
**P.117**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4101  
**P.118**



LUXEMBOURG® STEEL  
4121  
**P.130**



MONTMARTRE  
4601  
**P.134**



OPÉRA+  
0911  
**P.137**



SIXTIES  
1702  
**P.153**



STRIPE  
3260  
**P.159**



STUDIE  
6911  
**P.160**



SURPRISING  
1225  
**P.162**



SURPRISING TEAK  
1241  
**P.162**

FOLDING



BISTRO METAL  
0101  
**P.80**



BISTRO VALET  
0105  
**P.81**



BISTRO CLASSIC  
5001  
**P.81**



BISTRO DURAFLON®  
6301  
**P.81**



BISTRO NATUREL  
5107  
**P.81**



DUNE PREMIUM  
1201  
**P.105**



LA MÔME  
3701  
**P.111**



LATITUDE  
4911  
**P.112**



PLEIN AIR  
8301  
**P.146**

OTHERS



BELLEVIE  
8402  
**P.59**



SIXTIES  
1701  
**P.153**

STACKING



I900  
2202  
**P.41**



AIRLOOP  
7312  
**P.46**



CADIZ  
8702  
**P.92**



KATE  
7302  
**P.109**



LORETTE  
5712  
**P.113**



LOUVRE  
0802  
**P.117**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4102  
**P.118**



LUXEMBOURG® STEEL  
4122  
**P.130**



MONTMARTRE  
4602  
**P.134**



OPÉRA+  
0912  
**P.137**



RHYMIC  
4402  
**P.151**



STUDIE  
6912  
**P.160**



PARISIENNE 21  
7341  
**P.142**



PARISIENNE 21  
7342  
**P.142**

FOLDING



DUNE PREMIUM  
1202  
**P.105**



PLEIN AIR  
8303  
**P.146**

OTHERS



BELLEVIE  
8405  
**P.59**

BENCHES

2/3 PEOPLE



I900  
2204  
**P.43**



CADIZ  
8707  
**P.93**



CROISSETTE  
1805  
**P.102**



BISTRO  
0104  
**P.80**



LORETTE  
5714  
**P.115**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4114  
**P.119**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4116  
**P.127**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4115  
**P.119**



ORIGAMI  
1015  
**P.141**



SIXTIES  
1705  
**P.154**



SOMERSET  
3237  
**P.155**



BELLEVIE  
8410  
**P.60**



BELLEVIE DOSSIER  
8415  
**P.60**



BELLEVIE PREMIUM  
8418  
**P.78**



CHARIVARI  
1025  
**P.98**



CROISSETTE  
1806  
**P.102**



LOUISIANE  
1000  
**P.116**



LOUISIANE  
1001  
**P.116**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4110  
**P.119**

STACKING



COMPLEMENT

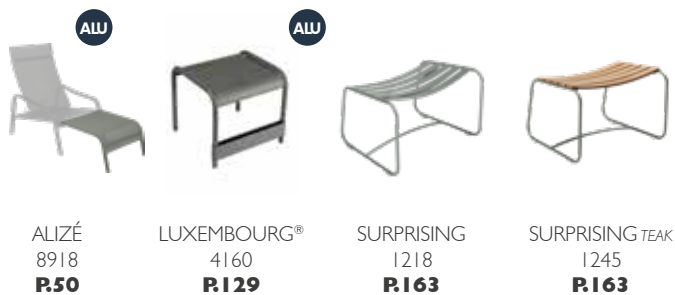
OTHERS



ROCKING-CHAIR



FOOTRESTS



## UPHOLSTERED FURNITURE



BELLEVIE  
8490  
**P.64**



BELLEVIE  
8494  
**P.64**



BELLEVIE  
8440  
**P.64**



BELLEVIE  
8445  
**P.64**



BELLEVIE  
8480  
**P.65**



BELLEVIE  
8525  
**P.65**



BELLEVIE  
8530  
**P.65**



SOMERSET  
3232  
**P.155**



SOMERSET  
3235  
**P.155**

## MODULAR PIECES



BELLEVIE  
8510  
**P.68**



BELLEVIE  
8520  
**P.68**



BELLEVIE  
8512  
**P.67**



BELLEVIE  
8522  
**P.67**



BELLEVIE  
8511  
**P.67**



BELLEVIE  
8521  
**P.67**



BELLEVIE  
8540  
**P.68**



BELLEVIE  
8524  
**P.69**



BELLEVIE  
8523  
**P.68**



BELLEVIE  
8409  
**P.69**



BELLEVIE  
8452  
**P.69**

## COMPOSITIONS



BELLEVIE 1A/1B  
8580 / 8581  
**P.71**



BELLEVIE 2  
8588XXXYY  
**P.71**



BELLEVIE 3A/3B  
8586 / 8587  
**P.72**



COVERS  
**P.76 & 77**

## LOW TABLES



1900  
2233  
**P.43**



ALIZÉ  
8960  
**P.50**



ALIZÉ  
8961  
**P.50**



BEBOP  
5631  
**P.53**



BEBOP  
5627  
**P.54**



BEBOP  
5610  
**P.54**



BEBOP  
5613  
**P.54**



BEBOP  
5616  
**P.54**



BEBOP  
5622  
**P.53**



BEBOP  
5626  
**P.53**



BEBOP  
5628  
**P.53**



BELLEVIE  
8450  
**P.74**



BELLEVIE  
8453  
**P.74**



COCOTTE  
4703  
**P.98**

## LOUNGE PIECES

						
COCOTTE 4720 <b>R98</b>	CROISETTE 1820 <b>R102</b>	LORETTE 5740 <b>R115</b>	LUXEMBOURG® 4161 <b>R129</b>	LUXEMBOURG® 4168 <b>R129</b>	LUXEMBOURG® 4169 <b>R129</b>	OULALA 9009 <b>R140</b>

			MID-HEIGHT TABLES		
SALSA 3271 <b>R152</b>	SIXTIES 1721 <b>R154</b>	ULTRASOFA 6250 <b>R165</b>		BELLEVIE 8459 <b>R74</b>	BELLEVIE 8457 <b>R74</b>

## SIDE BARS

						
ALFRED 3240 <b>R47</b>	GUINGUETTE 1061 <b>R108</b>	GUINGUETTE 1062 <b>R108</b>	LUXEMBOURG® 4164 <b>R119</b>	MONTMARTRE 1060 <b>R134</b>	QUIBERON 3210 <b>R147</b>	SALSA 3270 <b>R152</b>

## SUNLOUNGERS

STACKING			FOLDING			OTHERS		
	ALIZÉ 8906 <b>R48</b>	ALIZÉ XS 8911 <b>R49</b>		BISTRO 1601 <b>R82</b>	DUNE 1308 <b>R104</b>		BELLEVIE 8502 <b>R75</b>	BELLEVIE 8507 <b>R75</b>

## CHILDREN'S PIECES

SEATS			
	LUXEMBOURG®KID 4106 <b>R132</b>	LUXEMBOURG®KID 4155 - 4156 - 4157 - 4158 <b>R133</b>	LUXEMBOURG®KID 4109 <b>R132</b>

TABLES			OTHERS	
	LUXEMBOURG®KID 4170 <b>R132</b>	LUXEMBOURG®KID 4171 <b>R132</b>		ADADA 3280 <b>R44</b>



## SEATS



BELLEVIE  
8403  
**P.62**

ALL



BISTRO  
5113  
**P.82**



CADIZ  
8703  
**P.92**

ALL



FACTO  
2503  
**P.106**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4112  
**P.123**

ALL



LUXEMBOURG®  
4103  
**P.123**

ALL



LUXEMBOURG®  
4113  
**P.123**

ALL

## TABLES



BELLEVIE  
8467  
**P.62**



BELLEVIE  
8464  
**P.62**



BISTRO  
0250  
**P.82**



CALVI  
8750  
**P.95**

ALL



LUXEMBOURG®  
4148  
**P.123**

ALL



LUXEMBOURG®  
4141  
**P.124**

ALL

## TABLES

## 2 - 5 people

## FOLDING



BISTRO  
6034  
**P.85**



BISTRO  
6042  
**P.83**



BISTRO  
0244  
**P.83**



BISTRO  
0243  
**P.85**



BISTRO  
0239  
**P.85**



BISTRO  
0245  
**P.86**



BISTRO  
0233  
**P.86**



BISTRO  
0235  
**P.86**



BISTRO  
0270  
**P.83**



BISTRO+  
0212  
**P.87**



BISTRO+  
0210  
**P.87**



FLORÉAL  
0230  
**P.107**



FLORÉAL  
0234  
**P.107**



FLORÉAL  
0236  
**P.107**

## FOLD-DOWN



PÉTALE  
7238  
**P.143**



PÉTALE  
7237  
**P.143**



REST'O  
8810  
**P.148**



REST'O  
8813  
**P.148**

# TABLES

## 2 - 5 people

### NON-FOLDING



1900  
2240  
**R.41**



AIRLOOP  
7320  
**R.46**



BELLEVIE  
8428  
**R.60**



BELLEVIE  
8425  
**R.60**



COSTA  
8143  
**R.100**



FLOWER  
7110  
**R.107**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4147  
**R.121**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4146  
**R.121**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4135  
**R.121**



MONTMARTRE  
0630  
**R.135**



OPÉRA+  
0949  
**R.137**



OPÉRA+  
0948  
**R.137**



OPÉRA+  
0946  
**R.138**

## 6 - 10 people

### FOLDING



BISTRO  
0240  
**R.85**



BISTRO  
0237  
**R.86**



CARACTÈRE  
5932  
**R.96**



CARACTÈRE  
5930  
**R.96**



CARACTÈRE  
5933  
**R.96**



CARACTÈRE  
5931  
**R.96**

### NON-FOLDING



1900  
2241  
**R.41**



BELLEVIE  
8420  
**R.61**



BELLEVIE  
8434  
**R.61**



BELLEVIE PREMIUM  
8432  
**R.78**



CALVI  
8753  
**R.95**



CALVI  
8744  
**R.95**



CALVI  
8740  
**R.95**



CALVI  
8740  
**R.95**



COSTA  
8160  
**R.100**



CRAFT  
1970  
**R.101**



LORETTE  
5761  
**R.113**



LORETTE  
5762  
**R.113**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4133  
**R.121**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4136  
**R.122**



LUXEMBOURG®  
4132  
**R.122**



MONTMARTRE  
0631  
**R.135**



OPÉRA+  
0950  
**R.138**



OPÉRA+  
0947  
**R.138**

## TABLES

6 - 10 people



ROMANE  
2131  
**P.150**



ROMANE  
2134  
**P.150**



SO'O  
3261  
**P.158**

WITH EXTENSIONS



COSTA  
8147  
**P.100**



RIBAMBELLE  
5221  
**P.149**

ALL

ALL

11 + people

WITH EXTENSIONS



BIARRITZ  
2150  
**P.79**



RIBAMBELLE XL  
5222  
**P.149**



ROMANE  
2138  
**P.150**

ALL

## OTHER PRODUCTS

PLANTERS



BASKET  
3231  
**P.52**



BASKET  
3230  
**P.52**



TERRAZZA  
3251  
**P.164**



TERRAZZA  
3250  
**P.164**

PLANT HOLDER



PICOLINO  
3249  
**P.145**

AROUND THE FIRE



NEVADO PORTE BUCHES  
3219  
**P.136**

OTHERS



ACCROCHE COEURS  
9690  
**P.168**



PICOLINO  
3281  
**P.145**

NEW

PARASOL &amp; BASE



SHADOO  
8010  
**P.194**



BASICS  
8090  
**P.194**

## GARDEN OFFICE

ALL



ADADESK  
3279  
**P.45**



BOLDER  
1050  
**P.88**



BOLDER  
1053  
**P.88**



BOLDER  
1057  
**P.89**



BOLDER  
1066  
**P.89**



BOLDER  
1058  
**P.89**

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

ALL

NEW



BOLDER  
1047  
**P.89**













LUXEMBOURG®  
WORK 4143  
**P.131**




























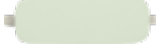




LUXEMBOURG®  
WORK 4145  
**P.131**

## METAL ACCESSORIES

TRAYS	 NEW			TRIVETS				 NEW	
	ALTO 3172 R.170	ALTO 3171 R.170	ALTO 3170 R.170		BOUQUET SAUVAGE 3008 R.176	BOUQUET SAUVAGE 3018 R.176	LORETTE 3010 R.189	PICOTI 3011 R.191	TRÈFLE 3004 R.192
OTHERS						 NEW			
	ACROBATE 9693 R.169	CUUB 3080 R.183	IOS 3129 R.186	ITAC 3121 R.187	ITAC 3120 R.187	ITAC 3122 R.188	PICOTI 3089 R.191		

## TEXTILE ACCESSORIES

OUTDOOR CUSHIONS	 BASICS 2776 <b>R.172</b>	 BASICS 2780 <b>R.171</b>	 BASICS 2781 <b>R.171</b>	 BASICS 2750 <b>R.171</b>	 BASICS 2751 <b>R.171</b>	 BASICS 2777 <b>R.172</b>	 BASICS 2778 <b>R.172</b>
	 COLOR MIX 2722 <b>R.177</b>	 COLOR MIX 2720 <b>R.177</b>	 COLOR MIX 2721 <b>R.177</b>	 COLOR MIX 2728 <b>R.179</b>	 COLOR MIX 2727 <b>R.179</b>		
CUSHIONS	 BOUQUET SAUVAGE 2682 <b>R.174</b>	 BOUQUET SAUVAGE 2684 <b>R.174</b>	 BOUQUET SAUVAGE 2680 <b>R.174</b>	 COLOR MIX 2724 <b>R.181</b>	 COLOR MIX 2729 <b>R.181</b>	 ÉVASION 2692 <b>R.184</b>	 ÉVASION 2693 <b>R.184</b>
	 ÉVASION 2694 <b>R.184</b>	 ÉVASION 2695 <b>R.184</b>	 LORETTE 2712 <b>R.189</b>	 LORETTE 2713 <b>R.189</b>	 TRÈFLE 2742 <b>R.192</b>	 TRÈFLE 2741 <b>R.192</b>	 TRÈFLE 2740 <b>R.192</b>
OTHERS	 BASICS 2600 <b>R.172</b>	 COLOR MIX 3141 <b>R.179</b>	 COLOR MIX 3102 <b>R.182</b>	 COLOR MIX 3090 <b>R.182</b>			

PORTABLE LAMPS



APLÔ  
3410  
**P207**



BALAD  
3602  
**P210**



BALAD  
3612  
**P210**



BALAD  
3622  
**P211**



BALAD BAMBOO  
365100  
**P214**



BALAD BAMBOO  
365200  
**P214**



BALAD BAMBOO  
365300  
**P215**

TABLE LAMPS



APLÔ  
3450  
**P208**



MOOON!  
5303  
**P224**



MOOON!  
5304  
**P224**



OTO  
3960  
**P231**



HOOPIK  
3510  
**P220**



SWIING  
4004  
**P232**



SWIING  
4005  
**P233**

FLOOR LAMPS



BALAD  
3632  
**P212**



BALAD  
3631  
**P212**



BALAD  
3630  
**P212**



APLÔ  
3480  
**P208**



MOOON!  
5320  
**P226**



MOOON!  
5310  
**P227**

WALL LIGHTS



APLÔ  
3460  
**P208**



MOOON!  
5330  
**P228**

PENDANT LIGHTS  
& STRING LIGHTS



APLÔ  
3470  
**P208**



HOOPIK  
3501/3503  
**P218**



MOOON!  
5350  
**P230**



MOOON!  
5340  
**P230**



To turn your smart lights  
on remotely



LUDO  
3390  
**P223**



APPLICATION  
FERMOB LIGHTING  
**P216**

ILLUMINATED  
FURNITURE



INOÛI  
3304  
**P222**



TABLES



CALVI  
8784  
**P.246**

CALVI  
8780  
**P.246**

CALVI  
8782  
**P.246**

SO'O  
3272  
**P.250**

SO'O  
3276  
**P.250**

CHAIRS & ARMCHAIRS



STUDIE  
6921  
**P.251**

STUDIE  
6922  
**P.251**

STUDIE  
6931  
**P.252**

STUDIE  
6932  
**P.252**

STUDIE  
6923  
**P.253**

LEATHER



BISTRO LEATHER  
0102  
**P.245**

SURPRISING LEATHER  
1260  
**P.254**

SURPRISING LEATHER  
1261  
**P.254**

OTHERS



FACE À FACE  
3209  
**P.248**

FUNAMBULE  
3406  
**P.249**

LIGHTING



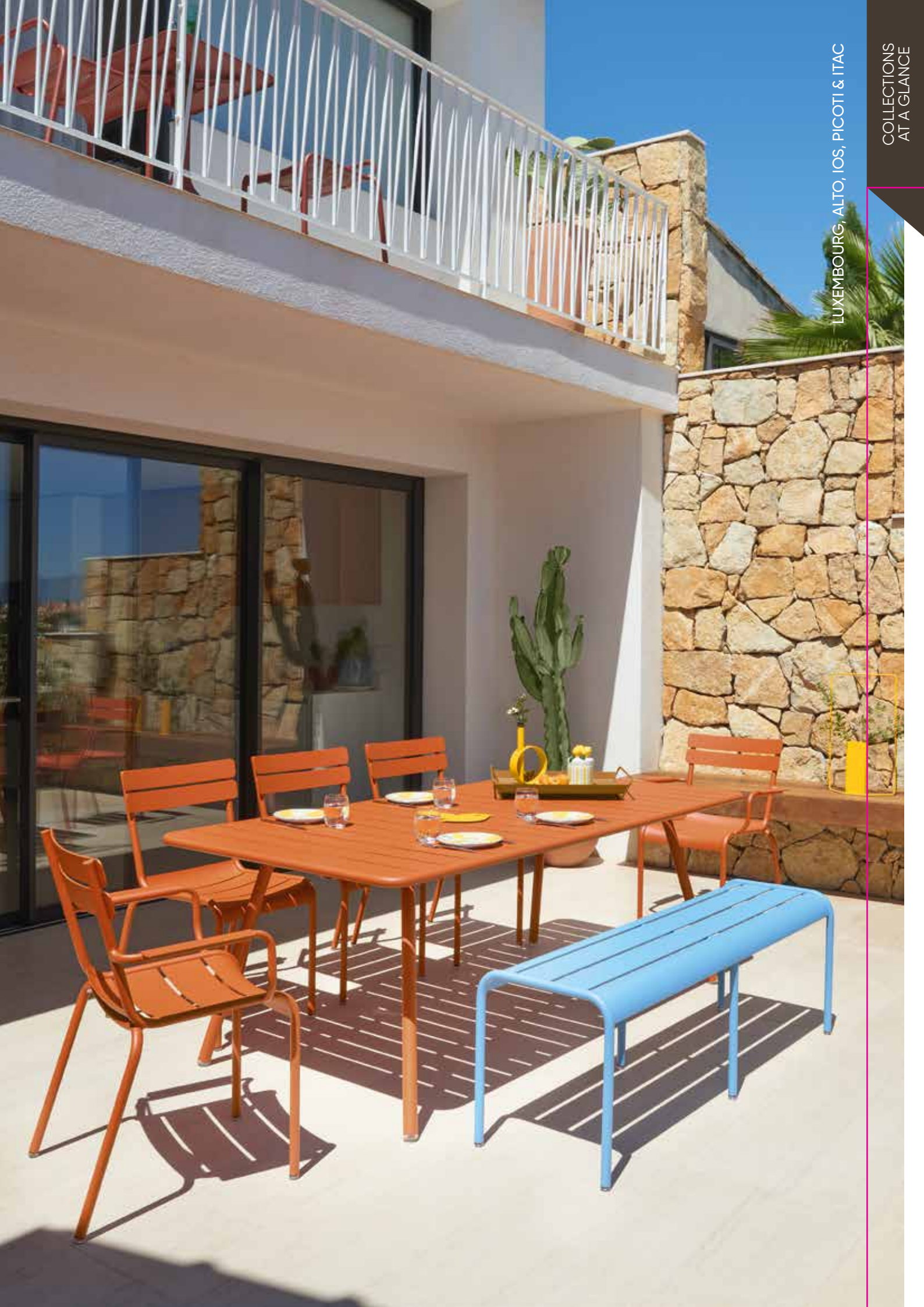
BALAD BAMBOO  
365100  
**P.255**

BALAD BAMBOO  
365200  
**P.255**

BALAD BAMBOO  
365300  
**P.256**

MOOON!  
5304  
**P.257**

HOOPIK  
3510  
**P.220**



LUXEMBOURG, ALTO, IOS, PICOTI & ITAC

COLLECTIONS  
AT A GLANCE

# THE FURNITURE COLLECTIONS

Fermob has been reinventing outdoor furniture with the same passion for more than 30 years, combining innovation with **design and durability**.

The brand's signature is practical furniture, offering exceptional comfort, available in a **range of exclusive colours**, to transform any outdoor area into a **unique experience** for everyone, thanks to its Dining, Lounge and Smart Furniture collections.

For shared moments of fun, relaxation or work... Fermob designs and decorates outdoor areas elegantly, with products ranging from chairs to planters.

Epitomising French lifestyle and that "*je ne sais quoi*" that France is known for, Fermob's collections combine style with practicality to enhance any terrace or garden.

## INSPIRED DESIGN AND INNOVATION

Fermob furniture is reputed for its **practicality**, sleek lines, vibrant colours and elegant designs. Whether it originates from a collaboration with a famous designer or was created by Fermob's Design Studio, every item is designed to associate **ergonomics and style**.

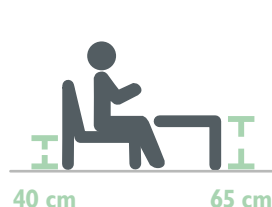
## DURABILITY

The brand uses **robust materials**, such as steel and aluminium, and **paints** known and proven to resist **harsh outdoor conditions**, thus ensuring exceptional durability for each piece.

### SEAT HEIGHT

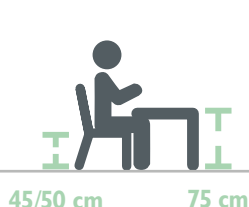
#### LOUNGE:

Armchair, sofa and mid-height table



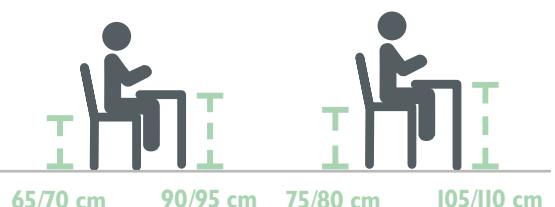
#### DINING :

Standard seat and table



#### HIGH DINING :

Bar stool, bar chair, high armchair and high table



# I 900

## 2201 - CHAIR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

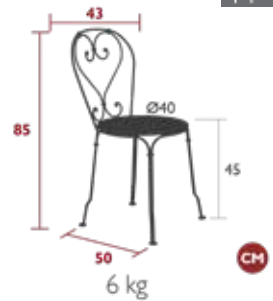
IRCY

7 IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Hand forged scrolls and rings  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 175 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX



## 2202 - ARMCHAIR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

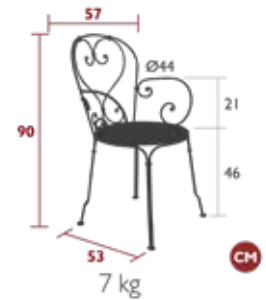
IRCY

7 IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Steel wire armrests  
Hand-forged scrolls, armrests and rings  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 122 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



## 2240 - TABLE Ø 96 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

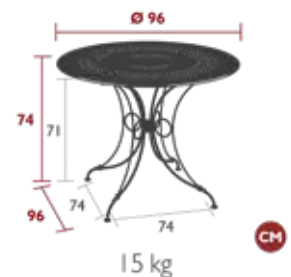
7 IPAC

25

25



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Steel wire base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 39 mm  
Hand forged rings



## 2241 - TABLE Ø 117 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25

25



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Steel wire base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 39 mm  
Hand forged rings





# I 900

2205XXYY - CABRIOLET ARMCHAIR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

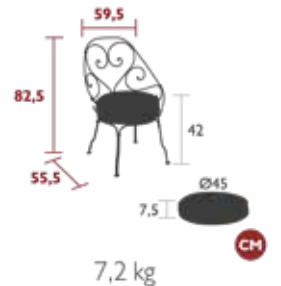
7 IPAC

4

25



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Hand forged scrolls and rings  
Sunbrella® solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Non-slip padding



## CUSHION COVERS DESIGNED FOR OUTDOOR USE



COLOUR-FAST  
IN THE SUN



WATER-REPELLENT  
TREATMENT



BREATHABLE :  
QUICK-DRYING



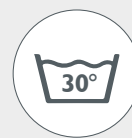
ANTI-STAIN AND  
MOULD  
TREATMENT



TEARPROOF  
AND RESISTANT  
TO ABRASION



REMOVABLE  
COVERS



MACHINE  
WASHABLE

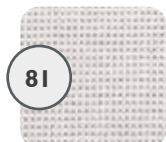
### FILLING:

- High-resilience polyurethane foam : Density 30 kg/m3 | Thickness 75 mm
- Comfort padding : Thickness 25 mm



Cushion must be brought inside  
during bad weather

### Winning combinations:



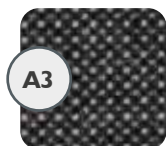
#### Off-White

Recommended with frame in :



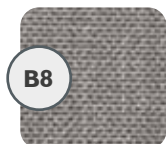
#### Flannel Grey

Recommended with frame in :



#### Graphite Grey

Recommended with frame in :



#### Grey Taupe

Recommended with frame in :



## SPECIFY THE FRAME AND CUSHION COLOURS WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER : 220582A3

CABRIOLET ARMCHAIR  
item code 4 numbers

**2205**

CACTUS  
metal colour code XX

**82**

GRAPHITE GREY CUSHIONS  
fabric colour code YY

**A3**



# I 900

## 2204 - BENCH

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25

25



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Steel wire armrests  
Hand-forged scrolls, armrests and rings  
Stacking capacity : x 2 (Height – stacked : 103 cm)



## 2233 - LOW TABLE Ø 45 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25

25

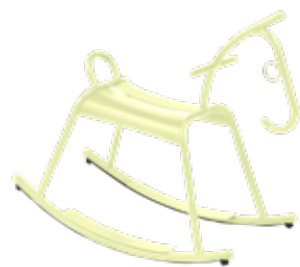


Perforated steel sheet table top  
Steel wire base  
Hand-forged rings



1900 & GINGUETTE & COLOR MIX

3280 - ROCKING HORSE  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium sheet seat  
PVC pads  
Suitable for children over 10 months old  
Meets toy safety standards (EN 71-1, EN 71-2, and EN 71-3)



ADADA & LUXEMBOURG KID



# ADADESK      GARDEN OFFICE

3279 - ROCKING DESK  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC   PROFESSIONAL   INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

10  
IPAC

25



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slats seat  
Aluminium sheet top



FURNITURE

# AIRLOOP

7312 - ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC



Steel wire frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Steel wire armrests  
Hand forged rings  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 105 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX



7320 - TABLE Ø 60 CM  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>8</sup>  
IPAC



Steel sheet table top  
Steel wire base  
Hand forged ring  
Reinforced parts:  
Table top (thickness: 1,2 mm)  
No rim, reduces corrosion risk





# ALFRED

3240 - SIDE TABLE

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6  
IPAC

25



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet table top  
Integrated wheels



FURNITURE



ALFRED & ALTO



# ALIZÉ

8906 - SUNLOUNGER  
DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC



Tubular aluminium frame  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Adjustable backrest 5 positions (0°-20°-30°-38°-45°)  
Adjustable footrest 2 positions (0° - 7°)  
Zero gravity position available  
Adjustment system : stainless steel wire  
Integrated wheels  
Stacking capacity : x 15 (Height – stacked : 141 cm)  
Available colours : see limited colour chart  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR SUNLOUNGERS - ALIZÉ  
HEADREST 44 X 15 X 5.5 CM - COLOR MIX



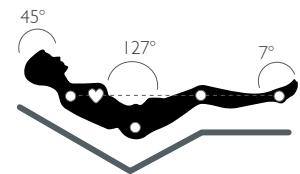
The **“zero-gravity” position**, as found on the Alizé sunlounger, is **perfect for relaxing** and is widely recommended by medical professionals.

It is this position, with the legs positioned slightly above the heart, that the body adopts in a weightless state. The position was named by NASA in the 1970s. The sensation of gravity is reduced seven-fold, similar to when the body is floating in water.

The legs are raised and the thighs and trunk form an angle of 127 degrees, thereby :

- Significantly easing pressure on the lower back and spine.
- Reducing tension in the lower back muscles.
- Promoting improved blood flow in the legs and reducing strain on the heart.
- Freeing up the rib cage and allowing the lungs to expand, which improves oxygenation.

**Zero gravity is reached by raising the feet (7°) and raising the backrest to the maximum (45°).**



ALIZÉ, ALTO & COLOR MIX

# ALIZÉ

8911 - XS SUNLOUNGER  
DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC



Tubular aluminium frame  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Adjustable backrest 3 positions (0°-30°-45°)  
Adjustment system : painted steel wire  
Fixed footrest  
Stacking capacity : x 15 (Height – stacked : 141 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR SUNLOUNGERS - ALIZÉ  
HEADREST 44 X 15 X 5.5 CM - COLOR MIX

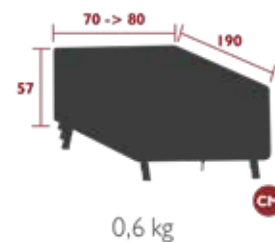


8970 - PROTECTIVE COVER FOR SUNLOUNGERS



Outdoor fabric polyester  
Storage capacity: 2-5 sunloungers  
Ties to hold the cover in place  
Do not use as a winter cover  
Compatible with :  
XS SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ  
SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ

897054  Grey



ALIZE, LUXEMBOURG & COLOR MIX

FURNITURE

# ALIZÉ

8907 - LOW ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



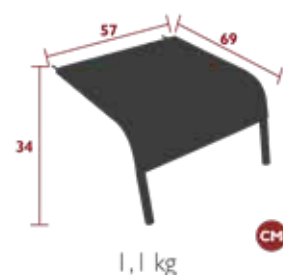
Tubular aluminium frame  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Tubular aluminium armrests  
Adjustable backrest 2 positions (114°-125°)  
Adjustment system : stainless steel wire  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 161 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart  
Compatible with :  
FOOTREST - ALIZÉ



8918 - FOOTREST  
DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Tubular aluminium base  
Can be stored under the low armchair  
Available colours: see limited colour chart  
Compatible with :  
LOW ARMCHAIR - ALIZÉ



8960 - LOW TABLE Ø 48 CM  
DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



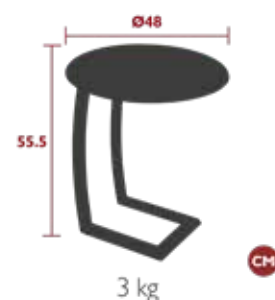
Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Stacking capacity : x 20 (Height – stacked : 116 cm)



8961 - OFFSET LOW TABLE Ø 48 CM  
DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base





# ANGE

2008 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY JEAN-CHARLES DE CASTELBAJAC

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

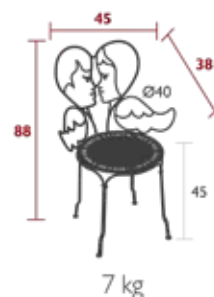
2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Steel wire armrests  
Hand-forged wings and rings  
Stacking capacity : x 3 (Height – stacked : 135 cm)



CM

FURNITURE



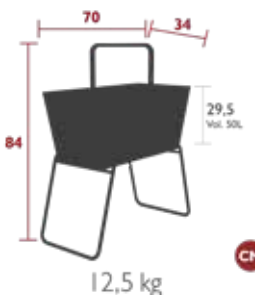
ANGE

# BASKET

3231 - HIGH PLANTER  
DESIGN BY FABIO MELIOTA



Steel wire frame  
Steel wire handle  
Aluminium tray  
2 drainage holes at each end of the tray, with plugs  
Feet and tray separable



3230 - LONG PLANTER  
DESIGN BY FABIO MELIOTA



Steel wire frame  
Steel wire handle  
Aluminium tray  
2 drainage holes at each end of the tray, with plugs  
Feet and tray separable



BASKET



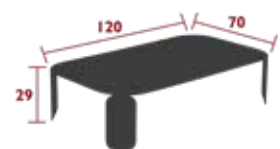
# BEBOP

5622 - LOW TABLE 120 X 70 CM - H.29 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Aluminium sheet table top  
Curved steel sheet base  
Aluminium tube supporting cross-beam under the table top



11,4 kg

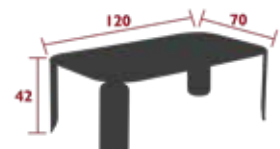


5626 - LOW TABLE 120 X 70 CM - H.42 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Aluminium sheet table top  
Curved steel sheet base  
Aluminium tube supporting cross-beam under the table top



13,9 kg

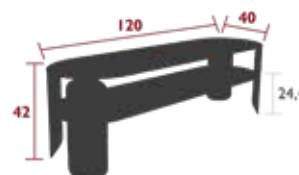


5628 - LOW CONSOLE TABLE 120 X 40 CM - H. 42 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Steel sheet table top  
Intermediate table top made from steel sheet  
Curved steel sheet base  
Steel tube supporting cross-beam under the table tops  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS



27 kg

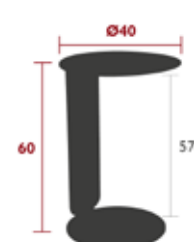


5631 - OFFSET TABLE

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Aluminium sheet table top  
Curved steel sheet base  
Steel base  
Sliding pads



9 kg



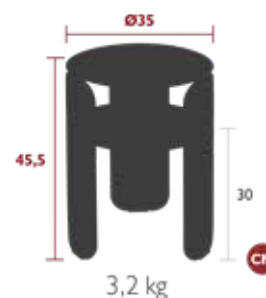
# BEBOP

5627 - SIDE TABLE Ø 35 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Aluminium sheet table top  
Intermediate table top made from aluminium sheet  
Curved aluminium sheet base



5610 - LOW TABLE Ø 45 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Aluminium sheet table top  
Curved steel sheet base  
Aluminium tube supporting cross-beam under the table top



5613 - LOW TABLE Ø 60 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Aluminium sheet table top  
Curved steel sheet base  
Aluminium tube supporting cross-beam under the table top



5616 - LOW TABLE Ø 80 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Aluminium sheet table top  
Curved steel sheet base  
Aluminium tube supporting cross-beam under the table top





BEBOP & BELLEVIE



BEBOP



BEBOP & BELLEVIE



# BELLEVIE

## SUNBRELLA® FABRIC AND METAL COLOURS



- Aluminium frame - light, solid and easy to maintain - available in the 25 colours of the Fermob colour chart,
- Sunbrella® Solution-dyed acrylic fabric developed exclusively for Fermob by Dickson company, the outdoor fabric specialist.

## CUSHION COVERS DESIGNED FOR OUTDOOR USE



Must be brought inside during bad weather.

## NON-SLIP PATTERN



STRAPS WITH  
VELCRO



NON-SLIP PATTERN

## FILLING : HIGH-RESILIENCE POLYURETHANE FOAM

### DINING ARMCHAIR

#### Comfort foam

density 20 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 30 mm

#### High-resilience foam

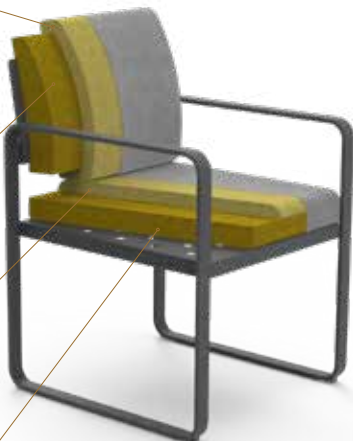
density 35 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 70 mm

#### Comfort foam

density 20 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 30 mm

#### High-resilience foam

density 35 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 50 mm



### SOFAS, LOW ARMCHAIRS AND MODULAR FURNITURE

#### Comfort foam

density 17 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 20 mm

#### High-resilience foam

density 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 140 mm

#### Firm foam

density 65 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 40 mm

#### High-resilience foam

density 35 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 90 mm



### PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER

#### Comfort foam

density 17 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 30 mm

#### Comfort foam

density 17 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

#### High-resilience foam

density 35 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 70 mm





## WINNING COMBINATIONS

**NEW**

**D4**

### Pearl

Recommended with frame in :



**81**

### Off-White

Recommended with frame in :



**79**

### Flannel Grey

Recommended with frame in :



**A3**

### Graphite Grey

Recommended with frame in :



**B8**

### Grey Taupe

Recommended with frame in :



## TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

To identify the left module from the right, stand facing the sofa. The position of the armrest determines its name. A color symbol is available on each product to allow you to quickly visualise the side concerned.



LEFT Module



RIGHT Module

**SPECIFY THE FRAME AND CUSHION COLOURS WHEN PLACING YOUR ORDER : 84452681**

2-SEATER SOFA  
item code 4 numbers

**8445**

STORM GREY  
metal colour code XX

**26**

OFF-WHITE CUSHIONS  
fabric colour code YY

**81**

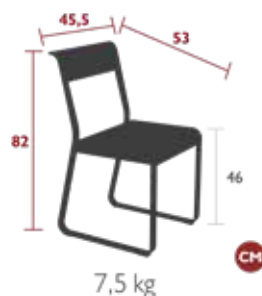
# BELLEVIE DINING

8402 - CHAIR V2

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Aluminium moulded backrest  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX

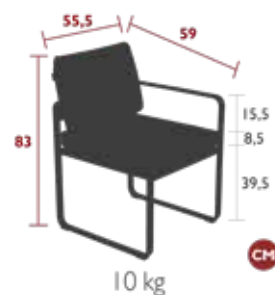


8405XXYY - DINING ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Perforated aluminium sheet backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests



The backrest cushion is held in place thanks to its sleeve that easily slips over the armchair's frame.



# BELLEVIE DINING

## 8410 - BENCH

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

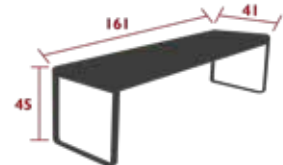
8 IPAC

3x

25



Flat aluminium frame  
Steel sheet seat



14 kg

CM

## 8415 - BENCH WITH BACKREST

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

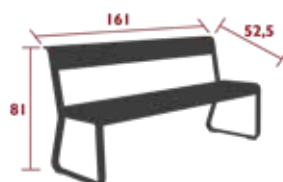
8 IPAC

3x

25



Flat aluminium frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Aluminium sheet backrest



18 kg

CM

## 8428 - TABLE 74 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

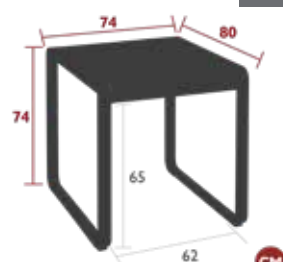
8 IPAC

2x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base



21 kg

CM

## 8425 - TABLE 140 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

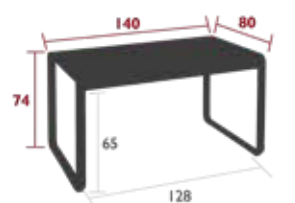
8 IPAC

4x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



29,6 kg

CM

# BELLEVIE DINING

8420 - TABLE 196 X 90 CM  
DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC

10

25



Aluminium sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



8434 - TABLE 196 X 90 CM - WITH STORAGE  
DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC

10

25



Aluminium sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base  
4 teak covers  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



BELLEVIE

FURNITURE

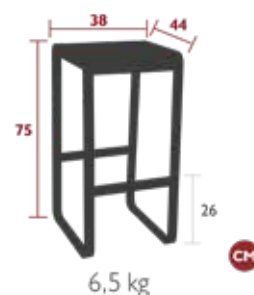
# BELLEVIE HIGH DINING

## 8403 - BAR STOOL

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Aluminium sheet seat  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



## 8467 - HIGH TABLE 74 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Steel sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base  
Aluminium profile cross-piece for footrest



## 8464 - HIGH TABLE 140 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Steel sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base  
Aluminium profile cross-piece for footrest  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS





BELLEVIE & TRÈFLE



BELLEVIE, BOUQUET SAUVAGE, IOS, ALTO & BALAD





# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

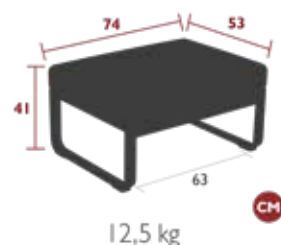
## ARMCHAIRS, SEATER OTTOMANS AND SOFAS

8490XXXX - 1-SEATER OTTOMAN

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
1-SEATER-OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



8494XXXX - 2-SEATER OTTOMAN

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
2-SEATER-OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE

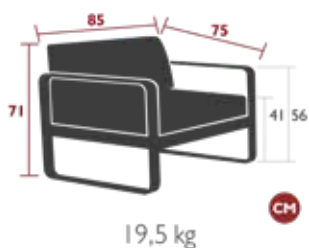


8440XXXX - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
ARMCHAIR PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE

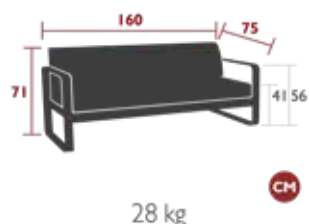


8445XXXX - 2-SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE



# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

## ARMCHAIRS, SEATER OTTOMANS AND SOFAS

8480XXYY - 3-SEATER SOFA  
DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
Central leg to strengthen the frame, angle bracket to strengthen the backrest  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
3-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE



39 kg



8525XXYY - 2-SEATER CLUB SOFA  
DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



32,4 kg



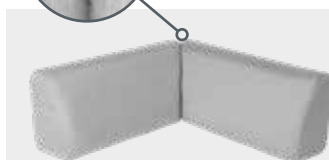
8530XXYY - 3-SEATER CLUB SOFA  
DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
Central leg to stiffen the frame, angle bracket to strengthen the backrest  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
3-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



41,3 kg



Corner cushion is comprised of two non-separable parts

BELLEVE , ALTO, OS, COLOR MIX, ÉVASION, BOUQUET SAUVAGE, ALFRED & BALAD



BELLEVE



BELLEVE



# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

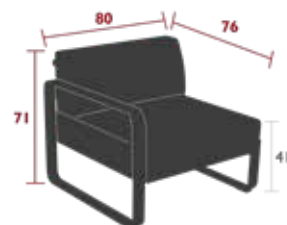
## MODULAR ARMCHAIRS AND SOFAS

851XXXX - 1-SEATER LEFT MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE  
ARMCHAIR PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



19,3 kg



852XXXX - 2-SEATER LEFT MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE  
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



29 kg



8512XXXX - 1-SEATER RIGHT MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE  
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR ARMCHAIR - BELLEVIE



19,3 kg



8522XXXX - 2-SEATER RIGHT MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE  
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



29 kg



# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

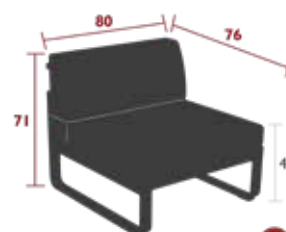
## MODULAR ARMCHAIRS AND SOFAS

8510XXXX - 1-SEATER CENTRAL MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular Aluminium backrest  
4 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
1-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



18,3 kg



8520XXXX - 2-SEATER CENTRAL MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular Aluminium backrest  
4 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



28 kg

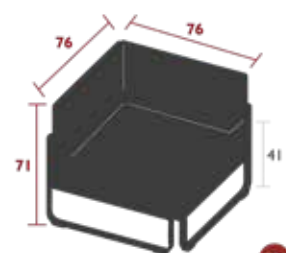


8540XXXX - 1-SEATER CORNER MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated sheet aluminium seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
4 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Not compatible with the connecting shelf (8452)  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR ARMCHAIR - BELLEVIE



18,5 kg



8523XXXX - 2-SEATER LEFT CORNER MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular Aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study  
Compatible with :  
2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



30,2 kg



# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

## MODULAR ARMCHAIRS AND SOFAS

8524XXYY - 2-SEATER RIGHT CORNER MODULE

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Flat aluminium armrests  
2 connecting strips provided to secure the modules together  
Flame retardant treatment available on request for the UK market  
- under study

Compatible with :

2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



30,2 kg

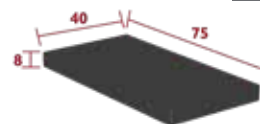


8452 - RECTANGULAR CONNECTING SHELF

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Steel sheet  
Max. load: 60 kg  
Compatible with all units except the I-seat corner unit (8540)



4,5 kg



8409 - ARMREST SHELF



Aluminum frame  
Stainless steel screws  
Attachment knob with locking system

Compatible with :

ARMCHAIR - BELLEVIE

2-SEATER SOFA - BELLEVIE

3-SEATER SOFA - BELLEVIE

2-SEATER LEFT MODULE - BELLEVIE

1-SEATER LEFT MODULE - BELLEVIE

2-SEATER RIGHT MODULE - BELLEVIE

1-SEATER RIGHT MODULE - BELLEVIE

ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG

HIGH ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG

LOUNGE ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG

2-SEATER GARDEN BENCH - LUXEMBOURG

STEEL ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG



1,4 kg







BELLEVE , ÉVASION, ITAC, LORETTA & MOON!



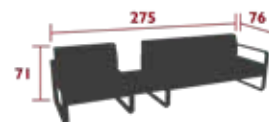
# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

## COMPOSITIONS

8580XXYY - COMPOSITION 1A  
DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



1-seater left module (8511)  
1 rectangular connecting shelf (8452)  
2-seater right module (8522)  
Compatible with :  
3.5-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



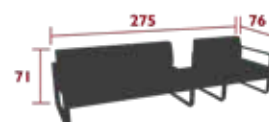
52,8 kg



8581XXYY - COMPOSITION 1B  
DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



2-seater left module (8521)  
1 rectangular connecting shelf (8452)  
1-seater right module (8512)  
Compatible with :  
3.5-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER - BELLEVIE



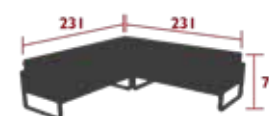
52,8 kg



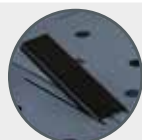
8588XXYY - COMPOSITION 2  
DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



2-seater left module (8521)  
1-seater corner module (8540)  
2-seater right module (8522)



76,5 kg



Steel  
connecting strips



# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

## COMPOSITIONS

8586XXXX - COMPOSITION 3A

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

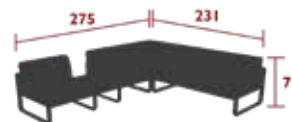
10 IPAC

5

25



- 1-seater left module (8511)
- 1 rectangular connecting shelf (8452)
- 1-seater central module (8510)
- 1-seater corner module (8540)
- 2-seater right module (8522)



83 kg

CM

8587XXXX - COMPOSITION 3B

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

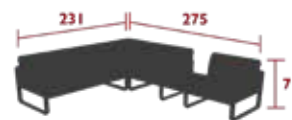
10 IPAC

5

25

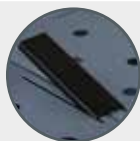


- 2-seater left module (8521)
- 1-seater corner module (8540)
- 1-seater central module (8510)
- 1 rectangular connecting shelf (8452)
- 1-seater right module (8512)



83 kg

CM



Steel  
connecting strips



BELLEVIE, IOS, ALTO, BOUQUET SAUVAGE & BALAD

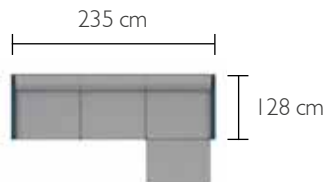
# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

AN INFINITY OF COMPOSITIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

## STRAIGHT COMPOSITION

Do  
x3

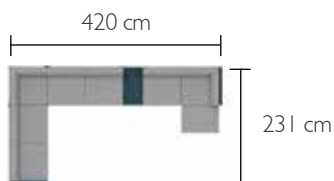
8480 - 3-seater sofa  
8490 - 1-seater ottoman



## L-SHAPED COMPOSITION

Do  
x6-7

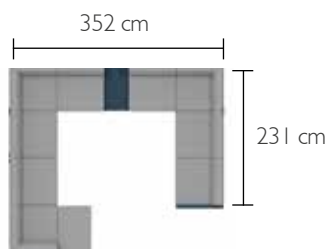
8521 - 2-seater left module  
8540 - 1-seater corner module  
8520 - 2-seater central module  
8452 - 1 rectangular connecting shelf  
8524 - 2-seater right corner module  
8490 - 1-seater ottoman



## U-SHAPED COMPOSITION

Do  
x6-9

8490 - 1-seater ottoman  
8521 - 2-seater left module  
8510 - 1-seater central module  
8540 - 1-seater corner module  
8510 - 1-seater central module  
8452 - 1 rectangular connecting shelf  
8510 - 1-seater central module  
8540 - 1-seater corner module  
8522 - 2-seater right module



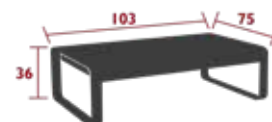
# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

## 8450 - LOW TABLE 103 X 75 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Aluminium sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base



14 kg

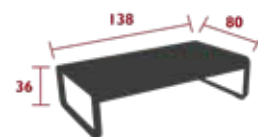


## 8453 - LARGE LOW TABLE 138 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Steel sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base



25,5 kg

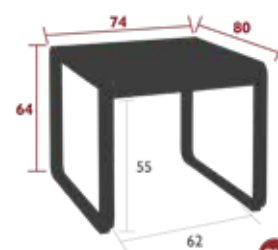


## 8459 - MID-HEIGHT TABLE 74 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Steel sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base



20,5 kg

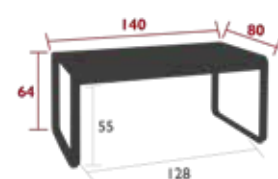


## 8457 - MID-HEIGHT TABLE 140 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Steel sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



29 kg





# BELLEVIE LOUNGE

8502XXYY - PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

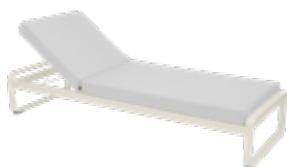
2 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC

5

25



Aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet bed  
Adjustable backrest 3 positions (0°-31°-51°)  
Adjustment system : painted steel wire  
Compatible with :  
HEADREST PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER - BELLEVIE  
PROTECTIVE COVER FOR PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER - BELLEVIE



8507YY - HEADREST PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

5



Solution-dyed acrylic Sunbrella® fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Velcro® fastener  
Compatible with :  
PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER - BELLEVIE



BELLEVIE & SHADOO

FURNITURE

# BELLEVIE COVERS

BELLEVIE - COVERS



Polyurethane coating polyamide fabric, water-repellent, tear-resistant, UV-resistant and resistant to temperatures between -20 and +45°C  
 Dustproof  
 Quick-drying— no shrinkage of fabric with exposure to sun  
 Easy to install  
 Vent with eyelets for good ventilation of cushions (excluding covers for ottoman, bench and sunlounger)  
 Drawstring closure on bottom section of cover for better fit  
 Storage bag sewn inside cover for optimal storage  
 Do not use as a winter cover

 Clay Grey with Black Cherry trim



## 1-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER

8473



8440  
ARMCHAIR



8510  
1-SEATER CENTRAL MODULE



8512  
1-SEATER RIGHT MODULE



8511  
1-SEATER LEFT MODULE



8540  
1-SEATER CORNER MODULE



## 2-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER

8474



8445  
2-SEATER SOFA



8520  
2-SEATER CENTRAL MODULE



8521  
2-SEATER LEFT MODULE



8522  
2-SEATER RIGHT MODULE



8523  
2-SEATER LEFT  
CORNER MODULE



8524  
2-SEATER RIGHT  
CORNER MODULE



8525  
2-SEATER CLUB SOFA



**3-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER**

8475



8480  
3-SEATER SOFA



8530  
3-SEATER CLUB SOFA



**3.5-SEATER PROTECTIVE COVER**

8476



8580 & 8581



**PROTECTIVE COVER  
PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER**

8479



8502  
PREMIUM SUNLOUNGER



**PROTECTIVE COVER  
2-SEATER OTTOMAN**

8477



8494  
2-SEATER OTTOMAN



**PROTECTIVE COVER  
1-SEATER OTTOMAN**

8478



8490  
1-SEATER OTTOMAN



Learn more about maintaining  
and cleaning your furniture



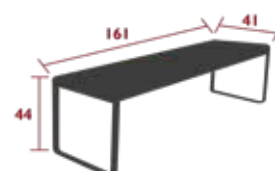
# BELLEVIE PREMIUM

## 8418 - BENCH

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Flat aluminium frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Reinforced parts :  
Strengthened crosspieces for intensive use  
Drilled base for ground mounting



15,5 kg

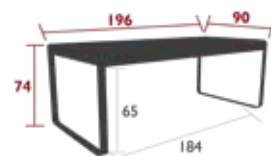


## 8432 - TABLE 196 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY PAGNON ET PELHAÏTRE



Steel sheet table top  
Flat aluminium base  
Reinforced parts :  
Steel table top (thickness : 1.5mm)  
Strengthened crosspieces for intensive use  
Drilled base for ground mounting  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



51 kg





# BIARRITZ

2150 - TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 X 100 CM  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

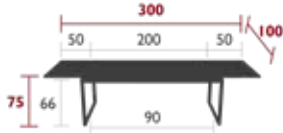
9 IPAC

25

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



86 kg



FURNITURE



BIARRITZ



BIARRITZ & KINTBURY

# BISTRO



## 0101 - METAL CHAIR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC



Flat steel frame  
Curved steel slat seat  
Curved steel slat backrest  
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding  
One-piece steel cross-pieces  
Compatible with :  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM - BASICS  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM - COLOR MIX



CM

## 0104 - 2-SEATER BENCH

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC



Steel flat frame  
Steel slat seat  
Steel slat backrest  
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding  
One-piece steel cross-pieces



CM



BISTRO, IOS, ITAC & MOOON!



## 0105 - VALET CHAIR DESIGN BY THOMAS BASTIDE



Flat steel frame  
Curved steel slat seat  
Laser cut steel slat back in the shape of the coat-hanger  
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding  
One-piece steel cross-pieces  
Compatible with :  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM - BASICS  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM - COLOR MIX



## 5001 - CLASSIC CHAIR



Flat steel frame  
Curved, lacquered, natural beech slats seat  
Curved, lacquered, natural beech slats backrest  
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding  
One-piece steel cross-pieces  
Available colours: see limited colour chart  
Compatible with :  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM - BASICS  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM - COLOR MIX



## 6301 - DURAFLON® CHAIR



Flat steel frame  
High-quality Duraflon® resin curved slats seat  
High-quality Duraflon® resin curved slats backrest  
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding  
One-piece steel cross-pieces  
Available colours: see limited colour chart  
Compatible with :  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM - BASICS  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM - COLOR MIX



## 5107 - NATURAL CHAIR



Flat steel frame  
Curved natural beech slats seat treated with Textrol®  
Curved natural beech slats backrest treated with Textrol®  
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding  
One-piece steel cross-pieces  
Compatible with :  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM - BASICS  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM - COLOR MIX





# BISTRO



## I 601 - CHAISE LONGUE

DESIGN BY PATRICE HARDY



Flat steel frame  
Curved steel slat seat  
Curved steel slat backrest  
Steel sheet armrests  
Adjustable backrest 3 positions (42°-54°-67°)  
Adjustment system : painted steel wire  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 171 X 44 CM - BASICS  
HEADREST 44 X 15 X 5.5 CM - COLOR MIX



## 5113 - FOLDABLE BAR CHAIR



Flat steel frame  
Curved steel slat seat  
Curved steel slat backrest  
One-piece steel cross-pieces  
Compatible with :  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM - BASICS  
BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM - COLOR MIX



## 0250 - HIGH TABLE 71 X 71 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base





# BISTRO



0270 - BALCONY TABLE 57 X 77 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet table top  
Adjustable stainless steel fastening system to hang on a balustrade or wall



6042 - TABLE 57 X 57 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Compatible with :  
TABLE 57 X 37 CM - BISTRO  
TABLE 77 X 57 CM - BISTRO  
TABLE 97 X 57 CM - BISTRO



0244 - TABLE 71 X 71 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm







6034 - TABLE 57 X 37 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

2x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Compatible with :  
TABLE 57 X 57 CM - BISTRO  
TABLE 77 X 57 CM - BISTRO  
TABLE 97 X 57 - BISTRO



CM

0243 - TABLE 77 X 57 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

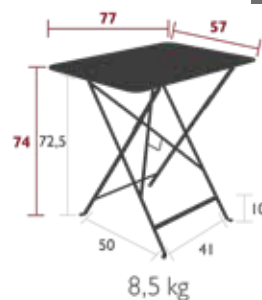
6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

2x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm  
Compatible with :  
TABLE 57 X 57 CM - BISTRO  
TABLE 57 X 37 CM - BISTRO  
TABLE 97 X 57 - BISTRO  
TABLE 117 X 77 - BISTRO



CM

0239 - TABLE 97 X 57 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

2x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm  
Compatible with :  
TABLE 57 X 37 CM - BISTRO  
TABLE 77 X 57 CM - BISTRO  
TABLE 57 X 57 - BISTRO



CM

0240 - TABLE 117 X 77 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

2x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm  
Compatible with :  
TABLE 77 X 57 CM - BISTRO



CM

0245 - TABLE Ø 60 CM

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC

2  
x2

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base



CM

0233 - TABLE Ø 77 CM

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC

2  
x4

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm



CM

0235 - TABLE Ø 96 CM

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

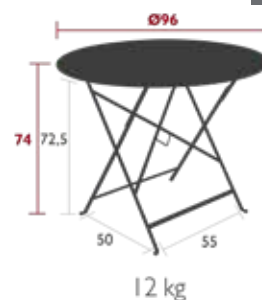
6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC

2  
x5

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm



CM

0237 - TABLE Ø 117 CM

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC

2  
x8

25



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm



CM





0210 - TABLE Ø 60 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Reinforced parts:  
Table top (thickness: 1.2 mm)  
No rim, reduces corrosion risk



0212 - TABLE 71 X 71 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm  
Reinforced parts:  
Table top (thickness: 1.2 mm)  
No rim, reduces corrosion risk



# BOLDER GARDEN OFFICE

## I050 - 2-SEATER ROUND TABLE WITH SEATS

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25

25



Tubular steel frame  
Curved sheet steel seat  
Steel sheet table top  
The standard-drilled base can be fixed to the floor without the need of adaptation  
Table: height-adjustable pads



## I053 - 3-SEATER MODULAR TABLE WITH SEATS

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25

25



Tubular steel frame  
Curved sheet steel seat  
Steel sheet table top  
Table top connection system  
The standard-drilled base can be fixed to the floor without the need of adaptation  
Table: height-adjustable pads



### ASSEMBLY SET

Please order an assembly set to link two 3-Seater modular tables (2893C)



Watch our video



## S-SHAPED COMPOSITION



258 x 648 x H 90 cm



6 3-seater modular tables  
5 assembly sets

## C-SHAPED COMPOSITION



463 x 531 x H 90 cm



9 3-seater modular tables  
8 assembly sets

## I 066 - CORNER COUNTER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Flat steel cross-piece for footrest  
Height-adjustable pads  
Compatible with :  
CONNECTING TABLE TOP - ANGULAR - BOLDER  
COUNTER - BOLDER



## I 057 - COUNTER

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Flat steel cross-piece for footrest  
Height-adjustable pads  
Compatible with :  
CONNECTING TABLE TOP - ANGULAR - BOLDER  
CORNER COUNTER - BOLDER



### ASSEMBLY SET

Please order a connection kit to link two counters (2893C).



Watch our video



## I 047 - HIGH STOOL

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25



Tubular steel frame  
Curved steel sheet seat  
Stainless steel protection on the footrest  
Sliding protective pads



## I 058 - CONNECTING TABLE TOP - ANGULAR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW

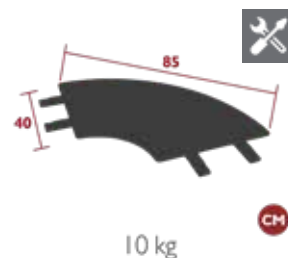
DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

7 IPAC

25



Steel sheet table top  
Connection system included  
Compatible with :  
COUNTER - BOLDER  
CORNER COUNTER - BOLDER







BOLDER



BOLDER





# BOLDER

AN INFINITY OF COMPOSITIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

## CORNER COUNTER **NEW**

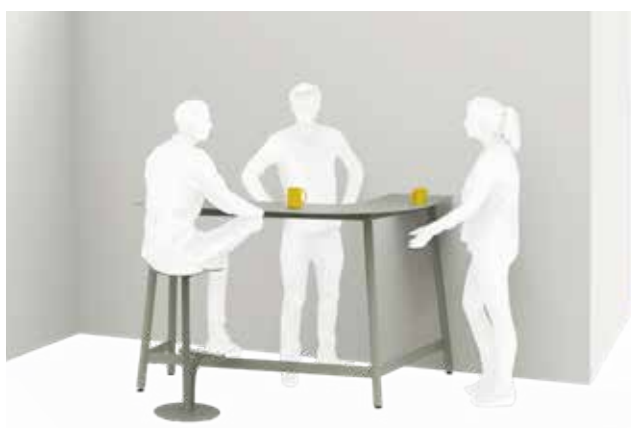
- Set against a wall, the Bolder corner counter helps you to make the most of your space by creating a shared area
- Combined with the other Bolder counter(s), the corner counter can be used to create a truly personalised layout based on the available space



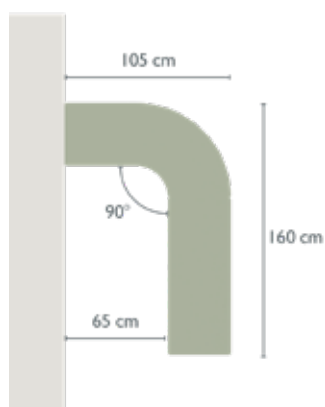
2 assembly sets

**400 x 105 cm**

1 corner counter  
2 counters

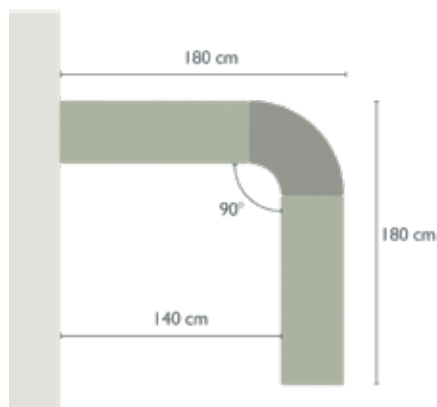


Differences between the corner counter and the counters + 1 connecting table top:



**160 x 105 cm**

1 corner counter



**180 x 180 cm**

1 counter  
1 connecting table top  
1 counter

# CADIZ DINING

## 8701 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Tubular aluminium frame  
 Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity  
 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity  
 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked : 113 cm)  
 Available colours: see limited colour chart

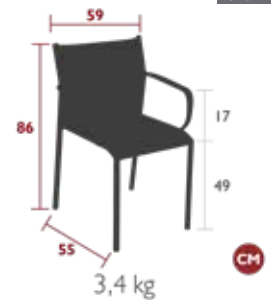


## 8702 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Tubular aluminium frame  
 Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity  
 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity  
 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Hydroformed tubular aluminium armrests  
Stacking capacity: x 10 (Height – stacked : 113 cm)  
 Available colours: see limited colour chart

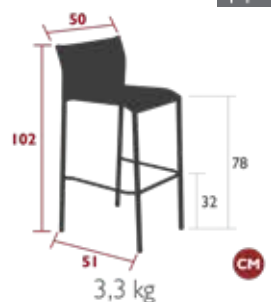


## 8703 - BAR CHAIR

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Tubular aluminium frame  
 Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity  
 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity  
 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Stacking capacity: x 8 (Height – stacked : 123 cm)  
 Available colours: see limited colour chart



# CADIZ LOUNGE

8704 - LOW ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



0  
IREP

IRCY

10  
IPAC



Tubular aluminium frame  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Hydroformed tubular aluminium armrests  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 108 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



FURNITURE

8706 - LOUNGE ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

NEW



0  
IREP

IRCY

10  
IPAC



Tubular aluminium frame  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Hydroformed tubular aluminium armrests  
Stacking capacity : x 3 (Height – stacked : 70 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



8707 - 2-SEATER BENCH  
DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR

NEW



0  
IREP

IRCY

10  
IPAC



Tubular aluminium frame  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Hydroformed tubular aluminium armrests  
Stacking capacity : x 3 (Height – stacked : 65 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



CADIZ & ALIZÉ



CALVI & CADIZ



CALVI, CADIZ, SALSA & APLÓ





# CALVI

## 8753 - TABLE 140 X 140 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Height-adjustable pads  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff



## 8744 - TABLE 160 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Height-adjustable pads  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS

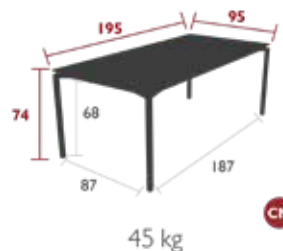


## 8740 - TABLE 195 X 95 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Height-adjustable pads  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



## 8750 - HIGH TABLE 160 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Height-adjustable pads  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



# CARACTÈRE

5933 - TABLE 128 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

8 IPAC

6

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Aluminium frame beneath table top  
Compatible with :  
TABLE 128 X 128 CM - CARACTÈRE  
TABLE 190 X 90 CM - CARACTÈRE



5930 - TABLE 128 X 128 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

8 IPAC

8

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Aluminium frame beneath table top  
Compatible with :  
TABLE 128 X 90 CM - CARACTÈRE



5931 - TABLE 190 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

8 IPAC

10

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Aluminium frame beneath table top  
Compatible with :  
TABLE 128 X 90 CM - CARACTÈRE



5932 - TABLE Ø 128 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

8 IPAC

8

25

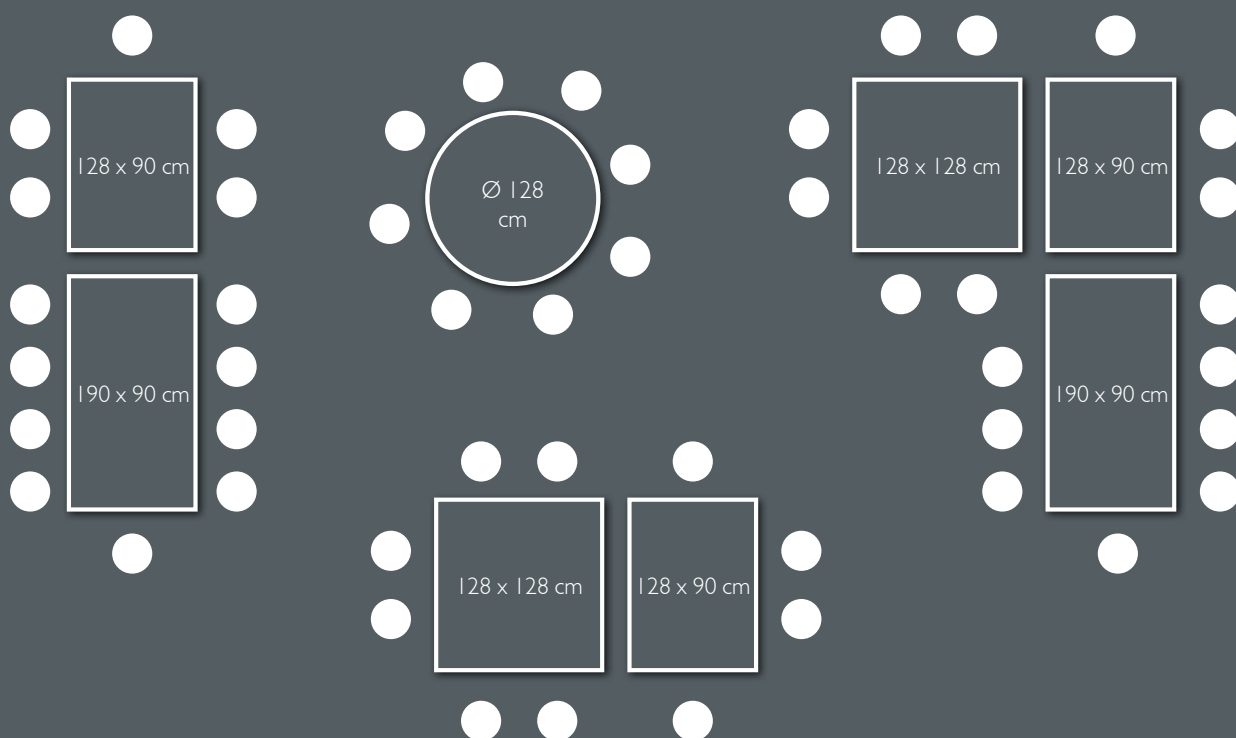


Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Aluminium frame beneath table top





## CARACTÈRE 4 TABLE FORMATS TO ADAPT TO ANY SPACE



# CHARIVARI

1025 - BENCH

DESIGN BY JULIETTE LIBERMAN



Flat aluminium curved seat  
Flat aluminium curved backrest  
Liquorice steel base  
Delivered assembled



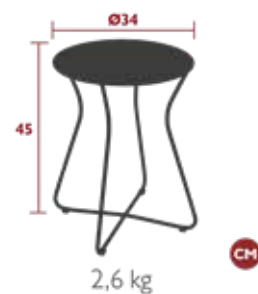
# COCOTTE

4702 - STOOL H.45 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame  
Steel sheet seat



4720 - LOW TABLE, REMOVABLE TABLE TOP 55 X 44.5 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Aluminium sheet table top  
Steel wire base



4703 - OCCASIONAL TABLE Ø 34 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top  
Steel wire base







# COSTA

8143 - TABLE 80 X 80 CM



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base



8160 - TABLE 160 X 80 CM



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



8147 - TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 160/240 X 90 CM



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base



COSTA, CUUB, ALTO & MOON!



# CRAFT

I 970 - TABLE 143 X 143 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

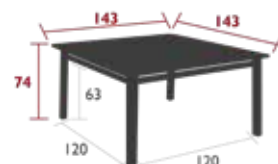
7  
IPAC

1 x 8

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff



46 kg

CM

FURNITURE



CRAFT, SURPRISING & HOOPIK

# CROISSETTE

## I 804 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Tubular aluminium frame  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 100 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



## I 805 - 2-SEATER BENCH

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Tubular aluminium frame  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked: 100 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



## I 806 - 3-SEATER XL BENCH

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Tubular aluminium frame  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest  
Silencing pads  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



## I 820 - LOW TABLE 97 X 57 CM

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base







CROISSETTE



CROISSETTE



CROISSETTE



# DUNE

I 308 - SUNLOUNGER  
DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1  
IREP

IRCY

7  
IPAC



Flat steel frame  
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Adjustable backrest 4 positions (0°-20°-36°-56°)  
Integrated wheels  
Adjustment system : painted steel wire  
Available colours: see limited colour chart  
Compatible with :  
HEADREST 44 X 15 X 5.5 CM - COLOR MIX



DUNE & BISTRO

# DUNE PREMIUM

## I 201 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1  
IREP

IRCY

7<sup>8</sup>  
IPAC



Flat steel frame

Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity

100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-

tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Reinforced backrest

Available colours: see limited colour chart



CM

## I 202 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1  
IREP

IRCY

7<sup>8</sup>  
IPAC



Flat steel frame

Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity

100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-

tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Reinforced backrest

Steel slat armrests

Available colours: see limited colour chart



CM



DUNE PREMIUM & ROMANE



DUNE PREMIUM



2501 - CHAIR  
DESIGN BY PATRICK JOUIN

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>8</sup> IPAC

25



Tubular steel frame  
Curved steel sheet seat  
Curved steel sheet backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 93 cm)



2503 - BAR CHAIR  
DESIGN BY PATRICK JOUIN

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>8</sup> IPAC

25



Tubular steel frame  
Curved steel sheet seat  
Curved steel sheet backrest  
Silencing pads



FACTO



FACTO



# FLORÉAL

0230 - TABLE Ø 60 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base



CM

0234 - TABLE Ø 77 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 39 mm

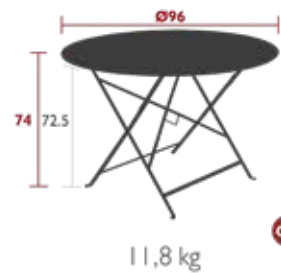


CM

0236 - TABLE Ø 96 CM



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Flat steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 39 mm



CM

# FLOWER

7110 - PEDESTAL TABLE Ø 67 CM

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER



Steel sheet table top  
Steel wire base



CM

# GUINGUETTE

I 062 - SIDE WHEELED TABLE WITH SOLID DOUBLE TOP


DOMESTIC
PROFESSIONAL
INTENSIVE

2
IREP


IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>
IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Steel sheet table top  
Integrated wheels



61
46
8
4,3 kg

I 061 - SIDE TABLE WITH PERFORATED DOUBLE TOP


DOMESTIC
PROFESSIONAL
INTENSIVE

2
IREP

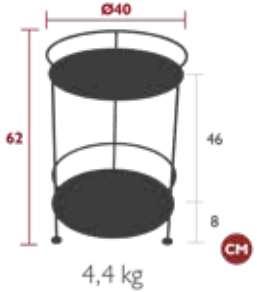
IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>
IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet table top



62
46
8
4,4 kg



# KATE

7302 - ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY PATRICK JOUIN

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Perforated steel sheet backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 110 cm)



FURNITURE



KATE



KATE



KATE, LUXEMBOURG, HOOPIK & MOOON!



# KINTBURY

5810 - CHAIR  
DESIGN BY TERENCE CONRAN

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Stacking capacity : x 6 (Height – stacked : 95.4 cm)





# LA MÔME

3701 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY OLIVIER GENCE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC



Flat steel frame  
Curved steel slat seat  
Curved steel slat backrest  
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding  
One-piece steel cross-pieces



FURNITURE



LA MÔME, CARACTÈRE & BALAD



# LATITUDE

4911 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1  
IREP

IRCY

7<sup>8</sup>  
IPAC



Flat steel frame

Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity

100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity

100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Available colours: see limited colour chart



LATITUDE

# LORETTE DINING

## 5711 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Perforated steel sheet backrest  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 94 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



## 5712 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Perforated steel sheet backrest  
Steel wire armrests  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 94 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



## 5761 - TABLE Ø 110 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base



## 5762 - OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS







# LORETTE LOUNGE

5713 - LOW ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Perforated steel sheet backrest  
Steel wire armrests



5714 - CONVERSATION BENCH  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular steel frame  
Aluminium sheet seat  
Perforated steel sheet backrest  
Steel wire armrests



5740 - LOW TABLE Ø 80 CM  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base





# LOUISIANE

I 000 - BENCH 150 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

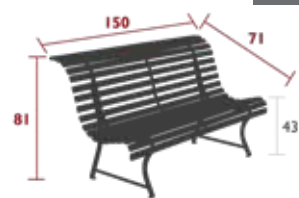
7  
IPAC

3  
PERSONS

25  
COLORS



Steel angle frame  
Tubular steel seat  
Tubular steel backrest



33,3 kg

CM

I 001 - BENCH 200 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

7  
IPAC

3  
PERSONS

25  
COLORS



Steel angle frame  
Tubular steel seat  
Tubular steel backrest



36,8 kg

CM



LOUISIANE



# LOUVRE

## 0801 - CHAIR



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Steel wire and flat backrest  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 157 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX



## 0802 - ARMCHAIR



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Steel wire and flat backrest  
Steel wire armrests  
Stacking capacity : x 7 (Height – stacked : 140 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



# LUXEMBOURG DINING

## 4111 - STOOL

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 92 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX  
SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM - BASICS



## 4101 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 123.5 cm)  
Compatible with :  
SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



## 4102 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Aluminium slat armrests  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 8 (Height – stacked : 116 cm)  
Compatible with :  
SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE



# LUXEMBOURG DINING

4114 - COMPACT BENCH  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



2  
IREP

IRCY

9  
IPAC

2  
P

25  
C



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 63 cm)



4115 - 2/3-SEATER BENCH WITH BACKREST  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



2  
IREP

IRCY

9  
IPAC

3  
P

25  
C



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 100 cm)  
Compatible with :  
BENCH OUTDOOR CUSHION 106 X 35 CM - COLOR MIX



4110 - 3/4-SEATER BENCH  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



2  
IREP

IRCY

9  
IPAC

4  
P

25  
C



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Silencing pads



4164 - SIDE BAR / TROLLEY BAR  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



2  
IREP

IRCY

9  
IPAC

25  
C



Tubular aluminium frame  
Removable aluminium sheet table top  
Removable sheet dimensions : 53 x 46,5 x 5,5 cm  
Aluminium wheels with flexible PVC tread: painted aluminium wheel bodies  
Silencing pads







# LUXEMBOURG DINING

4146 - PEDESTAL TABLE 71 X 71 CM WITH SOLID TOP  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Aluminium base, steel ballast  
Product improvement: Anti-rotation system for the leg/base to ensure immobility.



4147 - PEDESTAL TABLE 80 X 80 CM  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Aluminium base, steel ballast  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 37 mm  
Product improvement: Anti-rotation system for the leg/base to ensure immobility.



4135 - FOUR-LEG TABLE 80 X 80 CM  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 41 mm  
Compatible with :  
Parasol Ø 250 CM - SHADOO



4133 - TABLE 143 X 80 CM  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 41 mm  
Compatible with :  
Parasol Ø 250 CM - SHADOO





# LUXEMBOURG DINING

4136 - TABLE 165 X 100 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

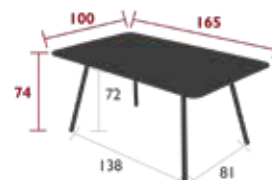
9 IPAC

6

25



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base



19,4 kg

CM

4132 - TABLE 207 X 100 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

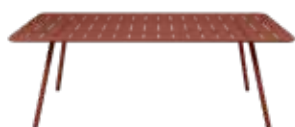
2 IREP

IRCY

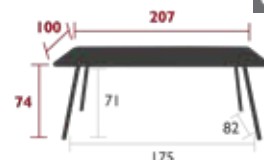
9 IPAC

6

25



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base



21,4 kg

CM



LUXEMBOURG&STUDIE



LUXEMBOURG



# LUXEMBOURG HIGH DINING

## 4112 - BAR STOOL

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 6 (Height – stacked : 106.5 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX  
SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM - BASICS



## 4103 - BAR CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 6 (Height – stacked : 120 cm)  
Compatible with :  
SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



## 4113 - HIGH ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Aluminium slat armrests  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 6 (Height – stacked : 123 cm)  
Compatible with :  
SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM - BASICS  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



## 4148 - HIGH PEDESTAL TABLE 80 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Aluminium base, steel ballast  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 37 mm  
Product improvement: Anti-rotation system for the leg/base to ensure immobility.



4141 - HIGH TABLE 126 X 73 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

9 IPAC

6 x

25



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Tubular aluminium cross-piece for footrest  
Comes with two handbag hooks  
Compatible with :  
TRINKET TRAY - LUXEMBOURG WORK



LUXEMBOURG CALVI, TRÉFLE & BALAD

# LUXEMBOURG LOUNGE

4166 - ROCKING CHAIR  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Aluminium slat armrests  
Delivered assembled



4211 - LOUNGE CHAIR  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 6 (Height – stacked : 101 cm)  
Compatible with :  
SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM - COLOR MIX  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM - BASICS



4212 - LOUNGE ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Aluminium slat armrests  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 6 (Height – stacked : 101 cm)  
Compatible with :  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM - BASICS  
SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM - COLOR MIX







# LUXEMBOURG LOUNGE

4104 - LOW ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Aluminium slat armrests  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 6 (Height – stacked : 102 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM - BASICS  
SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM - COLOR MIX  
LOW ARMCHAIR HEADREST - LUXEMBOURG



4165 - LOW ARMCHAIR HEADREST  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
OTF Batyline® Duo or Stereo outdoor fabric - 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Available colours: see limited colour chart  
Cannot be combined with other furniture accessories compatible with the low armchair  
Compatible with :  
LOW ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG  
STEEL LOW ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG



4105 - DUO LOW ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Aluminium slat armrests  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 85 cm)



4116 - 2-SEATER GARDEN BENCH  
DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Aluminium slat armrests  
Silencing pads  
Compatible with :  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVIE  
BENCH OUTDOOR CUSHION 106 X 35 CM - COLOR MIX









# LUXEMBOURG LOUNGE

## 41 60 - LOW TABLE / FOOTREST 42 X 44 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Silencing pads



## 41 61 - LOW TABLE / BENCH 86 X 44 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



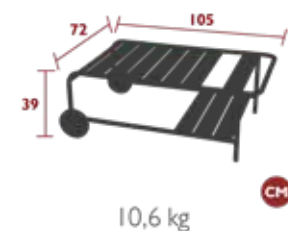
Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Silencing pads



## 41 68 - LOW TABLE WITH CASTERS 105 X 72 CM



Aluminium slat table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Aluminium wheels with flexible PVC tread : painted aluminium wheel bodies  
Silencing pads



## 41 69 - LOW TABLE 90 X 55 CM



Aluminium slats table top  
Aluminium tubular base  
Intermediate table top made from aluminium slats  
Silencing pads



# LUXEMBOURG STEEL

## 4121 - STEEL CHAIR DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6 IPAC

25 CM



Tubular steel frame  
Curved steel slat seat  
Curved steel slat backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 8 (Height – stacked : 118 cm)  
Compatible with :  
SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



## 4122 - STEEL ARMCHAIR DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

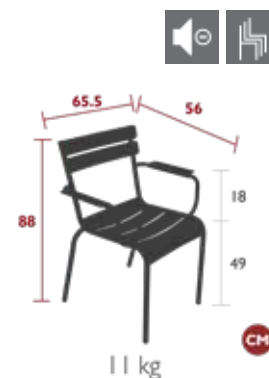
IRCY

6 IPAC

25 CM



Tubular steel frame  
Curved steel slat seat  
Curved steel slat backrest  
Steel slat armrests  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 100 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS  
SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM - BASICS  
ARMREST SHELF - BELLEVUE  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



## 4124 - STEEL LOW ARMCHAIR DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6 IPAC

25 CM



Tubular steel frame  
Curved steel slat seat  
Curved steel slat backrest  
Steel slat armrests  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 90 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM - BASICS  
SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM - COLOR MIX  
LOW ARMCHAIR HEADREST - LUXEMBOURG



## 4151 - MINIATURE CHAIR (SCALE 1/6) DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

25 CM



Steel

415165



Willow green

415101



Cotton White



# LUXEMBOURG WORK GARDEN OFFICE

4143 - HIGH TABLE 126 X 73 CM

NEW

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

9 IPAC

25

25



Aluminium sheet table top  
Aluminium tubular base  
Table top equipped with 2 cup holders  
Tubular aluminium cross-piece for footrest  
Delivered with a trinket tray and two handbag hooks  
Compatible with :  
TRINKET TRAY - LUXEMBOURG WORK



Watch our video



4145 - TRINKET TRAY

NEW

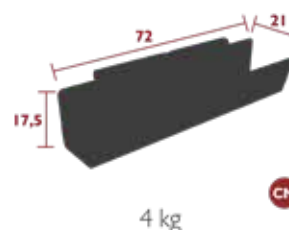
DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

25



Steel sheet  
Compatible with :  
HIGH TABLE 126 X 73 CM - LUXEMBOURG WORK  
HIGH TABLE 126 X 73 CM - LUXEMBOURG



LUXEMBOURG WORK



LUXEMBOURG WORK

FURNITURE



# LUXEMBOURG KID

4106 - CHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Suitable for children aged 3-6 years (complies with European standards)  
Stacking capacity : x 3 (Height – stacked : 60 cm)



4109 - BENCH



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Suitable for children aged 3-6 years (complies with European standards)  
Stacking capacity : x 3 (Height – stacked : 60 cm)



4170 - TABLE 57 X 57 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Aluminium frame beneath table top  
Silencing pads



4171 - TABLE 76 X 55.5 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Aluminium frame beneath table top  
Silencing pads



# LUXEMBOURG KID

- 41 55 - CHAIR « REVEUSE »
- 41 56 - CHAIR « FARCEUR »
- 41 57 - CHAIR « CANAILLE »
- 41 58 - CHAIR « ARTISTE »

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

9 IPAC



Tubular Aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slats seat  
Curved aluminium slats backrest  
Suitable for children aged 3-6 years (complies with European standards)  
Stacking capacity: x 3 (Height – stacked: 60 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



CHAIR « REVEUSE »



CHAIR « FARCEUR »



CHAIR « CANAILLE »



CHAIR « ARTISTE »



LUXEMBOURG KID



LUXEMBOURG KID

FURNITURE

# MONTMARTRE

## 4601 - CHAIR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 160 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX



CM

## 4602 - ARMCHAIR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Steel wire armrests  
Stacking capacity : x 7 (Height – stacked : 135 cm)  
Available colours: see limited colour chart  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM - BASICS



CM

## 1060 - PORTABLE BAR

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet table top  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



CM



# MONTMARTRE

0630 - TABLE Ø 96 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

15

15



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Tubular and wire steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 39 mm  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



0631 - TABLE Ø 117 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

15

15



Perforated steel sheet table top  
Tubular and wire steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 39 mm  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



MONTMARTRE, PICOLINO & TRÈFLE

FURNITURE

# NEVADO

3219 - LOG HOLDER  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

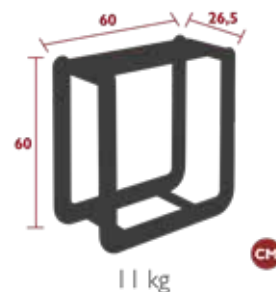
IRCY

6  
IPAC

20



Flat steel frame  
Removable steel sheet shelf  
Available colour : see limited colour chart



NEVADO

# OPÉRA+

## 0911 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 180 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX



## 0912 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel wire frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Steel wire backrest  
Steel wire armrests  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 120 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM - COLOR MIX

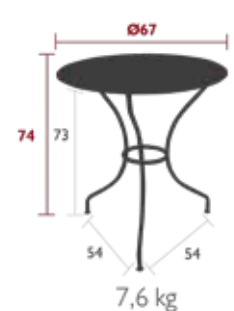


## 0949 - TABLE Ø 67 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Flat steel belt  
Fastening system between the table top and the base  
Fastening system between the base and the belt

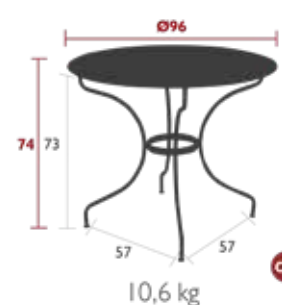


## 0948 - TABLE Ø 96 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm  
Flat steel belt  
Fastening system between the table top and the base  
Fastening system between the base and the belt  
Compatible with :  
Parasol Ø 250 CM - SHADOO





# OPÉRA+

0950 - TABLE Ø 117 CM  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

6x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Parasol hole : pole max. Ø 40 mm  
Flat steel belt  
Fastening system between the table top and the base  
Fastening system between the base and the belt  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
Parasol Ø 250 CM - SHADOO



0946 - CARRONDE TABLE 82 X 82 CM  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

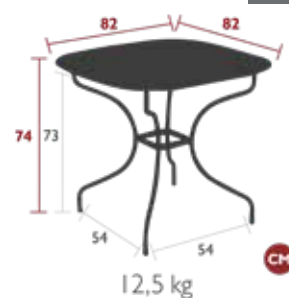
6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

4x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Flat steel belt  
Fastening system between the table top and the base  
Fastening system between the base and the belt



0947 - OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup> IPAC

6x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Flat steel belt  
Fastening system between the table top and the base  
Fastening system between the base and the belt  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS





OPÉRA +



OPÉRA +, BOUQUET SAUVAGE & MOOON!



OPÉRA +, GUINGUETTE, ALTO, COLOR MIX, BOUQUET SAUVAGE & BALAD



# OULALA

9009 - SET OF 3 NESTING LOW TABLES

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC



Steel sheet table top  
Steel wire base  
Available colours: see limited colour chart

900907 ●●● Rosemary / Cactus / Clay Grey = Natural glow  
900905 ●●● Black Cherry / Red Ochre / Chili = Zenith  
900906 ●●● Acapulco Blue / Ice Mint / Storm Grey = Ocean wave



10.8 kg



OULALA, ALTO & APLÓ

Up to 1.2m long !  
Ideal as a coffee table for entertaining.



OULALA

Original composition,  
to accompany a lounge set.



# ORIGAMI

1015 - BENCH  
DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

7<sup>9</sup>  
IPAC

25



Steel sheet frame  
Steel sheet seat



37,5 kg

CM

FURNITURE



ORIGAMI, ÉVASION & ITAC

# PARISIENNE 2 |

## CONTRACT EXCLUSIVITY

7341XXYY - CHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular aluminium frame  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest  
Tubular aluminium armrests  
Silencing pads

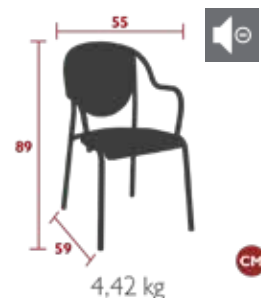


7342XXYY - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

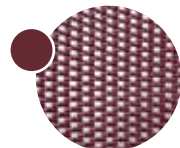


Tubular aluminium frame  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre seat  
Outdoor woven polyethylene fibre backrest  
Tubular aluminium armrests  
Silencing pads

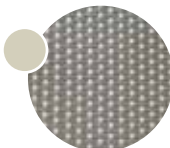


### 3 TYPES OF WEAVE

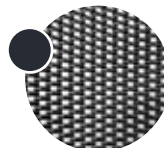
#### ESSENTIAL



BLACK CHERRY: B9EA

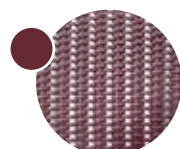


CLAY GREY: A5EB



LIQUORICE: 42EC

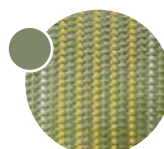
#### LINES



BLACK CHERRY: B9HA

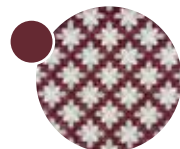


HONEY: C6HD

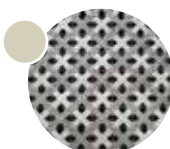


CACTUS: 82HE

#### PRESTIGE



BLACK CHERRY: B9PA



CLAY GREY: A5PB

### TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

SPECIFY THE PRODUCT REFERENCE, THE FRAME COLOUR AND THE TYPE OF WEAVE : 7342B9EA

ARMCHAIR

BLACK CHERRY + ESSENTIAL

7342

B9EA

# PÉTALE

7238 - TABLE 60 X 70 CM  
DESIGN BY PHILIPPE MATHIEU



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Tilting, tables nest for storage  
Steel flap handle for opening/closing the table top  
Silencing pads  
Table delivered assembled



7237 - TABLE 110 X 70 CM  
DESIGN BY PHILIPPE MATHIEU



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Tilting, tables nest for storage  
Steel flap handle for opening/closing the table top  
Silencing pads  
Table delivered assembled





# PIAPOLO

3206 - STOOL

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

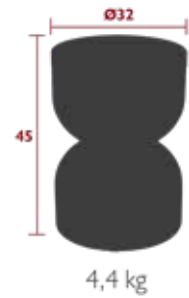
IRCY

10  
IPAC

25



Aluminium sheet frame  
Aluminium sheet seat  
Upper bowl can be used as a storage compartment  
Concealed drain hole at the bottom of the upper bowl  
Soundproofed pads and lid



CM



PIAPOLO, BELLEVIE, EVASION & BOUQUET SAUVAGE



PIAPOLO & SALSA

# PICOLINO

3249 - PLANT HOLDER H.63 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>8</sup>  
IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Steel sheet shelf



3281 - WALL SHELF

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW

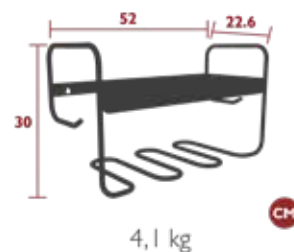
DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

6<sup>7</sup>  
IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Steel sheet shelf  
2 hooks at either end to hang a variety of objects  
Wall mounting (screws not supplied)



PICOLINO



PICOLINO & IOS

FURNITURE



# PLEIN AIR

## 8301 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC



Tubular steel frame

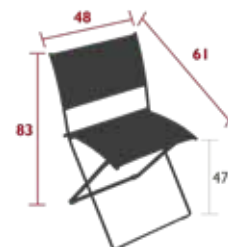
Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity

100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity

100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Available colours: see limited colour chart



4,3 kg



## 8303 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC



Tubular steel frame

Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity

100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Duo or Stereo OTF Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity

100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC

Moulded aluminium armrests

Available colours: see limited colour chart



4,8 kg



PLEIN AIR, CARACTÈRE & ALTO



# QUIBERON

3210 - SIDE BAR/TROLLEY  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

7  
IPAC

25



Tubular aluminium frame  
Perforated steel sheet table top  
Integrated wheels



QUIBERON, ALTO & PICOTI

FURNITURE

# REST'O

8810 - TABLE Ø 60 CM  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

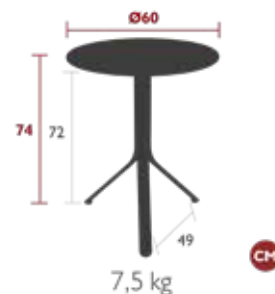
9 IPAC

2x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Steel internal rod  
Tilting, tables nest for storage  
Aluminium flap handle to open/close the table top  
Protective stoppers to fit table tops safely with no risk of «denting»  
Height-adjustable pads (pads colour change from white to grey)



8813 - TABLE 57 X 57 CM  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

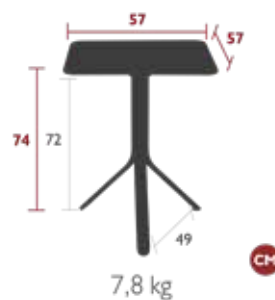
9 IPAC

2x

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Steel internal rod  
Tilting, tables nest for storage  
Aluminium flap handle to open/close the table top  
Protective stoppers to fit table tops safely with no risk of denting  
Height-adjustable pads (pads colour change from white to grey)



REST'O, CADIZ & COLOR MIX



# RIBAMBELLE

5221 - TABLE WITH 2 EXTENSIONS | 149/234 X 100 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC

10 X

25



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Telescopic system with stainless steel bearing mechanism  
Extension storage compartment under the table top  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



5222 - TABLE WITH 3 EXTENSIONS XL | 149/299 X 100 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

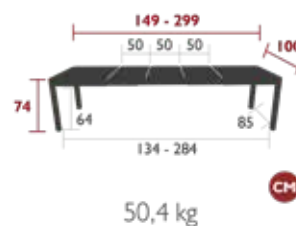
10 IPAC

10 X

25



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Telescopic system with stainless steel bearing mechanism  
Extension storage compartment under the table top  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE - COVERS



RIBAMBELLE, LUXEMBOURG, STUDIO LORETTE, SURPRISING & BOUQUET SAUVAGE



# ROMANE

2131 - TABLE Ø 137 CM



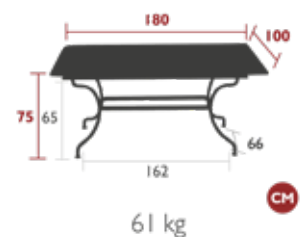
Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Flat iron belt  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Height-adjustable pads



2134 - TABLE 180 X 100 CM



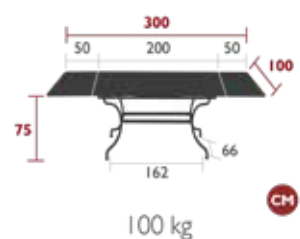
Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Flat iron belt  
Height-adjustable pads  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



2138 - TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 X 100 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Flat iron belt  
Height-adjustable pads  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff  
Compatible with :  
PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE - COVERS



# RYTHMIC

4402 - ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY ARCHIRIVOLTO

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Steel slat backrest  
Steel slat armrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 5 (Height – stacked : 86 cm)



FURNITURE



RYTHMIC



RYTHMIC

# SALSA

3270 - PEDESTAL TABLE  
DESIGN BY GOULA & FIGUERA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>8</sup>  
IPAC

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Perforated sheet steel basket  
Silencing pads



3271 - LOW TABLE 113 X 58 CM  
DESIGN BY GOULA & FIGUERA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6<sup>8</sup>  
IPAC

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Perforated sheet steel basket  
Silencing pads



SALSA



SALSA



# SIXTIES

## I 701 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven seat  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven backrest  
Available colours : see limited colour chart



## I 702 - STACKABLE CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular steel frame  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven seat  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven backrest  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (height-stacked : 120 cm)  
Available colours : see limited colour chart



## I 708 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven seat  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven backrest  
Available colours : see limited colour chart  
Product improvement: modification of the base to harmonize the collection



## I 706 - ROCKING CHAIR

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven seat  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven backrest  
Available colours : see limited colour chart



# SIXTIES

I705 - BENCH

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

0 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC

2x



Tubular aluminium frame  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven seat  
Outdoor fibre polyethylene woven backrest  
Available colours : see limited colour chart



I721 - LOW TABLE 76 X 55.5 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

8 IPAC



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Aluminium frame beneath table top



SIXTIES, INOÛI, BALAD, MOON! & HOOPIK

# SOMERSET

## 3237 - BENCH

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Teak frame  
Tubular aluminium seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Teak armrest



## 3232 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Teak frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Teak armrest  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



## 3235 - 2-SEATER SOFA

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Teak frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Teak armrest  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



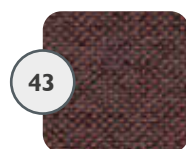




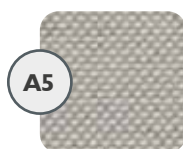
- Aluminium frame - light, solid and easy to maintain - available in the 5 colours of the Fermob colour chart,
- Sunbrella® fabric developed exclusively for Fermob by Dickson company, the outdoor fabric specialist. Available in 5 exclusive colours :



**Cactus**



**Chili**



**Clay Grey**



**Storm Grey**



**Acapulco Blue**

## CUSHION COVERS DESIGNED FOR OUTDOOR USE



COLOUR-FAST  
IN THE SUN



WATER-REPELLENT  
TREATMENT



BREATHABLE :  
QUICK-DRYING



ANTI-STAIN AND  
MOULD TREATMENT



TEARPROOF  
AND RESISTANT TO  
ABRASION



REMOVABLE  
COVERS

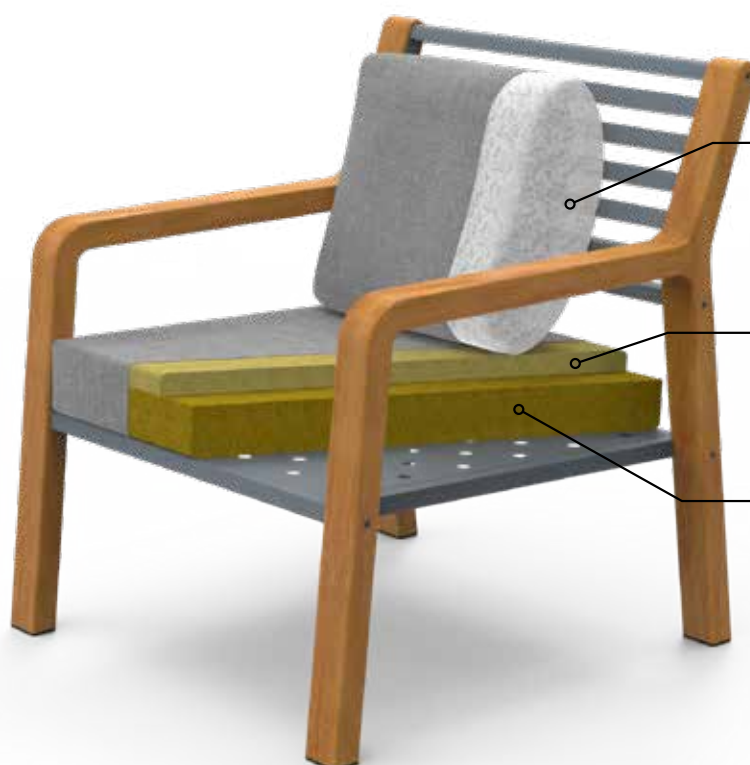


MACHINE  
WASHABLE



Must be brought inside during bad weather.

## FILLING : HIGH-RESILIENCE POLYURETHANE FOAM



**Comfort foam**  
Polyester

**Comfort foam**  
density 17 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 30 mm

**High-resilience foam**  
density 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
thickness 80 mm



SOMERSET, BEBOP & MOOON!



SOMERSET & MOOON!



SOMERSET



# SO'O

3261 - TABLE Ø 117 CM  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

6  
IPAC

6  
X

25



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Supporting cross-beam under the table top  
Set of 2 leg risers provided for rain runoff



SO'O, BASKET, STUDIE & BOUQUET SAUVAGE



# STRIPE

3260 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY MATALI CRASSET

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium slat seat  
Curved aluminium slat backrest  
Handle on the back of the backrest for ease of handling  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 8 (Height – stacked : 110 cm)  
Compatible with :  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM - BASICS  
OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM - COLOR MIX



FURNITURE



STRIPE



STRIPE & LUXEMBOURG

# STUDIE

## 6911 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



reddot winner 2022  
best of the best



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium sheet seat  
Curved aluminium sheet backrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 8 (Height – stacked : 120 cm)



## 6912 - ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium sheet seat  
Curved aluminium sheet backrest  
Tubular aluminium armrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 8 (Height – stacked : 113 cm)  
Improved stackability (x 6 before)



STUDIE & SO'O



# STUDIE

6913 - FAUTEUIL LOUNGE

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved aluminium sheet seat  
Curved aluminium sheet backrest  
Tubular aluminium armrests  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity : x 4 (Height – stacked : 98 cm)



FURNITURE



STUDIE, SURPRISING & LUXEMBOURG



# SURPRISING DINING

## I 225 - CHAIR

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Perforated steel sheet backrest  
Stacking capacity : x 10 (Height – stacked : 95 cm)



## I 241 - TEAK CHAIR

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7<sup>9</sup> IPAC



Steel wire frame  
Teak slat seat  
Teak slat backrest  
Stacking capacity : x 7 (Height – stacked : 101 cm)



# SURPRISING LOUNGE

## I 217 - LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Perforated steel sheet seat  
Perforated steel sheet backrest  
Steel wire armrests



## I 218 - FOOTREST

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25



Steel wire base  
Perforated steel sheet  
Slides away under the low armchair



## I 244 - TEAK LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7<sup>9</sup> IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Teak slat seat  
Teak slat backrest  
Steel wire armrests



## I 245 - TEAK FOOTREST

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7<sup>9</sup> IPAC

25



Teak slat  
Steel wire base



## I 228 - ROCKING CHAIR

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25



Steel wire frame  
Steel slat seat  
Steel slat backrest  
Teak armrests  
Teak base





# TERRAZZA

## 3251 - MEDIUM PLANTER

DESIGN BY ARCHIRIVOLTO

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet tray and shelf  
Tray drainage hole with offset drainage system  
Feet and trays separable  
Available colours : see limited colour chart



## 3250 - LARGE PLANTER

DESIGN BY ARCHIRIVOLTO

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet tray and shelf  
Tray drainage hole with offset drainage system  
Feet and trays separable  
Available colours : see limited colour chart



TERRAZZA, RIBAMBELLE & KINTBURY



# ULTRASOFA

6250 - LOW TABLE 162 X 74 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA

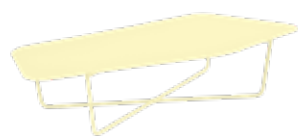
DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

7 IPAC

25



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular steel base



15 kg



FURNITURE



ULTRASOFA & SURPRISING

# ACCESSORIES & PARASOLS

## COLLECTIONS

Fermob applies its know-how, expertise and audacity to the **decoration of outdoor areas**. For more than a decade, the brand has been proposing **decorative accessories** to complement its main product lines: outdoor furniture.

Our accessories are the little details that you **fall in love** with (coat stands, hooks, trays, vases, single-stem vases, trivets and even cushions) to **accessorise outdoor areas**. They are designed for use outdoors but can also be used indoors to **decorate just about any room in your house**.

This season's new addition to the collection is a wall-mounted **mirror with trinket tray**.

### THE IMPORTANCE OF DECORATIVE ACCESSORIES

Decorative accessories are essential elements of the **brand's aesthetic, atmosphere and identity**, playing a key role in a personalised customer experience. They bring added value to furniture by providing an additional **emotional dimension**.

Accessories such as different shaped cushions with varied patterns, comfortable seat cushions, original single-stem vases, colourful trays and trivets, bird feeders or even a fouta can bring a unique, personal touch to any space, creating a **warm, welcoming atmosphere**. They also make perfect gifts.

### OUTDOOR TEXTILES

For its textile accessories and parasol, Fermob works with suppliers with proven **outdoor know-how** (Serge Ferrari, Margueroy, Tuva Textile, Vlaemynck, etc.) to guarantee impeccable, high quality products for all kinds of uses.

Cushions, foutas, garden ponchos and placemats are designed in collaboration with experts (stylists, designers, industrial specialists, etc.) selected for their quality standards. Our fabrics are made by French or European partners. Our **Jacquard and printed fabrics and Batyline® OTF** (Outdoor Technical Fabric) are made in France.

The fabrics used for our textile accessories and parasol:

- have **technical properties** to ensure lasting resistance to life outdoors without being damaged (UV colour resistance, water-repellent & stain protection treatments, mould resistance, etc.)
- **are easy to clean** (removable covers that can be machine washed at 30°)
- comply with **standards** and are tested for their robustness
  - Colour resistance to the sun and weather
  - Resistance to abrasion and friction
  - Tear resistance



Colour-fast  
in the sun



Water-repellent  
treatment



Breathable:  
quick-drying



Anti-stain  
treatment



Tearproof and  
resistant to abrasion



Removable  
covers



Machine  
washable

The **metal accessories** are made in the same factories as our furniture. They are designed according to the same quality standards (steel, anti-UV powder paint).

Like all Fermob products, our accessories integrate the brand's basic standards: **creativity, design and colours**, to ensure **style, originality and practicality**.

# OUTDOOR SEAT CUSHIONS

AT A GLANCE

		BASICS							COLOR MIX				
		2780 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø39 CM	2781 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø43 CM	2776 - BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM	2750 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41	2778 - SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM	2751 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM	2777 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 171 X 44 CM	2722 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø40 CM	2720 - BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM	2721 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM	2727 - SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM	2728 - BENCH OUTDOOR CUSHION 106 X 35 CM
I900	2201 - Chair												
	2202 - Armchair												
AIRLOOP	7312 - Armchair												
BEBOP	5628 - Low console table												
BELLEVIE	8402 - Chair V2												
	8403 - Bar stool												
BISTRO	0101 - Metal chair												
	0105 - Valet chair												
	5001 - Classic chair												
	6301 - Duraflon® chair												
	5107 - Natural chair												
	5113 - Foldable bar chair												
	1601 - Chaise longue												
LORETTE	5711 - Chair												
	5712 - Armchair												
LOUVRE	0801 - Chair												
	0802 - Armchair												
LUXEMBOURG®	4111 - Stool												
	4101 - Chair												
	4102 - Armchair												
	4115 - 2/3-seater bench with backrest												
	4116 - 2-seater garden bench												
	4112 - Bar stool												
	4103 - Bar chair												
	4113 - High armchair												
	4211 - Lounge chair												
	4212 - Lounge armchair												
	4104 - Low armchair												
LUXEMBOURG® STEEL	4121 - Chair												
	4122 - Armchair												
	4124 - Low armchair												
MONTMARTRE	4601 - Chair												
	4602 - Armchair												
OPÉRA+	0911 - Chair												
	0912 - Armchair												
STRIPE	3260 - Chair												
SURPRISING	1215 - Chair												
	1241 - Teak chair												



# ACCROCHE CŒURS

9690 - COAT STAND  
DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

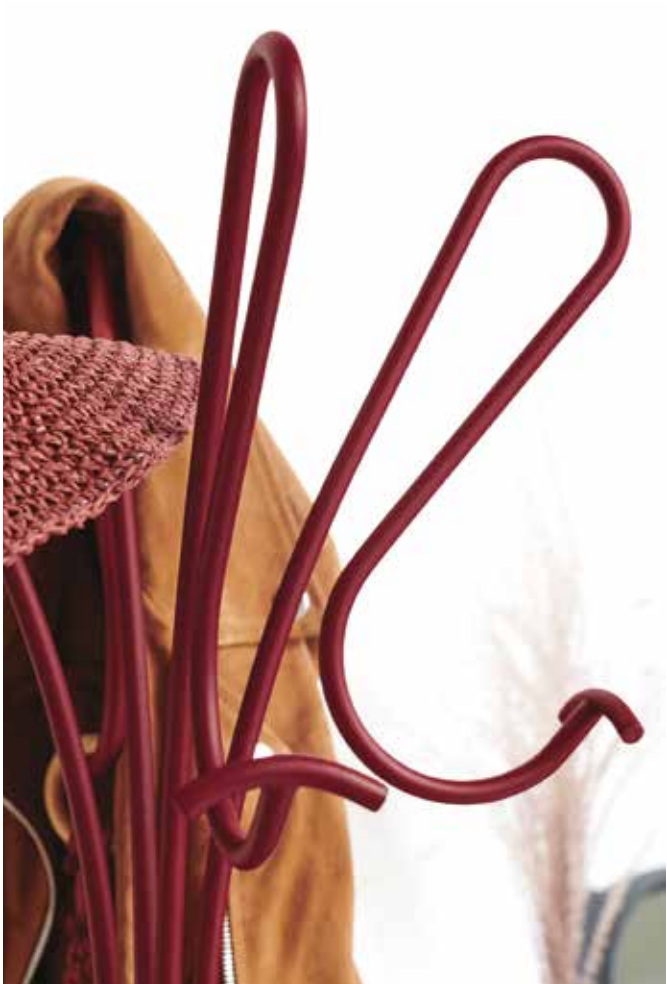
IRCY

6 IPAC



Tubular aluminium frame  
Cast iron base (13 kg) - Liquorice  
8 steel wire hooks

- |        |               |        |               |     |
|--------|---------------|--------|---------------|-----|
| 9690A5 | Clay Grey     | 9690A7 | Ice Mint      | NEW |
| 969047 | Anthracite    | 9690A6 | Frosted Lemon |     |
| 969082 | Cactus        | 9690D2 | Gingerbread   |     |
| 9690D3 | Pesto         | 9690B9 | Black Cherry  |     |
| 969021 | Acapulco Blue | 9690C6 | Honey         |     |
| 9690D1 | Marshmallow   |        |               | NEW |



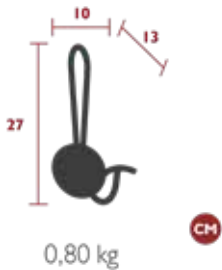
# ACROBATE

9693 - PEG



Steel frame  
2 steel wire hooks

- |        |  |               |        |  |               |            |
|--------|--|---------------|--------|--|---------------|------------|
| 9693A5 |  | Clay Grey     | 9693A7 |  | Ice Mint      | <b>NEW</b> |
| 969347 |  | Anthracite    | 9693A6 |  | Frosted Lemon |            |
| 969382 |  | Cactus        | 9693D2 |  | Gingerbread   |            |
| 9693D3 |  | Pesto         | 9693B9 |  | Black Cherry  |            |
| 969321 |  | Acapulco Blue | 9693C6 |  | Honey         |            |
| 9693D1 |  | Marshmallow   |        |  |               | <b>NEW</b> |



# ALTO

## 3170 - TRAY 53 X 38.5 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

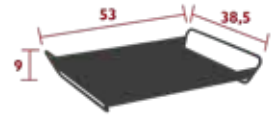


Steel sheet  
Steel wire handles

3170A5 Clay Grey  
3170A7 Anthracite  
317082 Cactus  
3170D3 Pesto **NEW**  
317021 Acapulco Blue  
3170D1 Marshmallow

3170A7 Ice Mint  
3170A6 Frosted Lemon  
3170D2 Gingerbread  
3170B9 Black Cherry  
3170C6 Honey

**NEW**



2 kg

CM

## 3171 - TRAY 36 X 23.5 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

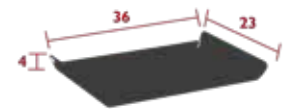


Steel sheet

3171A5 Clay Grey  
3171A7 Anthracite  
317182 Cactus  
3171D3 Pesto **NEW**  
317121 Acapulco Blue  
3171D1 Marshmallow

3171A7 Ice Mint  
3171A6 Frosted Lemon  
3171D2 Gingerbread  
3171B9 Black Cherry  
3171C6 Honey

**NEW**



0,60 kg

CM

## 3172 - TRAY 23 X 17 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

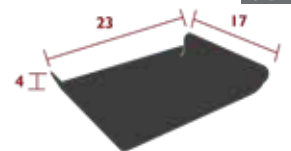


Steel sheet

3172A5 Clay Grey  
3172A7 Anthracite  
317282 Cactus  
3172D3 Pesto **NEW**  
317221 Acapulco Blue  
3172D1 Marshmallow

3172A7 Ice Mint  
3172A6 Frosted Lemon  
3172D2 Gingerbread  
3172B9 Black Cherry  
3172C6 Honey

**NEW**



0,32 kg

CM





# BASICS

## 2780 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 39 CM



OTF Batyline® Lounge fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Polyurethane open-cell foam, guaranteed rotproof  
Tightly woven, textile look and feel  
Magnets ties  
Compatible with :  
CHAIR - I 900, LOUVRE, MONTMARTRE & OPÉRA+  
ARMCHAIR - AIRLOOP & OPÉRA+  
LOW CONSOLE TABLE - BEBOP

278077    ● Almond Green    278075    ● Midnight Grey  
2780A8    ● Beige



0,22 kg



## 2781 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 43 CM



OTF Batyline® Lounge fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Polyurethane open-cell foam, guaranteed rotproof  
Tightly woven, textile look and feel  
Magnets ties  
Compatible with :  
ARMCHAIR - I 900 , LOUVRE & MONTMARTRE  
CHAIR & ARMCHAIR - LORETTE & OPÉRA +

278177    ● Almond Green    278175    ● Midnight Grey  
2781A8    ● Beige



0,25 kg

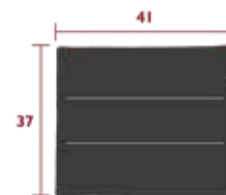


## 2750 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 37 X 41 CM



OTF Batyline® Lounge fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Polyurethane open-cell foam, guaranteed rotproof  
Tightly woven, textile look and feel  
Compatible with :  
CHAIR & ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL  
CHAIR, ARMCHAIR & BAR CHAIR - LUXEMBOURG  
CHAIR - STRIPE

275077    ● Almond Green    275075    ● Midnight Grey  
2750A8    ● Beige



0,27 kg

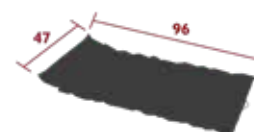


## 2751 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 96 X 47 CM



OTF Batyline® Lounge fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Polyurethane open-cell foam, guaranteed rotproof  
Tightly woven, textile look and feel  
Elastic ties : fastening system for easy folding  
Compatible with :  
LOW ARMCHAIR, LOUNGE ARMCHAIR & LOUNGE CHAIR - LUXEMBOURG  
LOW ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL

275177    ● Almond Green    275175    ● Midnight Grey  
2751A8    ● Beige    275101    ● Cotton White



0,79 kg



# BASICS

## 2777 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 171 X 44 CM



OTF Batyline® Lounge fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Polyurethane open-cell foam, guaranteed rotproof  
Tightly woven, textile look and feel  
Elastic ties : fastening system for easy folding  
Compatible with :  
CHAISE LONGUE - BISTRO

277777  
2777A8

Almond Green  
Beige

277775

Midnight Grey



1,39 kg



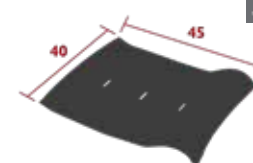
## 2778 - SKIN OUTDOOR CUSHION 45 X 40 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic Sunbrella® fabric  
EVA foam  
Thermo-compressed cushion  
Velcro ties  
Compatible with :  
CHAIR & ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL  
CHAIR, ARMCHAIR, STOOL, BAR STOOL,  
HIGH ARMCHAIR & BAR CHAIR - LUXEMBOURG

277854

Grey



0,28 kg



## 2776 - BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 28 CM



OTF Batyline® Duo or Stereo fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Polyethylene foam  
Elastic ties  
Compatible with :  
METAL CHAIR, VALET CHAIR, NATURAL CHAIR, CLASSIC CHAIR,  
DURAFLON® CHAIR & FOLDABLE BAR CHAIR - BISTRO

277673

Honey

277643

Chili

277682

Cactus

2776B9ST

Stereo Black Cherry **NEW**

277647ST

Stereo Anthracite

2776A5ST

Stereo Clay Grey

277620ST

Stereo Red ochre

277648ST

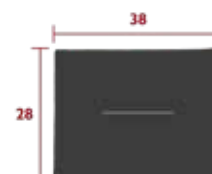
Stereo Rosemary

277626ST

Stereo Storm Grey

277621ST

Stereo Acapulco Blue



0,17 kg



## 2600 - PLACEMAT 45 X 35 CM



OTF Batyline® Duo or Stereo fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Easy to clean with soap and water

260043

Chili

2600482

Cactus

2600401

Cotton White

2600B9ST

Stereo Black Cherry **NEW**

260047ST

Stereo Anthracite

2600A5ST

Stereo Clay Grey

260020ST

Stereo Red ochre

260048ST

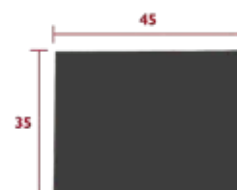
Stereo Rosemary

260026ST

Stereo Storm Grey

260021ST

Stereo Acapulco Blue



0,13 kg

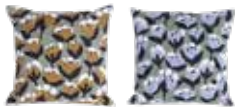






# BOUQUET SAUVAGE

## 2682 - TULIPE OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 44 CM



Cotton outdoor fabric  
Resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam

- 2682D8 ● Autumn poetry **NEW** 2682D9 ● Zenith **NEW**  
2682D2 ● Gingerbread 2682D1 ● Marshmallow



## 2684 - PIXELS OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 44 CM



Cotton outdoor fabric  
Resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam

- 2684D8 ● Autumn poetry **NEW** 2684D9 ● Zenith **NEW**  
2684D2 ● Gingerbread 2684D1 ● Marshmallow



## 2680 - CHAMPÊTRE OUTDOOR CUSHION 68 X 44 CM



Cotton outdoor fabric  
Resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam

- 2680D8 ● Autumn poetry **NEW** 2680D9 ● Zenith **NEW**  
2680A5 ● Clay Grey 2680A7 ● Ice Mint







BOUQUET SAUVAGE, COLOR MIX, ÉVASION & TRÈFLE



BOUQUET SAUVAGE, COLOR MIX, ÉVASION & LORETTE

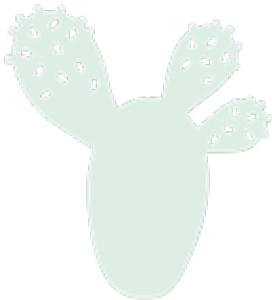


BOUQUET SAUVAGE



# BOUQUET SAUVAGE


3008 - CACTUS TRIVET 25.5 X 24 CM



Steel

Non slip pads

3008A5		Clay Grey	3008A7		Ice Mint
300847		Anthracite	3008A6		Frosted Lemon
300882		Cactus	3008D2		Gingerbread
3008D3		Pesto	3008B9		Black Cherry
300821		Acapulco Blue	3008C6		Honey
3008D1		Marshmallow			




24

25,5

0,46 kg

CM


3018 - MONSTERA TRIVET 24 X 22 CM



Steel

Non slip pads

3018A5		Clay Grey	3018A7		Ice Mint
301847		Anthracite	3018A6		Frosted Lemon
301882		Cactus	3018D2		Gingerbread
3018D3		Pesto	3018B9		Black Cherry
301821		Acapulco Blue	3018C6		Honey
3018D1		Marshmallow			



22

24

0,46 kg

CM





# COLOR MIX

## 2722 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 40 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Polyurethane foam  
Density 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)  
Compatible with :  
CHAIR - I 900, LOUVRE, MONTMARTRE & OPÉRA+  
ARMCHAIR - AIRLOOP & OPÉRA+  
LOW CONSOLE TABLE - BEBOP

2722A4 ● Burgundy  
272297 ● Twine  
272296 ● Night Blue

2722B1 ● Mint  
2722C3 ● Apricot  
2722C2 ● Eucalyptus Green



CM

## 2720 - BISTRO OUTDOOR CUSHION 38 X 30 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Polyurethane foam  
Density 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)  
Compatible with :  
METAL CHAIR, VALET CHAIR, NATURAL CHAIR, CLASSIC CHAIR,  
DURAFLON® CHAIR & FOLDABLE BAR CHAIR - BISTRO

2720A4 ● Burgundy  
272097 ● Twine  
272096 ● Night Blue

2720B1 ● Mint  
2720C3 ● Apricot  
2720C2 ● Eucalyptus Green



CM

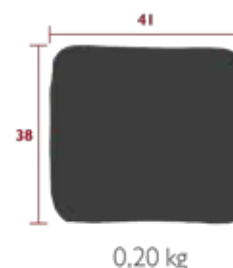
## 2721 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 38 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Polyurethane foam  
Density 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)  
Compatible with :  
CHAIR, ARMCHAIR, STOOL, BAR STOOL, HIGH ARMCHAIR  
& BAR CHAIR - LUXEMBOURG  
CHAIR & ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL  
CHAIR V2 & BAR STOOL - BELLEVIE  
CHAIR - STRIPE  
CHAIR & TEAK CHAIR - SURPRISING

2721A4 ● Burgundy  
272197 ● Twine  
272196 ● Night Blue

2721B1 ● Mint  
2721C3 ● Apricot  
2721C2 ● Eucalyptus Green



CM

COLOR MIX



COLOR MIX



LUXEMBOURG  
& COLOR MIX

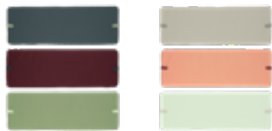


# COLOR MIX

## 2728 - BENCH OUTDOOR CUSHION 106 X 35 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Polyurethane foam  
Density 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)  
Compatible with :  
2/3-SEATER BENCH WITH BACKREST & GARDEN BENCH - LUXEMBOURG



2728A4	Burgundy	2728B1	Mint
272897	Twine	2728C3	Apricot
272896	Night Blue	2728C2	Eucalyptus Green



0,54 kg



## 2727 - SET OF 2 OUTDOOR CUSHION 41 X 45 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Polyurethane foam  
Density 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)  
Compatible with :  
LOW ARMCHAIR, LOUNGE ARMCHAIR  
& LOUNGE CHAIR - LUXEMBOURG  
LOW ARMCHAIR - LUXEMBOURG STEEL



2727A4	Burgundy	2727B1	Mint
272797	Twine	2727C3	Apricot
272796	Night Blue	2727C2	Eucalyptus Green



0,64 kg



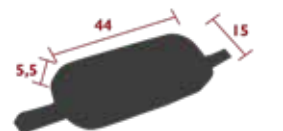
## 3141 - HEADREST 44 X 15 X 5.5 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Polyurethane foam  
Density 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)  
Compatible with :  
SUNLOUNGER & XS SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ  
SUNLOUNGER - DUNE  
CHAISE LONGUE - BISTRO



3141A4	Burgundy	3141B1	Mint
314197	Twine	3141C3	Apricot
314186	Safari Green	3141C2	Eucalyptus Green
314196	Night Blue		



0,20 kg







# COLOR MIX

## 2724 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 30 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Polyester foam  
Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)



0,40 kg



2724A4	Burgundy	2724B1	Mint
272497	Twine	2724C3	Apricot
272486	Safari Green	2724C2	Eucalyptus Green
272496	Night Blue		

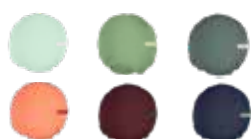
## 2729 - OUTDOOR CUSHION Ø 50 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Polyester foam  
Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)



0,55 kg



2729A4	Burgundy	2729B1	Mint
272997	Twine	2729C3	Apricot
272986	Safari Green	2729C2	Eucalyptus Green
272996	Night Blue		



COLOR MIX & TRÉFLE



# COLOR MIX

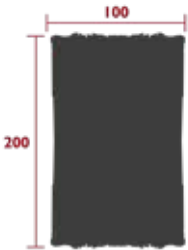
3102 - FOUTA TOWEL 200 X 100 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE



Cotton fabric  
Back : plain terry cotton  
Fringe finish  
Coloured PVC strap fastened with a snap button (do not iron)

- |        |  |                   |        |  |             |
|--------|--|-------------------|--------|--|-------------|
| 3102A2 |  | Chlorophyll Green | 310284 |  | Jade Green  |
| 310295 |  | Powder Pink       | 3102C4 |  | Coral       |
| 3102B2 |  | Pebble Grey       | 3102C5 |  | Olive Green |



0,69 kg



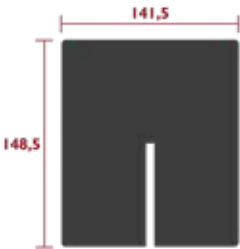
3090 - GARDEN PONCHO 141.5 X 148.5 CM

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE



Outdoor fabric cotton  
Coloured PVC strap (do not iron)

- |        |  |               |        |  |              |
|--------|--|---------------|--------|--|--------------|
| 3090B4 |  | Sorbet yellow | 3090B3 |  | Amazon green |
|--------|--|---------------|--------|--|--------------|



0,92 kg



COLOR MIX



COLOR MIX



# CUUB

3080 - SET OF 3 TEALIGHT HOLDERS H.8 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE



Aluminium base  
Polycarbonate diffuser  
Polyethylene base  
Suitable for tea light candles



- 308000 ●●● Willow Green / Cactus / Rosemary
- 308001 ●●● Chili / Capucine / Pink praline
- 308003 ●●● Anthracite / Deep Blue / Acapulco Blue
- AS0121 ●●● Black Cherry



ACCESSORIES  
& PARASOLS



CUUB



CUUB

# ÉVASION

## 2692 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 30 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Jacquard fabric  
Teflon® treated : resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam



2692A1 ● Atacama  
2692A9 ● Panama

2692B5 ● Etna



0,38 kg



## 2693 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 44 CM

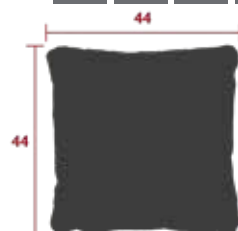


Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Jacquard fabric  
Teflon® treated : resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam



2693A1 ● Atacama  
2693A9 ● Panama

2693B5 ● Etna



0,53 kg



## 2694 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 35 X 70 CM

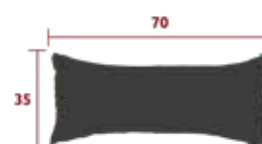


Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Jacquard fabric  
Teflon® treated : resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam



2694A1 ● Atacama  
2694A9 ● Panama

2694B5 ● Etna



0,65 kg



## 2695 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 68 X 44 CM



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Jacquard fabric  
Teflon® treated : resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam



2695A1 ● Atacama  
2695A9 ● Panama

2695B5 ● Etna



0,78 kg







EVASION, TRÈFLE & COLOR MIX

ACCESSORIES  
& PARASOLS



## 3129 - SINGLE-STEM VASE DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

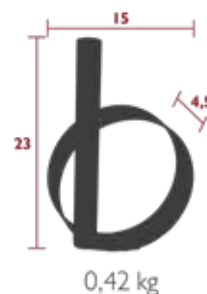


Steel sheet frame  
Removable and waterproof aluminium tube tank

3129A5 Clay Grey  
312947 Anthracite  
312982 Cactus  
3129D3 Pesto **NEW**  
312921 Acapulco Blue  
3129D1 Marshmallow

3129A7 Ice Mint  
3129A6 Frosted Lemon  
3129D2 Gingerbread  
3129B9 Black Cherry  
3129C6 Honey

**NEW**



CM



IOS



IOS

# ITAC

## 3121 - CYLINDRICAL VASE H. 76 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

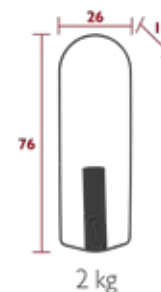


Steel wire  
Tubular steel  
Leakproof, removable reservoir

3121A5 Clay Grey  
3121A7 Anthracite  
3121B2 Cactus  
3121D3 Pesto **NEW**  
3121E1 Acapulco Blue  
3121D1 Marshmallow

3121A7 Ice Mint  
3121A6 Frosted Lemon  
3121D2 Gingerbread  
3121B9 Black Cherry  
3121C6 Honey

**NEW**



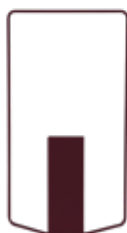
CM

2 kg

## 3120 - RECTANGULAR VASE H. 62 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

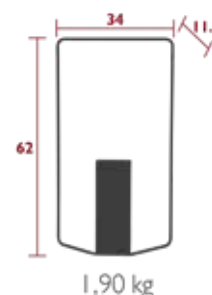


Steel wire  
Tubular steel  
Leakproof, removable reservoir

3120A5 Clay Grey  
3120A7 Anthracite  
3120B2 Cactus  
3120D3 Pesto **NEW**  
3120E1 Acapulco Blue  
3120D1 Marshmallow

3120A7 Ice Mint  
3120A6 Frosted Lemon  
3120D2 Gingerbread  
3120B9 Black Cherry  
3120C6 Honey

**NEW**



CM

1,90 kg



ITAC

## 3122 - TRINKET TRAY MIRROR DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

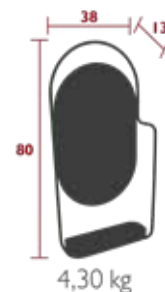
NEW

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE



Steel wire  
Silver film mirror  
Sheet steel tray  
Removable black anti-mould EPDM foam  
Anti-shattering resin on the back of the mirror  
2 wall-mounting brackets (screws not supplied)

3122A5	Clay Grey	3122A7	Ice Mint
312247	Anthracite	3122A6	Frosted Lemon
312282	Cactus	3122D2	Gingerbread
3122D3	Pesto	3122B9	Black Cherry
312221	Acapulco Blue	3122C6	Honey
3122D1	Marshmallow		



CM



ITAC



ITAC



# LORETTE

2712 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 44 CM



0,53 kg



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Jacquard fabric  
Teflon® treated : resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam

271242 ● Liquorice  
271210 ● Sage Green

2712C1 ● Blush Pink

2713 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 68 X 44 CM



0,78 kg



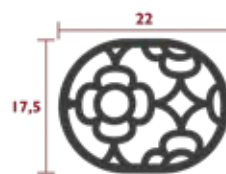
Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Jacquard fabric  
Teflon® treated : resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam

271342 ● Liquorice  
271310 ● Sage Green

2713C1 ● Blush Pink

3010 - TRIVET 22 X 17,5 CM

DESIGN BY FRÉDÉRIC SOFIA



0,30 kg



Steel  
Non slip pads

3010A5 ● Clay Grey  
301047 ● Anthracite  
301082 ● Cactus  
3010D3 ● Pesto  
301021 ● Acapulco Blue  
3010D1 ● Marshmallow

NEW  
NEW

3010A7 ● Ice Mint  
3010A6 ● Frosted Lemon  
3010D2 ● Gingerbread  
3010B9 ● Black Cherry  
3010C6 ● Honey

NEW  
NEW  
NEW  
NEW

LORETTE, COLOR MIX & ÉVASION







# PICOTI

## 3089 - BIRD FEEDER

DESIGN BY CATHERINE SOFIA



Steel sheet frame  
Removable stainless steel bowl  
100% polyester outdoor cord  
Double fastening system: suspension or screws (not provided)

3089A5	Clay Grey	3089A7	Ice Mint	NEW
308947	Anthracite	3089A6	Frosted Lemon	
308982	Cactus	3089D2	Gingerbread	
3089D3	Pesto	3089B9	Black Cherry	
308921	Acapulco Blue	3089C6	Honey	
3089D1	Marshmallow			NEW



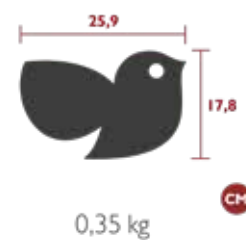
## 3011 - TRIVET 26 X 18 CM

DESIGN BY CATHERINE SOFIA



Steel sheet  
Non-slip pads

3011A5	Clay Grey	3011A7	Ice Mint	
301147	Anthracite	3011A6	Frosted Lemon	
301182	Cactus	3011D2	Gingerbread	
3011D3	Pesto	3011B9	Black Cherry	
301121	Acapulco Blue	3011C6	Honey	
3011D1	Marshmallow			



PICOTI



# TRÈFLE

## 2742 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 30 CM



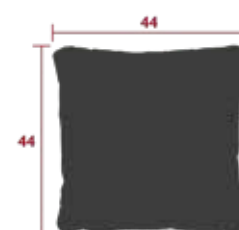
0,38 kg



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Jacquard fabric  
Teflon® treated : resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam

274282	Cactus	274285	Duck Blue
274220	Red ochre	2742A5	Clay Grey

## 2741 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 44 X 44 CM



0,53 kg



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Jacquard fabric  
Teflon® treated : resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam

274182	Cactus	274192	Deep Blue
274120	Red ochre	274173	Honey
274185	Duck Blue	2741A6	Frosted Lemon

## 2740 - OUTDOOR CUSHION 68 X 44 CM



0,78 kg



Dralon® solution-dyed acrylic  
Jacquard fabric  
Teflon® treated : resistant to stains and mould  
Polyester foam

2740A7	Ice Mint	274092	Deep Blue
274020	Red ochre	274073	Honey
274085	Duck Blue	2740A5	Clay Grey

## 3004 - TRIVET 27 X 27 CM



0,79 kg



Steel  
Non slip pads

3004A5	Clay Grey	NEW	3004A7	Ice Mint	NEW
300447	Anthracite	NEW	3004A6	Frosted Lemon	
300482	Cactus		3004D2	Gingerbread	NEW
3004D3	Pesto	NEW	3004B9	Black Cherry	
300421	Acapulco Blue	NEW	3004C6	Honey	NEW
3004D1	Marshmallow	NEW			



# SHADOO

8010 - PARASOL Ø 250 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric 260 Xg/m<sup>2</sup>  
 Parasol with a finished hem  
 White aluminium tubular mast Ø 40 mm - Thickness : 2mm  
 Collapsible pole (2 clip-together sections)  
 8 ribs fiber glass Ø 8 mm  
 Opening : Clip-on slide opening  
 Bag for storage  
Compatible base:  
 CONCRETE BASE - BASICS  
Compatible with :  
 TABLE Ø 117 CM - OPÉRA+  
 TABLE 143 X 80 CM - LUXEMBOURG  
 FOUR-LEG TABLE 80 x 80 CM - LUXEMBOURG



8010A5 Clay Grey  
 8010A7 Ice Mint

8010A6 Frosted Lemon  
 801082 Cactus

## BASICS

8090 - CONCRETE BASE



Concrete base  
 White sheath  
 Compatible with mast from Ø25 to 55 mm  
Compatible with :  
 PARASOL Ø 250 CM - SHADOO

809000 White







# THE LIGHTING COLLECTIONS

IN JUST A FEW YEARS, FERMOB HAS BECOME A LEADING NAME IN DECORATIVE AND AUTONOMOUS LIGHTING FOR BOTH INDOOR & OUTDOOR SPACES.

It all began in 2015, when Fermob released the market's very first portable BALAD lamp. Thanks to this product, Fermob became a pioneer with a new concept.



*Balad*  
(2015)



*Moon!*  
(2017)



*Inoui*  
(2020)



*Hoopik*  
(2020)



*Aplô*  
(2021)



*Ludo*  
(2022)



*Oto*  
(2023)



*Swing*  
(2024)



## INNOVATION FIRST...

### CREATION

Apart from quality, **design by is a major commitment for Fermob**. With an approach **inspired by changing lifestyles** and history, the products also combine Fermob's **commitments to simplicity, a feeling for detail and, of course, aesthetics**. As well as forming part of our **overall design by vision**, the collections are also in step with our observations of **new uses**. Fermob offers a variety of products (table lamps, pendant lights, wall lights, etc.) for a range of lighting scenarios (with different light temperatures, intensities, etc.).

### DESIGN

Our development protocol takes everything into account: ergonomics, weight, ease of handling, removable and sturdiness. The result is a product that is built to last & brings genuine delight. Fermob approaches new product developments with a manufacturer's eye, putting together its own know-how and connecting with the best partners for growth.

To support its growth in the lighting market, Fermob set up a **dedicated working group to combine different areas of expertise**. The brand also partnered up with **Smart & Green**, a start-up in Grenoble **specialising in development of portable and smart LED lights** (using Bluetooth 4.0 Smartmesh® technology).



### PRODUCTION

Production is entrusted to the **IPW industrial group** created by a joint French and Chinese team, and working closely with Fermob teams. **Specialising in plastic injection and electronics**, IPW develops LED lighting control software and systems.



**Innovative products that are affordable and accessible in terms of price point and ease of use, with strong environmental credentials (eco-designed, able to be taken apart, and energy efficient, due to use of LEDs)**





## FERMOB: A UNIQUE KNOW-HOW

### THE METAL: WONDERFUL MATERIAL OF IDEAS

For our furniture, we choose to use **metal** (over 98% recyclable) – the “**material of ideas**”, as Gustave Eiffel put it – on account of its incredible versatility. The metals we use are **premium-grade steel and aluminium**.



#### STEEL

- Fermob's original expertise
- Stable and durable
- Creates an elegant design



#### ALUMINIUM

- Malleable
- Light-weight
- Easy to weld

Whenever our designers and technicians are working on a new product, **anti-corrosion performance is always top of mind**. We're constantly thinking of ways to eradicate, or at least reduce, areas that could be prone to corrosion because they are not protected or treated.

## FERMOB: A UNIQUE LIGHTING IDENTITY

Fermob lighting builds on the **fundamentals of the brand: ease of use, versatility, continuous innovation, a design by approach**. Fermob, in tune with contemporary living, offers a **variety of products for a range of lighting scenarios** (with different light temperatures, intensities, etc.) & different accessories for **a unique user experience, just right for every different moment of life**.

**Whether wired or wireless**, all Fermob lighting products have something in common – **their simplicity and versatility in use**. Designed for **your table or floor, or to be portable or wall-mounted** Fermob lights offer **complementarity in use**: creating ambience at the table, lighting a bar space, highlighting a poolside area, marking out a path, etc.



**A perfect combo for unique user experiences, just right for every different moment of life.**

# MAKE A LASTING IMPRESSION,

BUT NOT ON THE ENVIRONMENT!

As part of a **continuous improvement** approach, combined with genuine **“lighting quality” expertise**, the brand designs lighting that combines **eco-design by with environmentally-friendly materials and processes** to use exactly the right amount of energy. We also pay careful attention to the **life span of our products** and are improving this factor for all of our products.



Our **eco-design** approach allows us to go further in terms of the **repairability** of our luminaires, enabling us to design products that are easy **to disassemble** right from the outset. As part of this **deliberately chosen approach**, at Fermob we try always to incorporate replaceable parts into all our lamps and lights in order to extend their **lifetime**, and this includes those still under warranty.

**95% of Fermob’s lighting products can now be taken apart, repaired and recycled!**

## SELECTION OF ECO-RESPONSIBLE MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

All of our (In & Outdoor) lighting products have to meet several rigorous criteria from design through to production. Fermob guarantees good quality products:

- Selection of **premium quality materials** and **electrical components** (aluminium, polyethylene, LED, glass, etc.),
- Use of materials that are known for their **resistance to Outdoor conditions**, procured from suppliers with a good reputation at international level,
- 100% polyester powder coating **with UV resistance**,
- A **dedicated quality team**.



All our lighting is certified in a 2-stage procedure:

- The product design by work includes performance of several tests in accordance with IEC 60598, testing component strength and uses (e.g. NF EN 60529, etc.)



**IEC 60598** : The international standard, for all lighting that incorporates electric light sources, which specifies general requirements for operation at power supply voltages up to 1000 V. The requirements and the corresponding tests for this standard are concerned with classification, marking and mechanical and electrical construction.

## SELECTION OF ECO-RESPONSIBLE MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS



### LED

**Recyclable** and far **more environmentally-friendly** than all other types of lighting. They offer a long life span, with 85% lower energy consumption **and no toxic mercury content**.



### DURABLE AND RECYCLABLE HIGH-PERFORMANCE ELECTRONIC AND ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

E.g. battery and LED PCB module  
(PCB: Printed Circuit Board)



### ENVIRONMENTALLY-FRIENDLY PAINTS

**Better for the environment and for our health.** The powder coatings used by Fermob are **solvent-free**. They are used in a **zero waste system** and are guaranteed for outdoor use.



### METAL

An **eco-responsible material**. Iron and aluminium are **98% recyclable materials**, and have the benefit of a mature value chain at international level.



### POLYETHYLENE OR POLYCARBONATE DIFFUSER

Very strong materials, with the benefit of being **recyclable even after being recycled**.



### MINIMALIST PACKAGING

Plastic-free packaging using just the right amount of material

## DISASSEMBLING LIGHTING TO IMPROVE LIFE SPAN

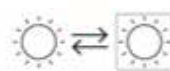
Fermob **considers the Design** by of its lighting products to **make them easier to disassemble** and **to extend their life span**. Several components can be replaced (see detailed list on p.235 and in Price list).

Each package is marked with **repairability symbols** indicating the **type of disassembly** (requiring a professional or able to be completed by user) and specifying the **type of repairability** (light source and/or control unit).

Detailed key to repairability symbols:



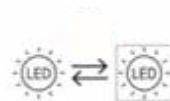
Light source can be replaced by a professional



Light source can be replaced by user



Light source (LED only) can be replaced by a professional



Light source (LED only) can be replaced by user



Control device can be replaced by a professional



Control device can be replaced by user



Light source cannot be replaced



Control device cannot be replaced

Thus, in line with our IREP index, various "product repairability" videos are proposed via our online sales sites, to simplify the experience of users wanting to repair their Fermob lights.







Since 1st September 2021, in accordance with the requirements of the AGEC law:

- the new labelling of all household appliances, light sources and lighting products (Light output  $\geq 60$  lm)
- the new method for analysing energy consumption.

**Repairability symbols**



QR code giving access to the European database for energy labelling - EPREL.

It fills in the technical information & details (materials, dimensions, energy class, etc.).

## GLOSSARY

### ABS

Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) is a relatively rigid, lightweight, impact-resistant and mouldable thermoplastic polymer (a type of styrenic polymer, to be exact).

### BYPASS

A bypass is a circuit that avoids a device or system.

### BATTERY USE CYCLES

The battery's capacity gradually decreases with the use of the light. This is a natural phenomenon. A use cycle includes a complete discharge and recharge of the battery (if the battery is discharged to 50% and then recharged to 100%, this is equivalent to 1/2 cycles). On average, Fermob lights vary between 300 and 500 cycles of use per battery.

### LUMINOUS FLUX - LUMEN (lm)

In photometry, luminous flux is a measure of the power of a light source as perceived by the human eye. It's the most commonly used indicator of the total amount of light emitted by a light source in all directions.

### IK INDEX

Defines the strength of a device against knocks and impacts, but not against falls. The test is carried out with a steel vertical or pendulum hammer. The rating ranges from 0 to 10 (according to standard NF 62262).

### IP INDEX

Defines the degree of protection provided by the equipment against the penetration of solid matter (first figure) and liquid matter (second figure). The rating ranges from 00 to 68 (according to standard NF EN 60529).

### LED - LIGHT EMITTING DIODE

An electronic optical component that converts the electric current passing through it into light. This has many advantages:

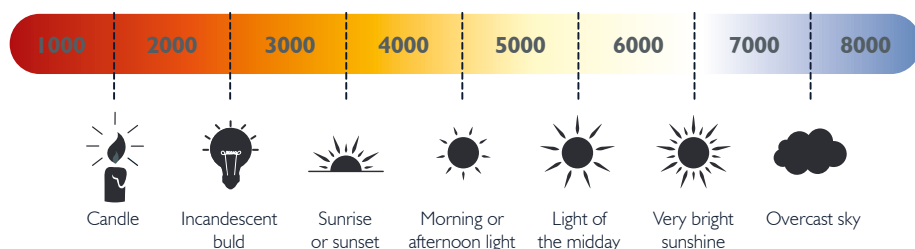
- economical
- ecological
- instant illumination
- long lifetime (25,000 to 100,000 hours)
- no critical materials (e.g. no mercury)

### POLYETHYLENE

Polyethylene is one of the most common thermoplastic resins in use today. It is known for its excellent impact resistance.

### COLOUR TEMPERATURE - KELVIN (°K)

Measures the colour temperature of the light. It indicates whether white light is warm (yellow hue) or cool (blue hue). It varies depending on the source. The higher this figure, the more bluish-white the colour temperature, while light with a lower colour temperature tends towards the red end of the scale.



#### ALTER THE COLOUR TEMPERATURE TO CREATE THE RIGHT LIGHTING MOOD.

This feature lets you adjust the colour temperature to the task at hand. Warm white (2,700 to 3,300°K) creates a comfortable mood that's perfect for relaxing. Neutral white (4,200 to 4,500°K) is more soothing and energising. Cool white (5,500 to 6,500°K) is closest to natural daylight, with a slightly blue hue that boosts focus and concentration.

# THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION STEP BY STEP

## Pictos at a glance

### Naming

Product + designer

3612 - LAMP H.25 CM  
DESIGN BY BY TRISTAN LOHNER



### Packshots

Product + packaging



- 1 Polyethylene diffuser  
Aluminium frame  
ABS base  
Technology : integrated LED - Luminous flux : 40 lm  
Switch type : push button
- 2 Switch function : change the light temperature & brightness  
(short click 1 s), OFF (long click 3 s)  
Lighting mood :  
Position 1 warm white (6000°K) 100%  
Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) 100%  
Position 3 neutral white (4000°K) 50%  
Position 4 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering  
Power supply type : battery - Battery life : Min. 7 h - Max. 14 h  
Battery use cycles : 300 cycles
- 3 Rechargeable : 5 h - Charging system : USB, cable (supplied) 2m  
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use  
0.5 A - 5 V - 0.5 W - IP44 (ingress protection ) | IK10 (impact resistance ) | CE | FCC | UKCA  
Energy rating : G  
Powered by Smart & Green
- 4
- 5



0.53 kg

### technical drawing

## Technical description

### Materials 1

### Electronic components - technical nature and operation 2

### Lighting mood 3

### Power supply 4

### Additional technical information and Energy rating 5



# FERMOB'S IP & IK RATINGS AND LUMENS AT A GLANCE

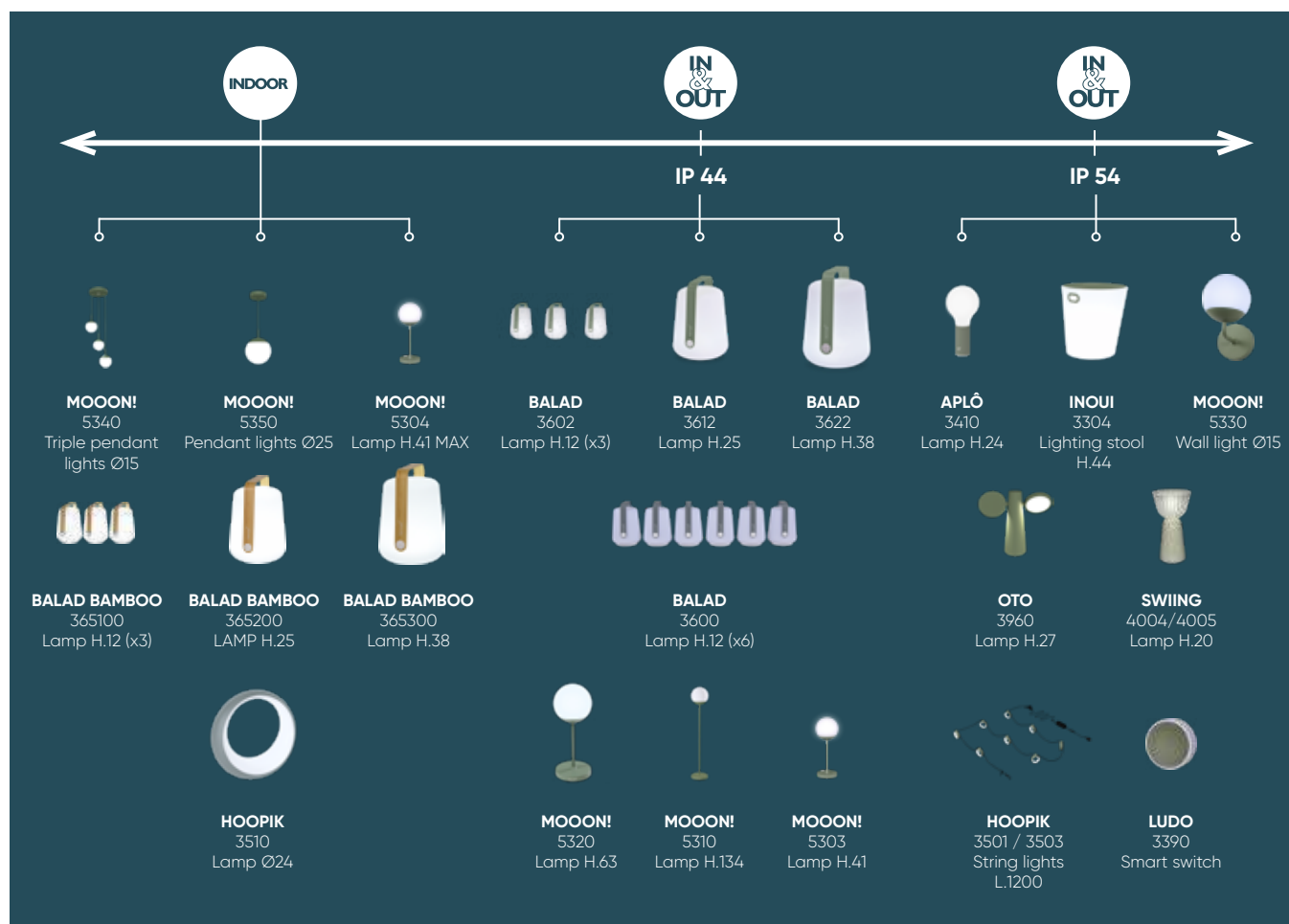
Our lamps and lights are all designed for one or more specific uses right from the conception stage, which therefore makes it essential to decide the IP (ingress protection) and IK (impact protection) ratings and desired power output (lumens) early in the process.

As well as the IP rating, certain of the materials used, such as bamboo, are deliberately intended for indoor use only. Bamboo adds elegance to home interiors while at the same time providing lamps and lights with quality and durability.



## IP INDEX

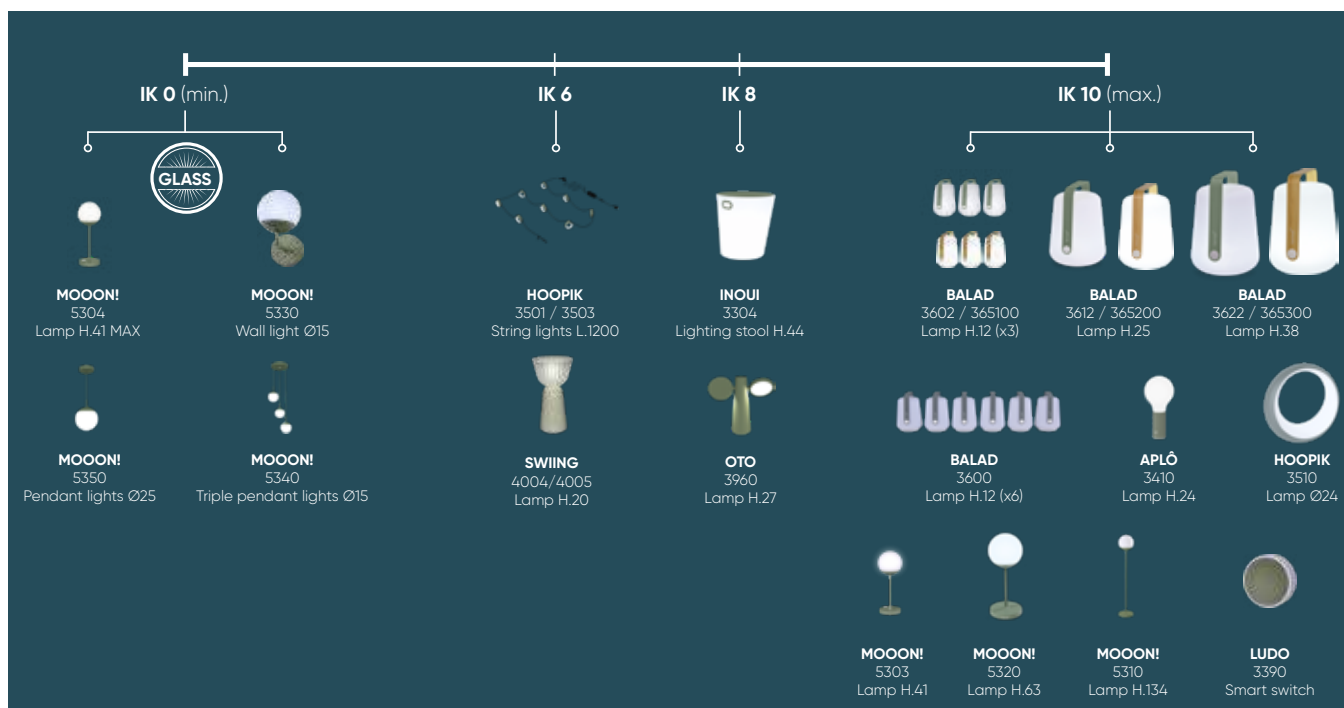
Defines the degree of protection provided by the equipment against the penetration of solid matter (first figure) and liquid matter (second figure). The rating ranges from 00 to 68 (according to standard NF EN 60529).





## IK INDEX

Defines the strength of a device against knocks and impacts, but not against falls. The test is carried out with a steel vertical or pendulum hammer. The rating ranges from 0 to 10 (according to standard NF 62262).



## LUMINOUS FLUX - LUMEN (lm)

In photometry, luminous flux is a measure of the power of a light source as perceived by the human eye. It's the most commonly used indicator of the total amount of light emitted by a light source in all directions.



# aplô

**MUCH MORE THAN JUST A COLLECTION,  
A REAL LIGHTING CONCEPT !**

With its **clever accessories**, the H.24 Aplô lamp offers a **multitude of lighting solutions**, both indoors and outdoors.

This **wireless LED lamp**, with its clear-cut design, is a concentrate of knowhow: it meets standards of solidity and resistance to outdoor conditions, it's fast charging, and has a long autonomy, with multi-temperature and intensity light power.



## PORTABLE LAMP



=



## TABLE LAMP



=



## WALL LAMP



=



## HANGING LAMP



=



## READING LAMP

APLÔ IS A **SMART AND MOBILE**  
LIGHTING SOLUTION  
THAT MEETS ALL THE NEEDS OF EVERYDAY LIFE!

Watch  
our video





3410 - LAMP H.24 CM  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Polyethylene diffuser

Aluminum frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 70 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature (long click, 3 s),  
change the brightness (short click, 1 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 cool white (6000°K) 50% brightness

Position 3 warm white (3000°K) 100% brightness

Position 4 warm white (3000°K) 50% brightness

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 7 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 3h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 1 m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

0.5 A - 5 V - 0.5 W - IP54 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with:

WALL LIGHT BRACKET - APLÔ

SUSPENSION STRAP - APLÔ

MAGNETIC BASE - APLÔ

UPRIGHT STAND - APLÔ



0,37 kg

341014



Nutmeg

341020



Red Ochre

341021



Acapulco Blue

341047



Anthracite

341082



Cactus

341073



Honey

3410B9



Black Cherry

3410A5



Clay Grey



APLÔ

# APLÔ

## 3480 - UPRIGHT STAND

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

10 IPAC



Watch our video



Aluminium frame

ABS base

Compatible product fastening type: screwed to the lamp base thanks to a quarter-turn system

Compatible with:

LAMP H24 - APLÔ

348021 Acapulco Blue  
348047 Anthracite  
3480C6 Honey

348082 Cactus  
3480B9 Black Cherry  
3480A5 Clay Grey



CM

## 3450 - MAGNETIC BASE

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

10 IPAC



Aluminium frame

ABS base

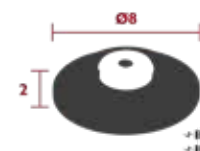
Compatible product fastening type: screwed to the lamp base thanks to a quarter-turn system

Compatible with:

LAMP H24 - APLÔ

345014 Nutmeg  
345020 Red Ochre  
345021 Acapulco Blue  
345047 Anthracite

345073 Honey  
345082 Cactus  
3450B9 Black Cherry  
3450A5 Clay Grey



CM

## 3470 - SUSPENSION STRAP

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

10 IPAC



Aluminium frame

Compatible product fastening type: screwed to the lamp base thanks to a quarter-turn system

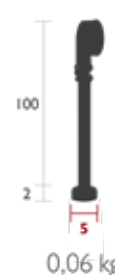
Polyester strap (grey), with polyamide adjustment loop

Compatible with:

LAMP H24 - APLÔ

347014 Nutmeg  
347020 Red Ochre  
347021 Acapulco Blue  
347047 Anthracite

347073 Honey  
347082 Cactus  
3470B9 Black Cherry  
3470A5 Clay Grey



CM

## 3460 - WALL LIGHT BRACKET

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

10 IPAC



Aluminium frame

Compatible product fastening type: screwed to the lamp base thanks to a quarter-turn system

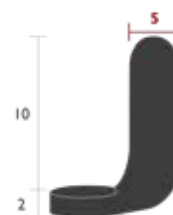
Type of fastening: adhesive (double-sided, included) or screw-in (screws not included) wall bracket

Compatible with:

LAMP H24 - APLÔ

346014 Nutmeg  
346020 Red Ochre  
346021 Acapulco Blue  
346047 Anthracite

346073 Honey  
346082 Cactus  
3460B9 Black Cherry  
3460A5 Clay Grey



CM





# BALAD

3602 - SET OF 3 LAMPS H.12 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Polyethylene diffuser

Aluminium frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 20 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (short click, 1 s), OFF (long click, 3 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness

Position 3 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 10 h

Battery use cycle: 500 cycles

Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 1,5m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

0.25 A - 5 V - 0.3 W | IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Powered by Smart & Green



0,13 kg



360282		Cactus	360273		Honey
360247		Anthracite	3602B9		Black Cherry
360221		Acapulco Blue	360220		Red Ochre
360214		Nutmeg	3602A5		Clay Grey

3612 - LAMP H.25 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Polyethylene diffuser

Aluminium frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 40 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (short click, 1 s), OFF (long click, 3 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness

Position 3 neutral white (4000°K) 50% brightness

Position 4 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 7 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 5h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 2m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

0.5 A - 5 V - 0.5 W | IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Powered by Smart & Green



0,53 kg



361282		Cactus	3612C6		Honey
361247		Anthracite	3612B9		Black Cherry
361221		Acapulco Blue	3612A5		Clay Grey

# BALAD

3622 - LAMP H.38 CM  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

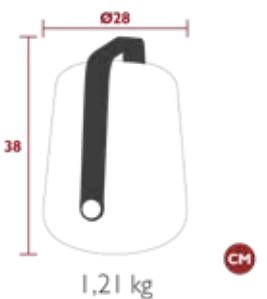
DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Polyethylene diffuser  
Aluminium frame  
ABS base  
Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 150 lm  
Switch type: push button  
Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (short click, 1 s), OFF (long click, 3 s)  
Lighting mood:  
Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness  
Position 2 cool white (6000°K) 50% brightness  
Position 3 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness  
Position 4 neutral white (4000°K) 50% brightness  
Position 5 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering  
Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 9 h  
Battery use cycle: 300 cycles  
Recharge time: 7h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 2m  
Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use  
2 A - 5 V - 2.5 W | IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA  
Energy rating: E  
Powered by Smart & Green



- |        |  |               |        |  |              |
|--------|--|---------------|--------|--|--------------|
| 362282 |  | Cactus        | 362220 |  | Red Ochre    |
| 362247 |  | Anthracite    | 3622B9 |  | Black Cherry |
| 362221 |  | Acapulco Blue | 3622A5 |  | Clay Grey    |
| 362273 |  | Honey         |        |  |              |



# BALAD

## 3632 - SPIKE STAND

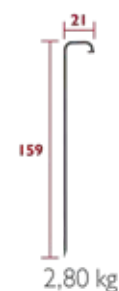
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Steel wire frame  
Steel clip on the ball joint system, with protective rubber pads  
Compatible with:  
LAMP H.25 CM - BALAD  
LAMP H.38 CM - BALAD

363282 Cactus  
363247 Anthracite  
363221 Acapulco Blue

3632C6 Honey  
3632B9 Black Cherry  
3632A5 Clay Grey



## 3631 - UPRIGHT STAND

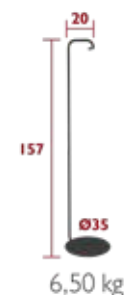
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Steel wire frame  
Steel ballast  
Steel clip with protective rubber pads  
Compatible with:  
LAMP H.25 CM - BALAD  
LAMP H.38 CM - BALAD

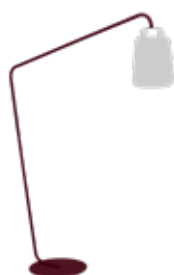
363182 Cactus  
363147 Anthracite  
363121 Acapulco Blue

3631C6 Honey  
3631B9 Black Cherry  
3631A5 Clay Grey



## 3630 - OFFSET STAND

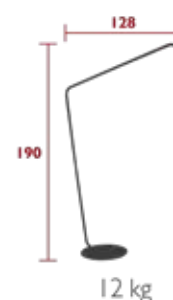
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Steel wire frame  
Steel ballast  
Steel clip with protective rubber pads  
Compatible with:  
LAMP H.38 CM - BALAD  
LAMP H.25 CM - BALAD

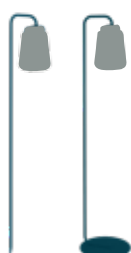
363082 Cactus  
363047 Anthracite  
363021 Acapulco Blue  
363020 Red Ochre

3630C6 Honey  
3630B9 Black Cherry  
3630A5 Clay Grey



Recommendations for appropriate installations:

**Choose  
Balad H.25 cm  
with:**



**Choose  
Balad H.38 cm  
with:**





# BALAD

## CONTRACT EXCLUSIVITY

### 3600 - SET OF 6 LAMPS H. 12 CM (CONTRACT)

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Polyethylene diffuser

Aluminium frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 20 lm

Switch type: push button

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (2700°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 candle-style warm white (2700°K) flickering

Position 3 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness

Position 4 candle-style neutral white (4000°K) flickering

Position 5 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 6 candle-style cool white (6000°K) flickering

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 10 h

Battery use cycle: 500 cycles

Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: USB charging on steel charging pack

(not supplied) - White light indicator (1 Lm) when charging

Remote control (max. 5 metres, 20° angle) with infrared remote (2 supplied)

Power OFF mode: long press (5 seconds) (flash = infrared disabled) on the touch button under the lamp or on the charging pack

0.25 A - 5 V - 0.3 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with :

CHARGING PACK – SET OF 6 LAMPS H. 12 CM (CONTRACT) - BALAD

360026 ● Storm Grey

360029 ● Verbena

360014 ● Nutmeg



0,13 kg



### 3643 - CHARGING PACK – SET OF 6 LAMPS H. 12 CM (CONTRACT)

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Steel frame

Steel shell

Type of power supply : USB - Cable (supplied) 2 m

6-point charging base for set of 6 Balad H. 12 lamps (Contract)

Lamp affixed to the base with magnet system

2 T-shaped openings on the back to affix flush to the wall (horizontal or vertical)

Compatible with :

SET OF 6 LAMPS H. 12 CM (CONTRACT) - BALAD

364326 ● Storm Grey



1,10 kg



# BALAD

## 365100 - SET OF 3 LAMPS BAMBOO H.12 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Polyethylene diffuser

Bamboo frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 20 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (short click, 1 s), OFF (long click, 3 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness

Position 3 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 10 h

Battery use cycle: 500 cycles

Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 1,5m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

0.25 A - 5 V - 0.3 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Powered by Smart & Green



0,13 kg



## 365200 - LAMP BAMBOO H.25 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Polyethylene diffuser

Bamboo frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 40 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (short click, 1 s), OFF (long click, 3 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness

Position 3 neutral white (4000°K) 50% brightness

Position 4 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 7 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 5h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 2m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

0.5 A - 5 V - 0.5 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Powered by Smart & Green



0,47 kg



# BALAD

365300 - LAMP BAMBOO H.38 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

INDOOR



Polyethylene diffuser

Bamboo frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 150 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (short click, 1 s), OFF (long click, 3 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 cool white (6000°K) 50% brightness

Position 3 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness

Position 4 neutral white (4000°K) 50% brightness

Position 5 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 9 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 7h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 2m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

2 A - 5 V - 2.5 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Energy rating: E

Powered by Smart & Green



CM



BALAD BAMBOO







# FERMOB, A RANGE OF LIGHTING

INNOVATIVE AND CONNECTIBLE



Over the last few years, Fermob has become the **leading brand in the world of autonomous connectible lighting.**

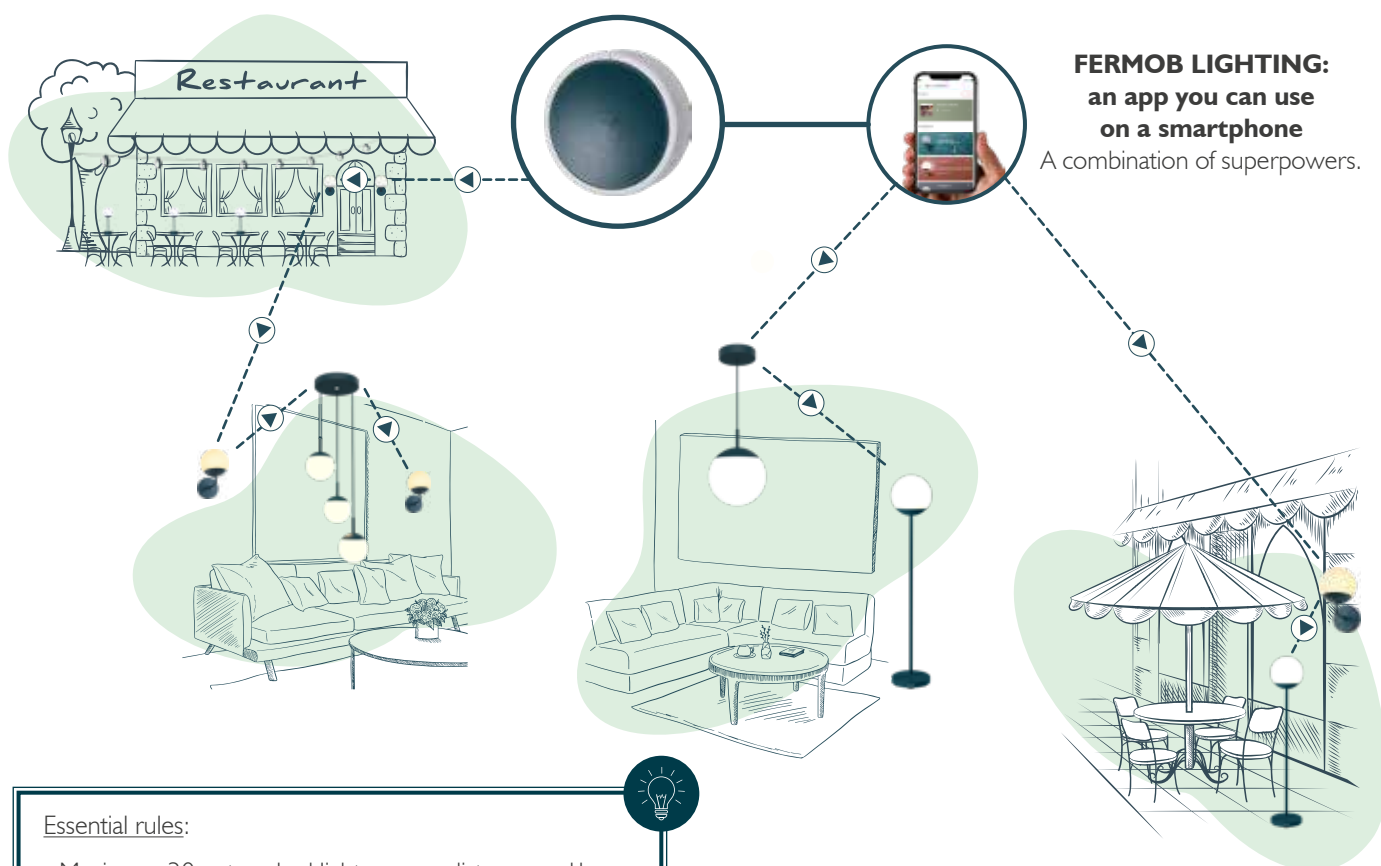
To work with a variety of lifestyles, the Fermob catalogue offers a **decorative and intelligent solution using Bluetooth technology.**

## LUDO, the Fermob smart switch

A combination of technology to control the lighting atmosphere provided by all Fermob smart lights.

## FERMOB LIGHTING: an app you can use on a smartphone

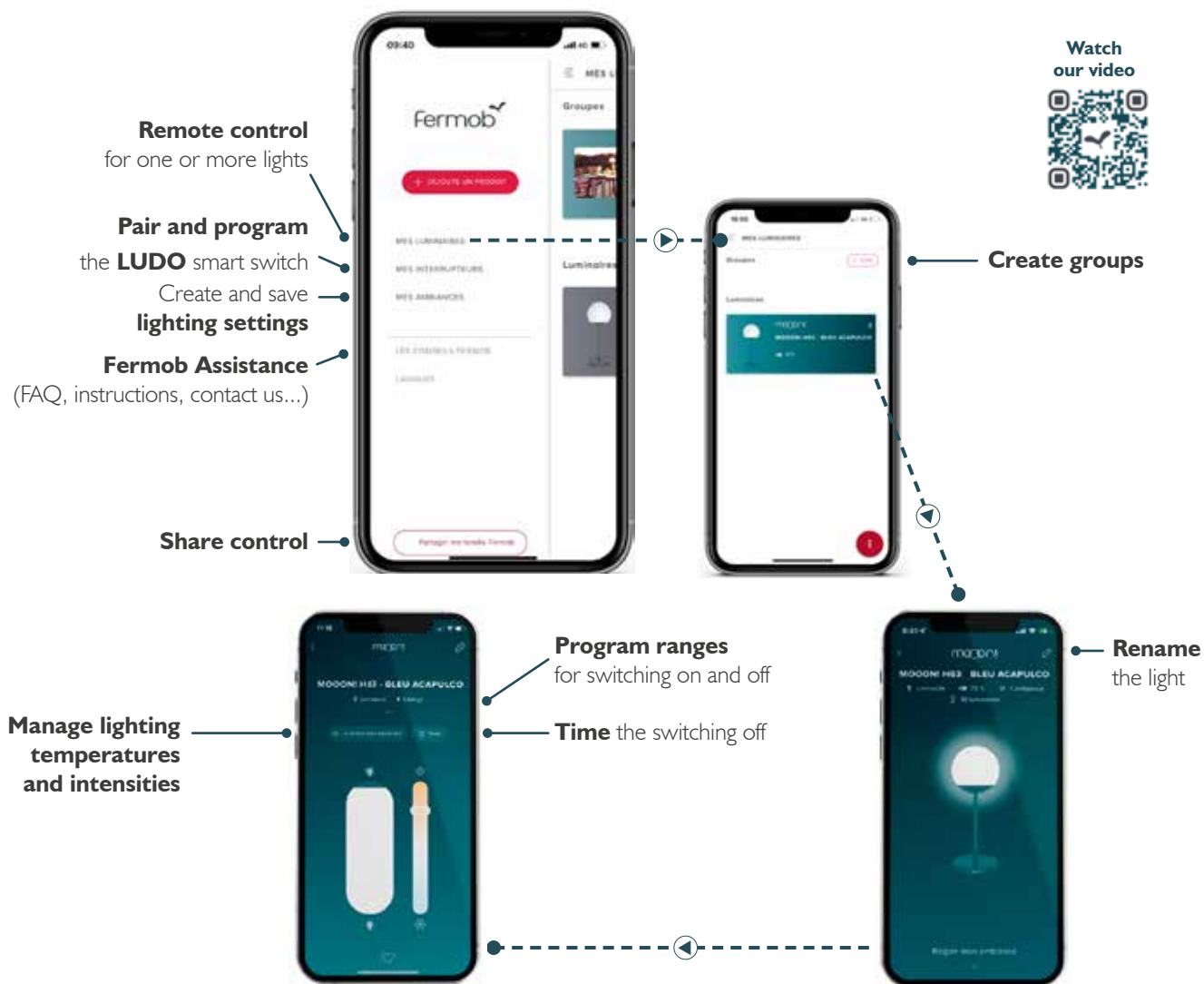
A combination of superpowers.



### Essential rules:

- Maximum 30 networked lights over a distance  $< 1$  km
- Distance from smartphone to light  $< 10$  m
- Distance from switch to light  $< 15$  m
- Distance between lights  $< 10$  m
- No obstructions (e.g. wall)

## WHAT ARE THE FEATURES OF THE FERMOB LIGHTING APP?



The Fermob Lighting app is compatible with all smartphones equipped with Bluetooth. The app is updated regularly, as products are launched. **MAKE SURE YOU UPDATE IT!**



### Any questions?

Go to the Fermob Lighting FAQs on [www.fermob.com](http://www.fermob.com) or directly from the app.

## A LOOK AT FERMOB SMART LIGHTS



**FERMOB SMART LIGHTS OFFER A UNIQUE CUSTOMISED EXPERIENCE, ACCESSIBLE TO EVERYONE.**

# HOOPIK

## 3501 - STRING LIGHTS L. 1200 CM – TYPE E & F

DESIGN BY J. MAZOYER-DO



Polycarbonate diffuser

ABS frame

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 960 lm

Switch type: touch-activated dimmer

Function of the switch: ON/OFF (short click, 1s), brightness variation

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: mains - Plug type: Plug type E & F (EU countries excluding UK)

Lighting cable: 6.20 metres (8 rings) + 6-metres main cable

0.24 A - 230 V - 25 W | IP54 | IK 6 | CE

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with:

FERMOB LIGHTING APPLICATION - FERMOB LIGHTING

SMART SWITCH - LUDO

350121

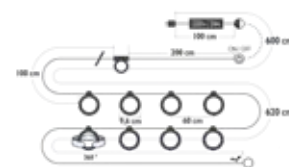
● Acapulco Blue

3501B9

● Black Cherry

350182

● Cactus



2,20 kg

## 3503 - STRING LIGHTS L. 1200 CM – TYPE J

DESIGN BY J. MAZOYER-DO



Polycarbonate diffuser

ABS frame

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 960 lm

Switch type: touch-activated dimmer

Function of the switch: ON/OFF (short click, 1s), brightness variation

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: mains - Plug type: Plug type J (Switzerland, Liechtenstein)

Lighting cable: 6.20 metres (8 rings) + 6-metres main cable

0.24 A - 230 V - 25 W | IP54 | IK 6 | CE

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with:

FERMOB LIGHTING APPLICATION - FERMOB LIGHTING

SMART SWITCH - LUDO

350321

● Acapulco Blue

350382

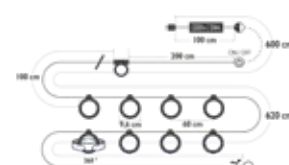
● Cactus

350320

● Red Ochre

3503B9

● Black Cherry



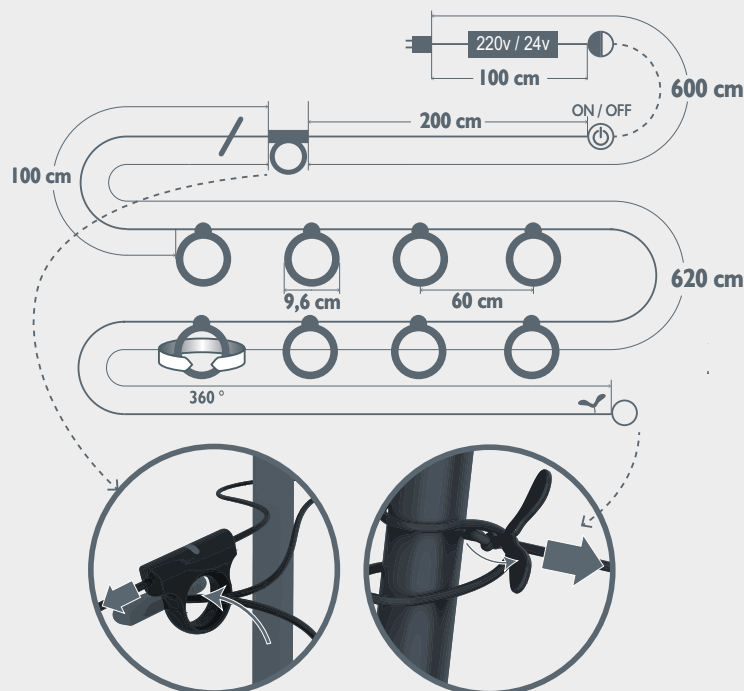
2,20 kg



# hoopik

## LI200

### MUCH MORE THAN A GARLAND...

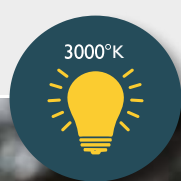


**HOPIK LI200** is a fully fledged aerial lighting solution.

It consists of a 12-metre matt black cable, including a 6-metre hanging cable, plus 8 LED spotlights that are adjustable through 360° and 2 hook mechanisms, one at each end.

The dimmer switch, which is easy to access once installed, means it's equally suited to both a muted lounge area and a large, brightly lit table.

What's more, it's equipped with Bluetooth technology and can be controlled remotely with the Fermob Lighting app or the Ludo connected outdoor switch.



# HOOPIK

3510 - LAMP Ø24 CM  
DESIGN BY J. MAZOYER-DO



Watch  
our video



Polycarbonate diffuser

Aluminium frame

ABS Base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 200 lm

Switch type: touch-activated dimmer

Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s),  
change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (2700°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 6 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycle

Recharge time: 5h - Type of recharge: USB Fermob magnet - 1.5 m cable (provided)

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

2 A - 5 V - 10 W - IP42 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green



351021 Acapulco Blue

351020 Red Ochre

3510C7

351042

Lapilli Grey

Liquorice



HOOPIK





## 3304 - LIGHTING STOOL H.44 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY

10  
IPAC



Polyethylene diffuser

Steel seat

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 250 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature (long click, 3 s), change the brightness (short click, 1 s), Reset Bluetooth pairing (click and hold for 10 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 50% brightness

Position 2 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 3 warm white (3000°K) 50% brightness

Position 4 warm white (3000°K) 100% brightness

Lighting mood via Bluetooth:

White light variable from 6000°K to 3000°K & dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 9 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: ABS plastic charging base & transformer

I 10-230 Apv\*-24 Dpv\*\* IPX0, powered by mains electricity

Plug type: 4 plugs multi-type (J, K, G, F, L, E, B, I)

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

I.5 A - 24 V - 7 W - IP54 | IK 8 | CE

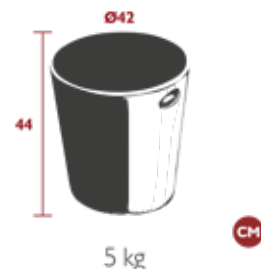
Energy rating: G

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with:

APPLICATION FERMOB LIGHTING - FERMOB LIGHTING

SMART SWITCH - LUDO



330421 Acapulco Blue  
330447 Anthracite  
330482 Cactus

330420 Red Ochre  
3304B9 Black Cherry



\*Alternating power volt / \*\*Direct power volt

# LUDO

3390 - SMART SWITCH  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Aluminum

Base ABS

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature (click 1 s),  
Reset Bluetooth pairing (click and hold for 10 s), change the brightness  
(10 to 100%, click 4 s), ON/OFF (short click, 1 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of fastening: magnetic, adhesive (double-sided, included) or screw-in  
(screws not included) thanks to a white wall mount

Type of power supply: pile CR 2450

0.5 A - 3 V | IP54 | IK 10 | CE

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with:

STRING LIGHTS L1 200 CM – TYPE E & F - HOOPIK

STRING LIGHTS L1 200 CM – TYPE I - HOOPIK

STRING LIGHTS L1 200 CM – TYPE J - HOOPIK

LIGHTING STOOL H.44 CM - INOUÏ

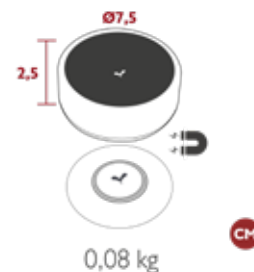
WALL LIGHT Ø15 CM - MOOON!

LAMP H.63 CM - MOOON!

LAMP H.134 CM - MOOON!

TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15 CM - MOOON!

PENDANT LIGHTS 25 CM - MOOON!



Watch  
our video



339082

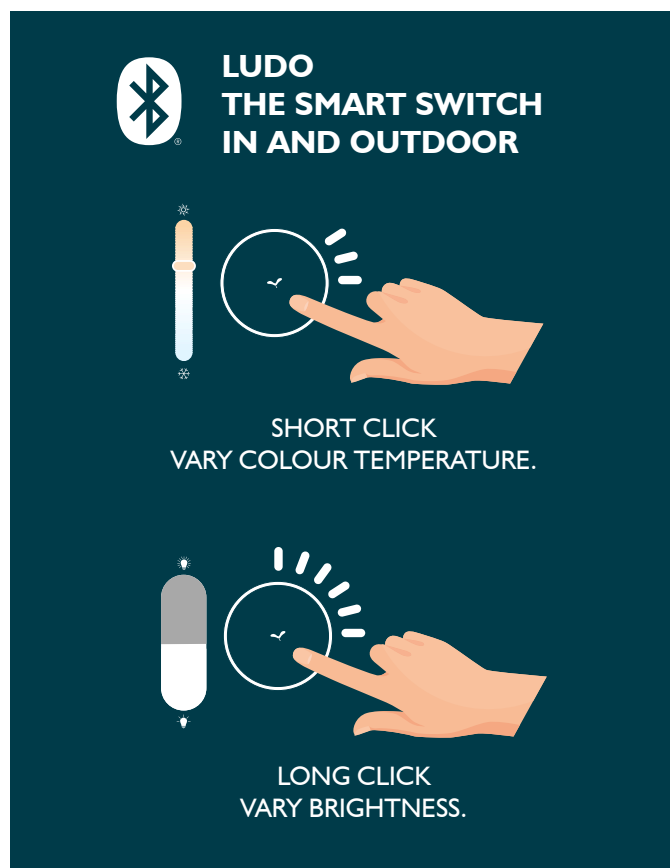
● Cactus

339021

● Acapulco Blue

339047

● Anthracite



# MOOON!

5303 - LAMP H.41 CM  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Polyethylene diffuser

Aluminium frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 150 lm

Switch type: dimmer

Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s),  
change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 8 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 7h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 2m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

2 A - 5 V - 2.5 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green

530382		Cactus	530321		Acapulco Blue
530373		Honey	5303A5		Clay Grey
530314		Nutmeg	5303B9		Black Cherry
530347		Anthracite			



5304 - LAMP H.41 MAX  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Glass diffuser

Aluminium frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED

Luminous flux on battery: 200 lm - Luminous flux on mains: 300 lm

Switch type: touch-activated dimmer

Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s),  
change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (2700°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 7 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 7h - Type of recharge: USB Fermob magnet - 1.5 m cable (provided)

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

2 A - 5 V - 3 W - IP44 | IK 0 | CE | FCC

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green

5304B9		Black Cherry	530421		Acapulco Blue
530482		Cactus	530447		Anthracite



**Fermob**  
magnet



- Charging system
- Practical & easy to use
- Identifiable (due to samara)





	LAMP H.41 MAX	LAMP H.41
Diffuser	Glass	Polyethylene
Lighting power	200 to 300 lm	150 lm
Colour temperatures	2700°K + 4000°K	3000°K + 6000°K
Switch	Touch - activated dimmer	Dimmer
Recharge	Magnetic USB with its Fermob magnet	USB
Battery life	7h	8h



# MOOON!

5320 - LAMP H.63 CM  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Polyethylene diffuser  
Aluminium frame  
ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 500 lm

Switch type: touch-activated

Function of the switch: change the light temperature (long click, 3 s),  
change the brightness (short click, 1 s), Reset Bluetooth pairing  
(click and hold for 10 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 50% brightness

Position 2 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 3 warm white (3000°K) 50% brightness

Position 4 warm white (3000°K) 100% brightness

Lighting mood via Bluetooth:

White light variable from 6000°K to 3000°K & dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 7 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: ABS plastic charging base & transformer

I 10-230 Apv\*-24 Dpv\*\* IPX0, powered by mains electricity

Plug type: 4 plugs multi-type (J, K, G, F, L, E, B, I)

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

I.5 A - 24 V - 7 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with:

FERMOB LIGHTING APPLICATION - FERMOB LIGHTING

SMART SWITCH - LUDO



2,65 kg



532082 Cactus  
5320B9 Black Cherry  
532047 Anthracite

532021 Acapulco Blue  
532020 Red Ochre



\*Alternating power volt / \*\*Direct power volt

# MOOOON!

5310 - LAMP H.134 CM  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Polyethylene diffuser

Aluminium frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 500 lm

Switch type: touch-activated

Function of the switch: change the light temperature (long click, 3 s), change the brightness (short click, 1 s), Reset Bluetooth pairing (click and hold for 10 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 50% brightness

Position 2 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 3 warm white (3000°K) 50% brightness

Position 4 warm white (3000°K) 100% brightness

Lighting mood via Bluetooth:

White light variable from 6000°K to 3000°K & dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 7 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: ABS plastic charging base & transformer

I 10-230 Apv\*-24 Dpv\*\* IPX0, powered by mains electricity

Plug type: 4 plugs multi-type (J, K, G, F, L, E, B, I)

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

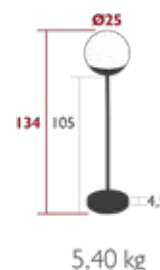
1.5 A - 24 V - 7 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with:

FERMOB LIGHTING APPLICATION - FERMOB LIGHTING  
SMART SWITCH - LUDO



531082



Cactus

531047



Anthracite

531089



Black Cherry

531021



Acapulco Blue



\*Alternating power volt / \*\*Direct power volt



# MOOON!

5330 - WALL LIGHT Ø15 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Bluetooth



Glass diffuser

Aluminium frame

Recycled ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 350 lm

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (3000°K) 100% brightness

Lighting scenario via Bluetooth:

White light variable from 6000°K to 3000°K & dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of fastening: Quick'n'click for fast installation with a single quarter turn (integrated spirit level and detachable base)

Type of power supply: wall mount

0.24 A - 230 V - 12 W | IP54 | IK 0 | CE | UKCA

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with:

FERMOB LIGHTING APPLICATION - FERMOB LIGHTING  
SMART SWITCH - LUDO



0,90 kg

CM

Watch  
our video



533082



Cactus

533020



Red Ochre

533047



Anthracite

5330B9



Black Cherry

533021



Acapulco Blue



## quick'n clic

Easy installation



Watch  
our video



MOOON!





# MOOON!

## 5340 - SUSPENSION TRIPLE Ø15 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Glass diffuser

Aluminium frame

Recycled ABS base

**Technology:** integrated LED - **Luminous flux:** 1050 lm

**Function of the switch:** change the light temperature (clic 1s), change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)

**Lighting mood:**

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

**Lighting scenario via Bluetooth:**

White light variable from 6000°K to 3000°K & dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

**Type of fastening:** Quick'n'click for fast installation with a single quarter turn (detachable base)

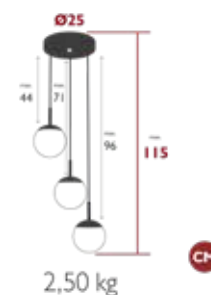
**Type of power supply:** wired - Height adjustable cable  
0.24 A - 230 V - 17 W - IP42 | IK 0 | CE | FCC | UKCA

**Energy rating:** E

*Powered by Smart & Green*

**Compatible with:**

FERMOB LIGHTING APPLICATION - FERMOb LIGHTING  
SMART SWITCH - LUDO



Watch  
our video



5340B9 ● Black Cherry

534021 ● Acapulco Blue

534082 ● Cactus

534047 ● Anthracite

## 5350 - PENDANT LIGHTS Ø25 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Glass diffuser

Aluminium frame

Recycled ABS base

**Technology:** integrated LED - **Luminous flux:** 1000 lm

**Function of the switch:** change the light temperature (clic 1s), change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)

**Lighting mood:**

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

**Lighting scenario via Bluetooth:**

White light variable from 6000°K to 3000°K & dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

**Type of fastening:** Quick'n'click for fast installation with a single quarter turn (detachable base)

**Type of power supply:** wired - Height adjustable cable  
0.24 A - 230 V - 15 W - IP42 | IK 0 | CE | FCC | UKCA

**Energy rating:** E

*Powered by Smart & Green*

**Compatible with:**

FERMOB LIGHTING APPLICATION - FERMOb LIGHTING  
SMART SWITCH - LUDO



Watch  
our video



5350B9 ● Black Cherry

535021 ● Acapulco Blue

535082 ● Cactus

535047 ● Anthracite

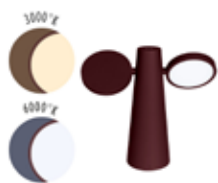


# OTO

3960 - LAMP H.27 CM  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



reddot winner 2024  
best of the best



Polycarbonate diffuser

Aluminium frame

Recycled ABS base

Technology : integrated LED - Luminous flux: 400 lm

Switch type: touch-activated dimmer

Function of the switch: change the brightness

(10 to 100%, click 4 s), change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Position 2 warm white (3000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of fastening: A metal buckle located underneath the lamp for hanging

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 6 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycle

Recharge time: 6 h - Type of recharge: USB Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

2 A - 5 V - 6 W - IP54 | IK 8 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green



Watch  
our video



3960C7 ● Lapilli Grey

396020 ● Red Ochre

396042 ● Liquorice

3960A5 ● Clay Grey



# SWIING

4004 - LAMP H 20 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Polycarbonate diffuser

Aluminium frame

Recycled ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 35 lm

Switch type: tilt-activated (inclination > 75° : ON/OFF)

Function of the switch: change the light temperature (clac 1s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (2700°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 warm white (2200°K) 100% brightness

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 10 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycle

Recharge time: 3h - Type of recharge: USB Fermob magnet - 1.5 m cable (provided)

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

1 A - 5 V - 3 W - IP54 | IK 6 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Powered by Smart & Green



0,42 kg

CM

400447 Anthracite

4004A5 Clay Grey

4004A7 Ice Mint

4004B9 Black Cherry



# SWIING

## CONTRACT EXCLUSIVITY

4005 - SET OF 6 LAMPS H 20 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Polycarbonate diffuser

Aluminium frame

Recycled ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 35 lm

Switch type: tilt-activated (inclination > 75° : ON/OFF)

Function of the switch: change the light temperature (clac 1s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (2700°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 warm white (2200°K) 100% brightness

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 10 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycle

Recharge time: 3h - Type of recharge: Fermob magnet USB charging tray

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

1 A - 5 V - 3 W - IP54 | IK 6 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with :

CHARGING TRAY 44 X 25 CM

400547 ● Anthracite

4005A7 ● Menthe glaciale

4005A5 ● Clay Grey

4005B9 ● Black Cherry



4010 - CHARGING TRAY 44 X 25 CM

DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE



ABS frame

Steel handles

Type of power supply: mains - Plug type: Plug type E & F (EU countries excluding UK)

Dual mounting system: wall-mounted (screws not provided) or floor-standing

Stacking capacity : x 2

12 A - 110-240 V - 60 W - IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Powered by Smart & Green

Compatible with :

SET OF 6 LAMPS H.20 CM - SWIING

401047 ● Anthracite







# SPARE PARTS FOR LIGHTING



Following marketing, our **continuous improvement process** allows us to **improve the user experience** and **extend the life span** of our **durable eco-designed products**.

Fermob **considers the design** of its lighting products to **make them easier to disassemble**. **Several components can be replaced**.

## APLÔ

364000 - SET OF 4 USB WALL CHARGERS- 5V/2A



Compatible with :

LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

LAMPS H.12, H.25, H.38 - BALAD & BALAD BAMBOO

LAMP H.41 CM & H.41 MAX - MOOON!

LAMP Ø24 CM - HOOPIK

LAMP H.27 CM - OTO

LAMP H.20 CM - SWIING

364600 - USB-C CABLE H24 LAMP



Cable length: 1 m

USB-A port > mini USB

Compatible with :

LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

344200 - CONTROL BOARD FOR H.24 LAMP

NEW



Compatible with :

LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

344100 - BATTERY FOR H.24 LAMP



Compatible with :

LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

344000 - DIFFUSER FOR H.24 LAMP



Polyethylene diffuser

Compatible with :

LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ

344000  Transparent

# BALAD

---

## 364000 - SET OF 4 CHARGEURS SECTEUR USB- 5V/2A



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ  
LAMPS H.12, H.25, H.38 - BALAD & BALAD BAMBOO  
LAMP H.41 CM & H.41 MAX - MOOON!  
LAMP Ø24 CM - HOOPIK  
LAMP H.27 CM - OTO  
LAMP H.20 CM - SWIING

---

## 364100 - USB CABLE



Cable length: 2 m  
USB-A port > mini USB  
Compatible with :  
LAMP BAMBOO H.25 CM & LAMP BAMBOO H.38 CM - BALAD  
LAMP H.25 CM & LAMP H.38 CM - BALAD  
LAMP H.41 CM - MOOON!

---

## 364400 - USB-C CABLE X3 H.12 LAMPS



Cable length: 1,5 m  
USB-A port > mini USB  
Compatible with :  
SET OF 3 LAMPS BAMBOO H.12 CM - BALAD  
SET OF 3 LAMPS H.12 CM - BALAD

---

## 366000 - BATTERY-POWERED LIGHTING MODULE FOR H.12 X3 LAMP



Compatible with :  
SET OF 3 LAMPS H.12 CM - BALAD  
SET OF 3 LAMPS BAMBOO H.12 CM - BALAD

---

## 366200 - DIFFUSER FOR H.12 LAMP



Polyethylene diffuser  
Compatible with :  
SET OF 3 LAMPS BAMBOO H.12 CM - BALAD  
SET OF 3 LAMPS H.12 CM - BALAD

---

## 366300 - BATTERY-POWERED LIGHTING MODULE FOR H.25 LAMP



Compatible with :  
LAMP BAMBOO H.25 CM - BALAD  
LAMP H.25 CM - BALAD



## 366400 - DIFFUSOR FOR LAMP H.25



Polyethylene diffuser  
Compatible with :  
LAMP BAMBOO H.25 CM - BALAD  
LAMP H.25 CM - BALAD

366400 ☐ Transparent

## 366500 - BATTERY-POWERED LIGHTING MODULE FOR H.38 LAMP



Compatible with :  
LAMP BAMBOO H.38 CM - BALAD  
LAMP H.38 CM - BALAD

## 366600 - DIFFUSER FOR LAMP H.38



Polyethylene diffuser  
Compatible with :  
LAMP BAMBOO H.38 CM - BALAD  
LAMP H.38 CM - BALAD

366600 ☐ Transparent

## 284400 - BAG OF SCREWS FOR OFFSET STAND



Compatible with :  
OFFSET STAND - BALAD

## 2814A - BAG OF SCREWS FOR SPIKE STAND



Compatible with :  
SPIKE STAND - BALAD

## 281400 - 6 PATINS POUR PIEDS ET CLIP



Compatible with :  
UPRIGHT STAND - BALAD  
SPIKE STAND - BALAD  
OFFSET STAND - BALAD

281400 ☒ Black

# HOOPIK

---

## 355000 - POWER SUPPLY FOR STRING LIGHTS L. 1200 CM



Compatible with :  
STRING LIGHTS L 1200 CM – TYPE E & F - HOOPIK  
STRING LIGHTS L 1200 CM – TYPE J - HOOPIK  
STRING LIGHTS L 1200 CM - TYPE I - HOOPIK

355000 ● Black

---

## 539000 - FERMOB MAGNET CABLE



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.41 MAX - MOOON!  
LAMP H.27 CM - OTO  
LAMP Ø24 CM - HOOPIK  
LAMP H.20 CM - SWIING

# INOUI

---

## 364500 - CHARGING BASE FOR H44 LIGHTING STOOL



ABS plastic charging base & transformer | 110-230 Apv\*-24 Dpv\*\* IPX0, powered by mains electricity  
Compatible with :  
LIGHTING STOOL H.44 CM - INOUI  
LAMP H.63 CM - MOOON!  
LAMP H.134 CM - MOOON!

---

## 331100 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR H.44 LIGHTING STOOL



Compatible with :  
LIGHTING STOOL H.44 CM - INOUI

---

## 331000 - BATTERY FOR H.44 LIGHTING STOOL



Compatible with :  
LIGHTING STOOL H.44 CM - INOUI

# MOOON!

---

## 364000 - SET OF 4 USB WALL CHARGERS- 5V/2A



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.24 CM - APLÔ  
LAMPS H.12, H.25, H.38 - BALAD & BALAD BAMBOO  
LAMP H.41 CM & H.41 MAX - MOOON!  
LAMP Ø24 CM - HOOPIK  
LAMP H.27 CM - OTO  
LAMP H.20 CM - SWIING

---

## 364100 - USB CABLE H.41 LAMP



Cable length: 2 m  
USB-A port > mini USB  
Compatible with :  
LAMP H.41 CM - MOOON!  
LAMP H.25 CM, H.38 CM, BAMBOO H.25 CM & H.38 CM - BALAD

364100 ☐ Blanc

---

## 539500 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR H.41 LAMP



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.41 CM - MOOON!

---

## 539600 - BATTERY FOR H.41 LAMP



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.41 CM - MOOON!

---

## 539400 - DIFFUSER FOR H.41 LAMP



Polyethylene diffuser  
Compatible with :  
LAMP H.41 CM - MOOON!

539400 ☐ Transparent

---

## 364500 - CHARGING BASE FOR H.63 & H.134 LAMPS



ABS plastic charging base & transformer | 10-230 Apv\*-24 Dpv\*\* IPX0, powered by mains electricity  
Compatible with :  
LAMP H.63 CM & H.134 CM - MOOON!  
LIGHTING STOOL H.44 CM - INOUÏ

364500 ☐ White



# MOOON!

---

## 539300 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR H.63 & H.134 LAMPS



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.63 CM & H.134 CM - MOOON!

---

## 539200 - BATTERY FOR H.63 & H.134 LAMPS



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.63 CM & H.134 CM - MOOON!

---

## 539100 - DIFFUSER FOR H.63 & H.134 LAMPS



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.63 CM & H.134 CM - MOOON!

539100  Transparent

---

## 364800 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR Ø15 WALL LIGHT



Compatible with :  
WALL LIGHT Ø15 CM - MOOON!

---

## 364900 - POWER SUPPLY WALL LIGHT Ø15



Compatible with :  
WALL LIGHT Ø15 CM - MOOON!

---

## 364700 - GLASS DIFFUSER Ø15



Compatible with :  
WALL LIGHT Ø15 CM - MOOON!  
TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15 CM - MOOON!  
LAMP H.41 MAX - MOOON!

364700  Transparent

# MOOON!

---

## 538600 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15

---



Compatible with :  
TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15 CM - MOOON!

---

## 538500 - POWER SUPPLY FOR TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15

---



Compatible with :  
TRIPLE PENDANT LIGHTS Ø15 CM - MOOON!

---

## 538900 - LIGHTING MODULE FOR PENDANT LIGHTS Ø25

---



Compatible with :  
PENDANT LIGHT Ø25 CM - MOOON!

---

## 538800 - POWER SUPPLY FOR PENDANT LIGHTS Ø25

---



Compatible with :  
PENDANT LIGHT Ø25 CM - MOOON!


---

## 538700 - GLASS DIFFUSER Ø25

---



Polyethylene diffuser  
Compatible with :  
PENDANT LIGHT Ø25 CM - MOOON!

538700     Blanc

## 539000 - FERMOB MAGNET CABLE



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.41 MAX - MOOON!  
LAMP H.27 CM - OTO  
LAMP Ø24 CM - HOOPIK

539000 ● Black

## 399900 - BATTERY FOR H.27 LAMP

NEW



Compatible with :  
LAMP H.27 CM - OTO

# MULTI-COLLECTION

## 402047 - USB MULTI-PORT CHARGER X 6

NEW



Polycarbonate et ABS  
2A par port - x6 ports USB-A  
12A (max) - 240-5V - IP 20|CE  
Compatible with :  
LAMPE H.24 CM - APLÔ  
LAMPES H.12, H.25, H.38 - BALAD & BALAD BAMBOO  
LAMPE H.41 CM & H.41 MAX - MOOON!  
LAMPE Ø24 CM - HOOPIK  
LAMPE H.27 CM - OTO  
LAMPE H.20 CM - SWIING





# INDOOR

## WHY NOT INVITE FERMOB INDOORS?

For more than 30 years, Fermob has been applying its expertise to the overall design of outdoor areas.

The brand's collections shake up current trends while remaining timeless. The brand continues to sweep aside the barriers between indoors and out, staking its claim to intelligent usage and ensuring the promotion of feel-good design.

Fermob is extending its horizons with **new materials** and exploring all areas of expression to help individuals and professionals alike in their quest **to furnish their spaces**, offering a host of iconic products to be rediscovered as well as new products.

Certain iconic pieces have thus entered the home, with the **wood and fabric version** of Studie, for example, or the **leather** Surprising and Bistro chairs.

We have combined our **metal-working expertise** with **new materials** (particularly indoor fabrics and FENIX®), to propose sleek, **simple designs** with **clean lines** and **generous shapes**.

Dining rooms, cosy corners, elements for the entrance hall... All our pieces are designed to furnish, accessorise and illuminate your indoor areas with style, simplicity and elegance.

And this is only the beginning... Fermob has only just started its conquest of our indoors, creating **comfortable, welcoming** and **practical** areas with the brand's signature **joie de vivre** and **generosity**.

To promote Fermob's indoor offer: layout proposal for a specific **Indoor Corner**.



# BISTRO



0102 - LEATHER CHAIR



Steel flat frame  
Leather covered steel slats seat  
Leather covered steel slats backrest  
Plastic clips for safe folding and unfolding  
One-piece steel cross-pieces  
Available colours: see limited colour chart

010214 ● Nutmeg  
010221 ● Acapulco Blue

010242 ● Liquorice



The slats of the Bistro chair are upholstered in full-grain leather, reflecting its quality and durability. A natural, durable material, this mineral-tanned leather is dyed through, making it highly resistant. The semi-aniline leather offers guaranteed protection against stains and ageing.



BISTRO & MOON!



BISTRO

INDOOR



# CALVI

## 8784 - VELVETY MATTE FINISH TABLE | 126 X 63 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



FENIX® plate table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Height-adjustable pads  
Available colours: see limited colour chart

8784A5		Clay Grey	8784E3		Tonka
878492		Deep Blue	878420		Red Ochre



## 8780 - VELVETY MATTE FINISH TABLE | 160 X 80 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



FENIX® plate table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Height-adjustable pads  
Available colours: see limited colour chart

8780A5		Clay Grey	8780E3		Tonka
878092		Deep Blue	878020		Red Ochre



## 8782 - VELVETY MATTE FINISH TABLE | 195 X 95 CM

DESIGN BY ANTOINE LESUR



FENIX® plate table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Height-adjustable pads  
Available colours: see limited colour chart

8782A5		Clay Grey	8782E3		Tonka
878292		Deep Blue	878220		Red Ochre





CALVI, STUDIE & OTTO



CALVI & STUDIE



CALVI & STUDIE

INDOOR

# FACE À FACE

## 3209 - WRITING DESK

DESIGN BY PASCAL MOURGUE

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1  
IREP

IRCY



Fixes to the wall  
Steel frame  
Steel handle  
Aluminium base  
Aluminium shelves  
Fold-away door with integrated MDF blotter covered in imitation leather.  
Magnet door locking mechanism  
Internal compartments: keyring, magazine rack, letter holder, glasses stand, smartphone and tablet holder, double 2.4A USB socket, 230V electrical socket, versatile compartment for pens, erasers, etc.  
Power cable (2 m long)  
Can be adapted for compatibility with UK power upon demand, and with a longer lead time (minimum 1000 pieces)  
Anthracite frame, internal compartments available in 3 colours  
Available colours: see limited colour chart



32094782

● Cactus

320947C6

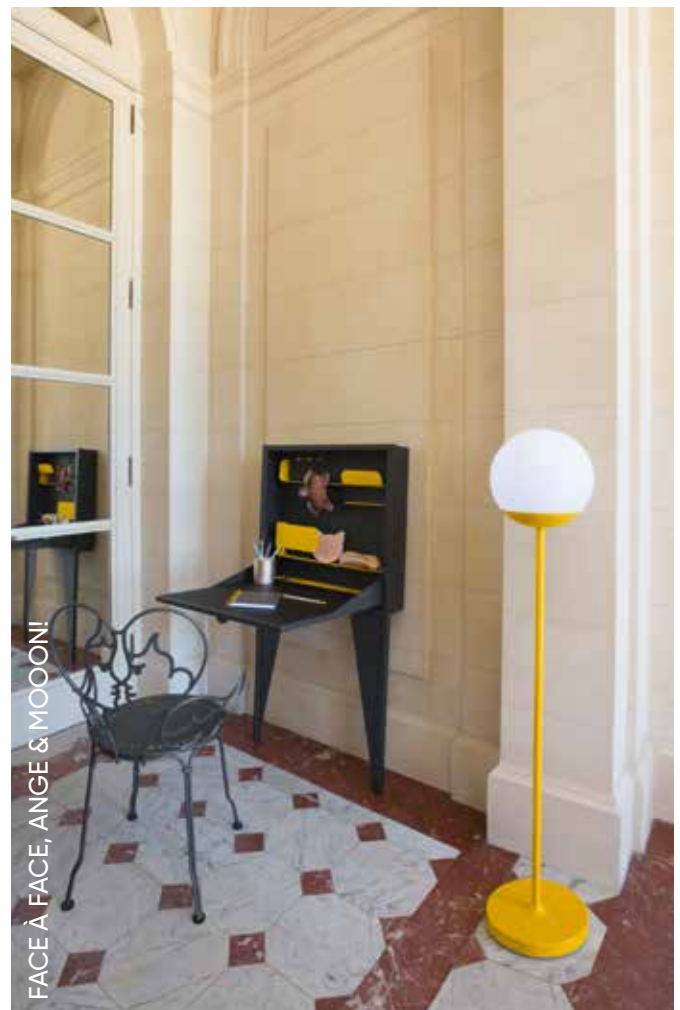
● Honey

320947A5

● Clay Grey



FACE À FACE



FACE À FACE, ANGE & MOON!

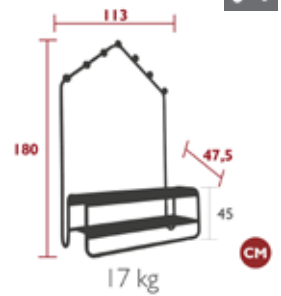


# FUNAMBULE

3406 - CLOAKROOM BENCH  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB



Tubular steel frame  
Steel sheet seat  
Removable sheet steel shelf  
7 ash wood pegs with a wax finish



FUNAMBULE



FUNAMBULE

INDOOR

3272 - OAK TABLE 180 X 90 CM  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

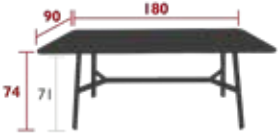
IRCY

10

25



Natural solid oak plate table top  
Tubular steel base



39 kg



3276 - OVAL OAK TABLE 220 X 95 CM  
DESIGN BY STUDIO FERMOB

NEW

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

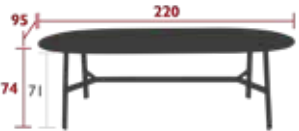
IRCY

10

25



Natural solid oak plate table top  
Tubular steel base



47 kg



SO'O, STUDIO & MOON



SOO & STUDIO

# STUDIE DINING

## 6921 - OAK CHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

25



Tubular aluminium frame  
Shaped wooden seat - natural oak finish  
Shaped wooden backrest- natural oak finish  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity: x 5 (Height – stacked : 98 cm)  
Improved stackability (x 3 before)



## 6922 - OAK ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY

25



Tubular aluminium frame  
Shaped wooden seat - natural oak finish  
Shaped wooden backrest- natural oak finish  
Tubular aluminium armrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity: x 5 (Height – stacked : 105 cm)  
Improved stackability (x 3 before)



INDOOR



# STUDIE DINING

## 6931 - FABRIC CHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved wooden seat, upholstered with foam and covered with a 100% recycled fabric (60% recycled cotton and 40% recycled polyester)  
Curved aluminium sheet backrest  
Silencing pads

6931A5

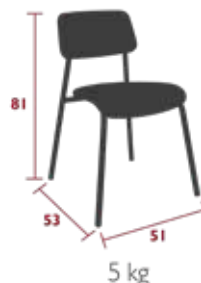
Clay Grey

693120

Red Ochre

693192

Deep Blue



CM

## 6932 - FABRIC ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved wooden seat, upholstered with foam and covered with a 100% recycled fabric (60% recycled cotton and 40% recycled polyester)  
Curved aluminium sheet backrest  
Tubular aluminium armrests  
Silencing pads

6932A5

Clay Grey

693220

Red Ochre

693292

Deep Blue



CM



STUDIE

# STUDIE LOUNGE

6923 - OAK LOUNGE ARMCHAIR  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER



Tubular aluminium frame  
Curved wooden seat - natural oak finish  
Curved wooden backrest - natural oak finish  
Tubular aluminium armrest  
Silencing pads  
Stacking capacity: x 4 (Height – stacked : 98 cm)



INDOOR

# SURPRISING LOUNGE

## I 260 - LEATHER LOW ARMCHAIR

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER



Steel wire frame  
Leather seat  
Leather backrest  
Steel wire armrests  
Available colours: see limited colour chart

I 26092 ● Deep Blue  
I 260B9 ● Black Cherry

I 26042 ● Liquorice



## I 261 - LEATHER FOOTREST

DESIGN BY HARALD GUGGENBICHLER



Steel wire base  
Leather  
Slides away under the leather low armchair  
Available colours: see limited colour chart

I 26192 ● Deep Blue  
I 261B9 ● Black Cherry

I 26142 ● Liquorice



Surprising's leather is full-grain and really strong, and it will hold up remarkably well over time. This vegetable-tanned leather, a natural process that respects the environment, is dyed in the mass, giving it a clean reverse side and a tinted edge, a guarantee of superb quality. A Scotchgard finish gives it all its waterproof properties and protects the leather from stains and ageing.



SURPRISING, BEBOP & OTO



# BALAD

## 365100 - SET OF 3 LAMPS BAMBOO H.12 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Polyethylene diffuser

Bamboo frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 20 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (short click, 1 s), OFF (long click, 3 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness

Position 3 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 10 h

Battery use cycle: 500 cycles

Recharge time: 4h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 1,5m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

0.25 A - 5 V - 0.3 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Powered by Smart & Green



0,13 kg



## 365200 - LAMP BAMBOO H.25 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Polyethylene diffuser

Bamboo frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 40 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (short click, 1 s), OFF (long click, 3 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness

Position 3 neutral white (4000°K) 50% brightness

Position 4 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 7 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 5h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 2m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

0.5 A - 5 V - 0.5 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Powered by Smart & Green



0,47 kg



INDOOR

# BALAD

365300 - LAMP BAMBOO H.38 CM

DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

DOMESTIC | PROFESSIONAL | INTENSIVE

2 IREP

IRCY



Polyethylene diffuser

Bamboo frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 150 lm

Switch type: push button

Function of the switch: change the light temperature & brightness (short click, 1 s), OFF (long click, 3 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 cool white (6000°K) 100% brightness

Position 2 cool white (6000°K) 50% brightness

Position 3 neutral white (4000°K) 100% brightness

Position 4 neutral white (4000°K) 50% brightness

Position 5 candle-style warm white (2300°K) flickering

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 9 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 7h - Type of recharge: USB, cable (supplied) 2m

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

2 A - 5 V - 2.5 W - IP44 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Energy rating: E

Powered by Smart & Green



BALAD BAMBOO



# MOOON!

5304 - LAMP H.4I MAX  
DESIGN BY TRISTAN LOHNER

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

2  
IREP

IRCY



Glass diffuser

Aluminium frame

ABS base

Technology: integrated LED

Luminous flux on battery: 200 lm - Luminous flux on mains: 300 lm

Switch type: touch-activated dimmer

Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s),  
change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1 s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (2700°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%) 7 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycles

Recharge time: 7h - Type of recharge: USB Fermob magnet – 1.5 m cable (provided)

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

2 A - 5 V - 3 W - IP44 | IK 0 | CE | FCC

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green



CM

5304B9



Black Cherry

530421



Acapulco Blue

530482



Cactus

530447



Anthracite



Fermob  
magnet



- Système de recharge
- Pratique & facile d'usage
- Identifiable (grâce à la samare)

INDOOR



# HOOPIK

3510 - LAMP Ø24 CM  
DESIGN BY J. MAZOYER-DO

NEW

DOMESTIC PROFESSIONAL INTENSIVE

1 IREP

IRCY



Watch  
our video



Polycarbonate diffuser

Aluminium frame

ABS Base

Technology: integrated LED - Luminous flux: 200 lm

Switch type: touch-activated dimmer

Function of the switch: change the brightness (10 to 100%, click 4 s),  
change the light temperature (double short click), ON/OFF (short click, 1s)

Lighting mood:

Position 1 warm white (2700°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Position 2 neutral white (4000°K) dimmer switch (10 to 100%)

Type of power supply: battery - Min. Battery life (100%): 8 h

Battery use cycle: 300 cycle

Recharge time: 5h - Type of recharge: USB Fermob magnet - 1.5 m cable (provided)

Bypass to prevent battery damage during wired use

2 A - 5 V - 10 W - IP42 | IK 10 | CE | FCC | UKCA

Energy rating: F

Powered by Smart & Green



351021 Acapulco Blue

351020 Red Ochre

3510C7

351042

Lapilli Grey

Liquorice



HOOPIK



# GLOSSARY

## ABS

Acrylonitrile Butadiene Styrene (ABS) is a relatively rigid, lightweight, impact-resistant and mouldable thermoplastic polymer (a type of styrenic polymer, to be exact).

## ABRASION

Wear caused by rubbing.

## ACRYLIC

Synthetic fibre that is soft and silky to the touch, does not pill, and is ultra-light.

- extremely resistant to tearing and wear
- rotproof (i.e. prevents the formation of mould)
- keeps its shape
- UV and fade resistant
- does not retain heat or moisture
- resistant to temperature variations (-30° to +70°C)
- resistant to chemicals
- easy to clean: machine-washable at 30°C, no ironing required.

All our acrylic fabrics are water-repellent.

## ANTI-UV

Anti-UV treated products are resistant to alteration caused by ultraviolet rays (present in sunlight and moonlight), meaning colours do not fade over time. All Fermob products are UV-resistant.

## BATTERY USE CYCLES

The battery's capacity gradually decreases with the use of the light. This is a natural phenomenon. A use cycle includes a complete discharge and recharge of the battery (if the battery is discharged to 50% and then recharged to 100%, this is equivalent to 1/2 cycles). On average, Fermob lights vary between 300 and 500 cycles of use per battery.

## BYPASS

A bypass is a circuit that avoids a device or system.

## CAST IRON

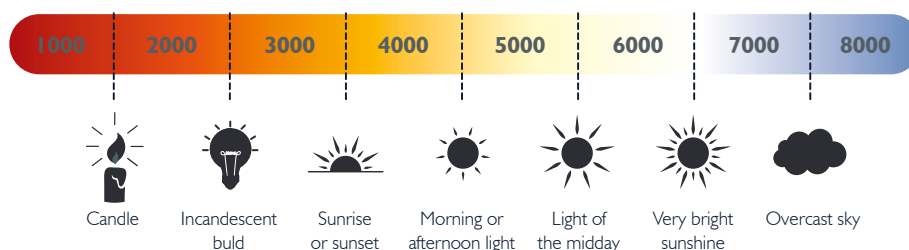
Cast iron is a carbon-rich iron alloy. Its density, weight and sturdiness mean that it is ideally suited for stability purposes.

## COLD-ROLLED STEEL

The laminated steel is passed through a set of rollers, which transform it into material (e.g. into sheet for table top). Cold rolling is Fermob's technique of choice, since it makes the steel resistant, gives it a precise, uniform thickness, and promotes good paint hold.

## COLOUR TEMPERATURE - KELVIN (°K)

Measures the colour temperature of the light. It indicates whether white light is warm (yellow hue) or cool (blue hue). It varies depending on the source. The higher the figure, the more bluish-white the colour temperature, while light with a lower colour temperature tends towards the red end of the scale.



## DRALON®

A woven textile made from synthetic fibre that offers excellent resistance to water, stains and UV rays. It is soft in texture, bright in appearance, rot-proof and easy to clean.

## ELECTROLYTIC COATING

A surface treatment originally used in the automotive industry. An electrophoresis paint (sub-layer) technique where a part is immersed in a bath of water-soluble paint. Electrolytic coating means that the product benefits from Very High Protection treatment and is suited to intensive use or use in extremely wet/humid environments.



## ELECTROGALVANISING

Protecting an object by applying a layer of zinc using electrolysis (electrical energy).

## ELECTROSTATIC

An eco-friendly painting technique that involves using powder instead of solvent-based paints. An electrostatic force attracts the powder coating to the metal, achieving optimal coverage. The coating is then baked onto the furniture.

## FOAMS

### ETHYLENE-VINYL ACETATE (EVA) FOAM

A dense, compact, hard-wearing foam (no cells or air bubbles) that's lightweight and easy to mould.

### HIGH-RESILIENCE PU FOAM

A polyurethane foam selected by Fermob for its ability to return to its original shape after deformation, even following an extended period of use.

### OPEN-CELL FOAM

A foam that allows liquid to pass through. It does not retain water and dries very quickly, meaning that the cushion does not stay wet.

### POLYESTER FOAM

A PU-type foam with open cells and variable density. This versatile foam is typically used to make padding and occasional seats.

### POLYETHYLENE FOAM (closed-cell)

A foam used for thermal insulation and for air-, water- and dust-proofing.

### POLYURETHANE (PU) FOAM

A high-quality foam known for its firmness and comfort. It consists of fine closed cells enclosing a low thermal conductivity gas. It makes an excellent thermal insulator.

### RETICULATED FOAM

A foam with very fine, regular closed cells. This is a rot-proof and waterproof foam.

## GALVANISATION

Iron protection process that involves dipping a part into a bath of melted zinc.

## HYDROFORMING

A manufacturing process used for Cadiz's armrests, in which a material is shaped by injecting a high-pressure fluid and working with the material. This process was previously mainly used in high-tech industries such as aerospace.

## IK INDEX

Defines the strength of a device against knocks and impacts, but not against falls. The test is carried out with a steel vertical or pendulum hammer. The rating ranges from 0 to 10 (according to standard NF 62262).

## IP INDEX

Defines the degree of protection provided by the equipment against the penetration of solid matter (first figure) and liquid matter (second figure). The rating ranges from 00 to 68 (according to standard NF EN 60529).

## JACQUARD FABRIC

On a Jacquard fabric, the patterns are made by criss-crossing threads. The Jacquard loom, developed in 1801 by Joseph Marie Jacquard from Lyon, is capable of creating weaves with complex patterns.

## LED - LIGHT EMITTING DIODE

An electronic and optical component that transforms the electric current passing through it into light. It has many advantages:

- economic
- ecological
- instant lighting
- long service life (25,000 to 100,000 hours)
- no critical materials (e.g. no mercury)

## LOUNGE OTF

Outdoor Technical Fabric (OTF) is a Batyline® fabric manufactured in France by the world's leading firm, Serge Ferrari. This high-tenacity 100% polyester thread is protected with a solution-dyed PVC cover for exceptional colour-fastness. OTF keeps its shape, is light, flexible and sturdy, and does not deteriorate over time. It is resistant to both moisture and micro-organisms, and is treated with an anti-fungal product. The tight weave, coupled with the performance characteristics of Batyline®, give this material a textile-like feel and make it ideally suited for outdoor use. Lounge OTF is a unique material which combines the elegance of a natural-looking textile with the performance characteristics of a technical fabric.

## LUMINOUS FLUX - LUMEN (Lm)

In photometry, luminous flux is a measure of the power of a light source as perceived by the human eye. It's the most commonly used indicator of the total amount of light emitted by a light source in all directions.

## POLYETHYLENE

Polyethylene is one of the most common thermoplastic resins in use today. It is known for its excellent impact resistance.

## POLYPROPYLENE

Polypropylene, also known as PP, is a semi-crystalline resin, a synthetic fibre from the family of thermoplastic polymers. It has a number of excellent properties that are of great benefit in outdoor textiles, including high water resistance (water repellent) and good UV resistance. It is made from non-toxic, non-allergenic substances (Oeko-Tex class I) and is recyclable.

## ROTPROOF

Guarantees against the formation of mould over time. This is an important guarantee for outdoor products.

## SILENCING PADS



An exclusive, patented technology that allows furniture to slide effortlessly across the floor and features an integrated shock absorber to reduce vibrations. Comes as standard on Luxembourg & Salsa.

NOISE REDUCTION OF 14 DB = 10 TIMES QUIETER!

## STAINLESS STEEL

Stainless steel is an alloy of steel and chromium that is highly resistant to corrosion and rust. Fermob uses stainless steel to make the screws for its products.

## SOLUTION-DYED

Fermob uses solution-dyed textiles (the dye is applied to the fibre, not the surface). This dyeing technique means that the colour lasts five times longer than a conventional dye.

## TEXTROL®

Natural plant oil-based wood saturator that helps wood retain its natural appearance for a long time. Does not form a film or chip off, does not peel away over time, does not darken under the effect of UV rays. Fermob uses this product on its Bistro Natural chairs.

## WATER-REPELLENT

A water-repellent fabric does not instantly absorb water droplets. Instead, water slides off the surface. It reinforces the resistance to stains and mould. However, if the water is not removed quickly, it will end up being absorbed into the fibre (water-repellent is not the same as waterproof).

## YARN-DYED ACRYLIC

A yarn-dyed synthetic fibre is dyed on the yarn after it has been manufactured.

# SYMBOLS

## RECOMMENDED USAGE



Each of our products comes with a recommended usage setting, so you can better cater to your own customers' requirements and keep the guarantee valid:

**Domestic :** product designed for private use in non-public spaces such as gardens, winter gardens, patios, terraces and balconies.

**Professional:** product designed for professional use in supervised public spaces such as restaurants, outdoor pools, beaches and recreational facilities.

**Intensive professional:** mobile product, not fixed to the ground, designed for professional use in unsupervised public spaces such as motorway service stations, public parks and squares that are accessible around the clock.

## COLOURS



No. of available colours for the product



No. of available colours for the fabric

### IPAC



Anti-corrosion protection index



Optional additional anti-corrosion treatment



Product for indoor use only

### IREP



Cannot be repaired



Can be repaired by a professional with access to specific tools or expertise



Can be easily repaired by private individuals using simple tools (e.g. screwdriver)

### IRCY



Non-recyclable



Mostly recyclable



Totally recyclable

## FURNITURE SPECIFICITIES



Requires assembly



Removable tray



Folding



Stacking



Adjustable



Extending



No. of guests max.



Fold-away tops



Right armrest



Left armrest



Product fitted with silencing pads

## FABRICS CHARACTERISTICS



Water repellent fabric



Machine washable at 30°C



Removable covers



Brush the fabric if there are stains or other marks



Iron-safe

## LIGHT CHARACTERISTICS



Bluetooth



USB



Fermob magnet



Charging base



Plug type



Rechargeable Battery



Battery operated



Wire power supply



# COVERS & LEG RISERS

## Protective covers for tables. Colour: Light Grey. Material: polyamide.

Colour: Light Grey | Material: polyamide.

Breathable and protection from dirt for furniture during the season. They protect your furniture while creating a ventilation system that allows water to drain away. Please note that these are not waterproof covers.



**Tables must always be wedged, even with a protective cover, to prevent moisture stagnation and the appearance of rings.**

### 3150 - CHAIR & ARMCHAIR STACK COVER



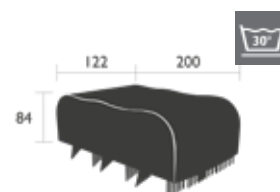
Polyester fabric

Max. storage capacity: 36 chairs and armchairs

Cadiz, Facto, Lorette, Luxembourg, Monceau, Stripe and Studie

Do not use as a winter cover

315054 ● Light Grey



1 kg

### 8970 - PROTECTIVE COVER FOR SUNLOUNGERS



Tissu outdoor polyester

Storage capacity: 2-5 sunloungers

Ties to hold the cover in place

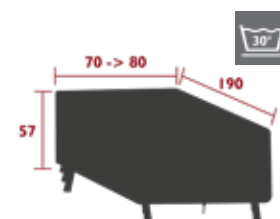
Do not use as a winter cover

Compatible with :

XS SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ

SUNLOUNGER - ALIZÉ

897054 ● Light Grey



0.6 kg

### 3151 - PROTECTIVE COVER 160 X 100 CM FOR TABLE

DESIGN STUDIO FERMOB



Ties to hold the cover in place

Storage bag sewn into cover

Do not use as a winter cover

Compatible with :

TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE

MID-HEIGHT TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE

HIGH TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE

TABLE 160 X 80 CM - CALVI

HIGH TABLE 160 X 80 - CALVI

TABLE 160 X 80 CM - COSTA

TABLE WITH 2 EXTENSIONS 149/234 X 100 CM - RIBAMBELLE

TABLE WITH 3 EXTENSIONS XL 149/299 X 100 CM - RIBAMBELLE

OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM - LORETTE

OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM - OPÉRA+

315154 ● Light Grey



0,380 kg

# COVERS & LEG RISERS

## 3152 - PROTECTIVE COVER 210 X 100 FOR TABLE

DESIGN STUDIO FERMOB



Ties to hold the cover in place

Storage bag sewn into cover

Do not use as a winter cover

Compatible with :

TABLE 196 X 90 CM - BELLEVIE

TABLE 196 X 90 CM - BELLEVIE PREMIUM

TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 X 100 CM - BIARRITZ

TABLE 195 X 95 CM - CALVI

TABLE 180 X 100 CM - ROMANE

TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 x 100 CM - ROMANE



0,460 kg

315254



Light Grey

## 289501 - SET OF 2 LEG RISERS



Steel

Wedge blocks under two legs on the same side of the table, across its width, to create a slope and prevent water from pooling on the surface

Compatible with :

TABLE 196 X 90 CM - BELLEVIE

TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE

TABLE 196 X 90 CM - WITH STORAGE - BELLEVIE

MID-HEIGHT TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE

HIGH TABLE 140 X 80 CM - BELLEVIE

TABLE 196 X 90 CM - BELLEVIE PREMIUM

TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 X 100 CM - BIARRITZ

TABLE 195 X 95 CM - CALVI

TABLE 160 X 80 CM - CALVI

HIGH TABLE 160 X 80 - CALVI

TABLE 140 X 140 CM - CALVI

TABLE 143 X 143 CM - CRAFT

OVAL TABLE 160 X 90 CM - OPÉRA+

TABLE Ø 117 CM - OPÉRA+

TABLE WITH 2 EXTENSIONS 149/234 X 100 CM - RIBAMBELLE

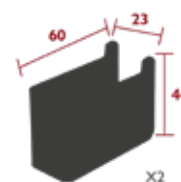
TABLE WITH 3 EXTENSIONS XL 149/299 X 100 CM - RIBAMBELLE

TABLE Ø 137 CM - ROMANE

TABLE 180 X 100 CM - ROMANE

TABLE WITH EXTENSIONS 200/300 x 100 CM - ROMANE

TABLE Ø 117 CM - SO'O



# THE FERMOB GUARANTEE

## CHARTER

### EUROPEAN FURNITURE GUARANTEE

When we design our products, we pay special attention to three key aspects:

- making sure the piece will continue to fulfil its intended purpose for many years to come
- anticipating how it will age as time passes
- designing it so it is suited to our customers' requirements.

As a manufacturer, we have a duty to guarantee that our products are fit for purpose, no matter how our customers use them.

We never stop listening to our customers. That is why we have amended our European Furniture guarantee to reflect painstaking laboratory testing and customer feedback.

Because we use only the highest-quality materials and finishes, we are now in a position to go one step further and offer two separate guarantees – a **5-year functional guarantee** on all our items of furniture, plus a **2-year ageing guarantee**, provided that the product is used as per our recommendations.



FUNCTIONAL  
GUARANTEE  
5 YEARS



AGEING  
GUARANTEE  
2 YEARS

Each of our products comes with a recommended usage setting, so you can better cater to your own customers' requirements and keep the guarantee valid:

1. **Domestic:** product designed for private use in non-public spaces such as gardens, winter gardens, patios, terraces and balconies.
2. **Professional:** product designed for professional use in supervised public spaces such as restaurants, outdoor pools, beaches and recreational facilities.
3. **Intensive professional:** mobile product, not fixed to the ground, designed for professional use in unsupervised public spaces such as motorway service stations, public parks and squares that are accessible around the clock.



#### • 5-YEARS FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE

Fermob guarantees that products will remain fit for the purpose for which they were designed for 5 years. The guarantee covers all functional aspects of the product such as welding, fasteners, rivets and folding.

**If a product is not used as per Fermob's recommendations, the functional guarantee is reduced to 2 years.**

#### • 2-YEARS AGEING GUARANTEE

The speed at which a product ages depends on how carefully it is treated by customers. Please read the exclusions so you can advise customers how to care for and maintain their products.

The ageing guarantee covers premature and abnormal deterioration in the appearance of the product's materials.

**Fermob's 2-year ageing guarantee applies in Europe (excluding Russia) only. Elsewhere, the guarantee is 2 years for aluminium furniture and 1 year for steel furniture.**

**Please note:** products marked "Indoor" are suitable for indoor use only. Failure to comply with this instruction from the manufacturer will invalidate the product guarantees.

Scan the QR code to find all the information you need about the warranty on your Fermob products:





# PROTECTION & MAINTENANCE

## FOR YOUR PRODUCTS

Fermob makes every effort to ensure that all its products are easy to maintain, thereby prolonging their lifespan.

See our tips for:

- Maintenance and cleaning
- Protecting your products from the elements
- Extending their lifespan (spray paint, rust inhibitors, spare parts, instructional videos)

Scan the QR codes to find information on protecting and caring for your Fermob products.

### MAINTENANCE



### TOUCH-UPS & REPAIRS



### WINTERING



## MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS

2865 - TOUCH-UP SPRAY (150 ML)



Paint spray  
Covers up scratches in the exact colour of your furniture  
Covers a surface of 0,5–0,6m<sup>2</sup>

2973 - TOUCH-UP PEN (15 G)



Precision paint touch-up pen  
Covers up scratches in the exact colour of your furniture

000920 - RUST-PROOFING PRODUCT (150 ML)



Ready-to-use spray  
Stops rust spreading before painting

000901 - MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANER (500 ML)



Ready-to-use spray  
For cleaning all Fermob furniture  
Works on metal (aluminium or painted steel), Outdoor Technical Fabric (OTF), woven resin, synthetic fibres... (do not use on teak)

# MARKETING TOOLS

AVAILABLE

Unit price exc. VAT

## BRAND CATALOGS



BRAND ALBUM  
**Ref : 000440V**

5 €



CONTRACT CATALOG  
**Ref : 000455V**

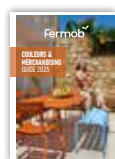
5 €

## SALES TOOLS



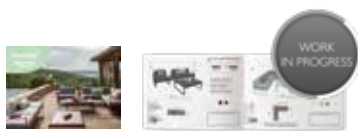
TECHNICAL BOOKLET  
**Ref : 000411W**

15 €



COLOUR, TREND & MERCHANDISING BOOK  
**Ref : 000414W**

10 €



BELLEVIE MODULAR LEAFLET  
**Ref : 000462W**

5 €

## DISPLAYS



PLACEMAT DISPLAY CASE  
10 removable shelves  
Collapsible  
Mobile, 2 casters for easy movement  
White steel  
**Ref : 000806**

Free when you  
order 160 placemats  
or more  
(2 sets of 8 per colour)



MAGNETIC WALL-MOUNTED COLOUR CHART  
Highlight the colour range and help customers  
create their own combinations, step by step.  
**Ref : 000190 - Support**  
**Ref : 000191W - Full colour chart**

## DISPLAYS



## BISTRO DISPLAY CASE

An attractive way to present the Bistro chair

Can hold up to 40 chairs; minimum 4 m2

L: 130/220 cm (fold-away side panels)

D: 54 cm H: 215 cm

White steel

Quick, simple hook attachment system

Presentation tray can be inclined

Wheels with brake

**Ref : 2966T + 000306T**

Free when you  
order 140 chairs  
and 40 tables  
or more

## COLOURS TOOLS - RETAIL/CONTRACT



## METAL COLOUR CHART (full)

**Ref : 000050W**

12 €



## OTF COLOUR CHART (full)

**Ref : 000180W**

8 €

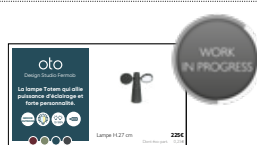
## MARKETING TOOLS - RETAIL



## PRODUCT LABELS

**Ref : 000820W**

29 €



## LIGHTING PRODUCT LABELS

**Contact your customer department**

15 €



## COLOUR CHART CARD

**Ref : 000403V**

5 €



## MARKETING TOOLS - RETAIL



LOGO STICKERS 60cm  
(to be placed inside the window)  
**Ref : 000803U**

5 €



FERMOB BAGS- SMALL 38/10x28 (x 50)

**Ref : 000849**

40 €

FERMOB BAGS - MEDIUM 46/21x36 (x 50)

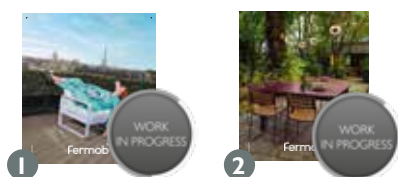
**Ref : 000851**

55 €

FERMOB BAGS - LARGE 60/30x52 (x 50)

**Ref : 000852**

75 €



AMBIANCE BANNERS

**Aluminium frame 000691**

60 €

**Visual 1 - Réf : 000235W**

40 €

**Visual 2 - Réf : 000236W**

40 €



BRAND AND PRODUCT VIDEOS

To liven up your sales outlet

Download from [www.fermob.com](http://www.fermob.com)

Available in your  
retailers' area



FERMOB PRODUCT TRAINING DAY

Everything you need to know about Fermob, its history and its products. The training day can be followed by a visit to the production site.

Free, on request to  
your sales  
representative



MERCHANDISING LAYOUT PLAN

To create a display space with winning product/colour combinations and suited to your store circumstances.

(on request from your sales representative)

≤ à 30 m<sup>2</sup> / 175 €

≤ à 70 m<sup>2</sup> / 450 €

≤ à 100 m<sup>2</sup> / 650 €



FERMOB.COM

Find detailed information on our website, from your tablet, PC or smartphone.



COLLABORATIVE WELCOME PLATFORM

1 - Place your orders online and track their progress

2 - Find all our media supports instantly (technical booklet, price list, ambient visuals, packshot, etc.)

<https://welcome.fermob.com/> or scan the QR code :





# NOTES



LEGAL NOTICE: Weights and dimensions provided for information purposes only. Photos and texts not contractually binding. The Technical Booklet and all of its contents (items of furniture, texts, photographs, illustrations, diagrams, graphics, logos, etc.) are the exclusive property of Fermob. Fermob is the exclusive owner of all intellectual property rights relating, in particular, to the catalogue and all original designs, drawings, models, patents and trademarks that it contains. It is strictly prohibited to use all or part of these elements without the prior, express authorisation of Fermob. Unauthorised use may result in penalties, in particular those stipulated by the French Intellectual Property Code concerning infringement of copyright (article L. 335-3 and following), drawings and models (article L. 521-1 and following), patents (article L. 615-1 and following) and trademarks (article L. 716-1 and following), and by the French Civil Liability Code (article 1382 and following).

PHOTO CREDITS: Stéphane Rambaud | Tom Watson | Claire Curt | Sébastien Boudot | Julie Ansiau | Maud Chalard | Delphine Chanet | Sébastien Érome | Lucas Fascini | Brigitta Wolfgang Drejer | Véronique Vedrenne | Lucas Fascini | Jean-Pierre Lemoine | Aurélie Lecuyer | Jérôme Galland | Nicolas Mathéus

Code article  
000411W



3 100540 566145

Join us :



[fermob.com](http://fermob.com)

Fermob - Parc Actival - 01 140 Thoissey - France



**VLAEMYNCK**  
THE REFERENCE IN OUTDOOR FURNITURE FOR PROFESSIONALS

---

**TECHNICAL BOOKLET 2025**

---



Vlaemynck is proud to present its 2025 collection, an invitation to reinvent your outdoor areas with elegance.

For almost six decades, we have been helping hotel, restaurant and beach area professionals to create unique and inspiring outdoor environments.

Every element of the collection is designed to turn your outdoor area into a haven of peace, combining modernity with timeless appeal. We pay careful attention to every detail of our collections: our products are both beautifully stylish and long-lasting.

This year brings a reminder of our expertise in parasols and promotes the range of finishes available to create the parasol of your dreams.

At Vlaemynck, we prefer to use noble materials that have been selected for their quality and robustness. The combined know-how of our teams of designers, seamstresses and experts results in furniture that fulfils your requirements and is designed to enhance each and every location.


Immerse yourself in the world of Vlaemynck and find out how our passion for outdoor design can turn your project into reality.

# COLOUR CHART 2025


## 100% ACRYLIC FABRICS




### SOLUTION-DYED FABRIC



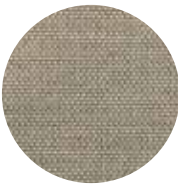
**Ecru**  
M0 24



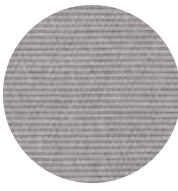
**Steel Grey**  
M0 422




**Papyrus**  
M0 602



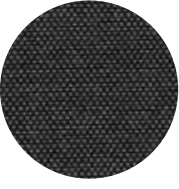
**Sisal Brown**  
M0 1071




**Pebble**  
M0 42




**Granite**  
M0 1281



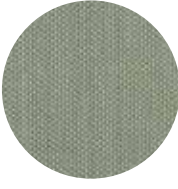
**Coal**  
M0 1283




**Night Blue**  
M0 754




**Adriatic Blue**  
M0 3941



**Almond Green**  
M0 1351



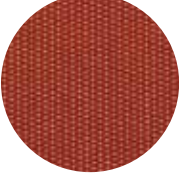
**Peacock Green**  
M0 1353




**Aqua Green**  
M0 1350



**Quartz**  
M0 770



**Earthenware**  
M0 772



**Garnet**  
M0 560



### STRIPED



**Ecru / Tangerine**  
M10247



**Ecru / Aquamarin**  
M9752



**Ecru / Celestial Blue**  
M9066



### FACING-EFFECT STRIPES




**Ecru / Antique Beige**  
M8246




**Ecru / Tangerine**  
M8247




### TEXTURES COLLECTION



**Wicker**  
M0 605



**Pearl**  
M0 604



**Stracciatella**  
M0 1284



### GEOMETRY COLLECTION



**Beige Chevron**  
M0 603



### MIX COLLECTION



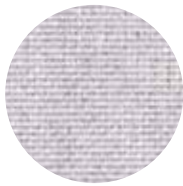
**Terracotta**  
M0 773



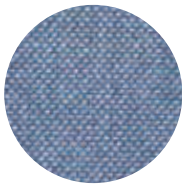
**Meadow Green**  
M0 1354



SUNBRELLA® “NATTÉ” QUALITY FABRIC



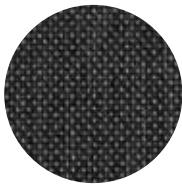
Light Grey  
M0 5423



Mottled Blue  
M0 67



Twine  
M0 610



Night Grey  
M0 1282



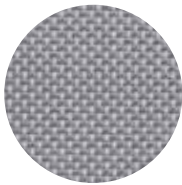
BATYLINE® ISO FABRIC



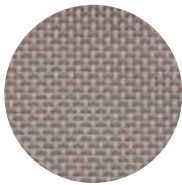
White  
BI 5001



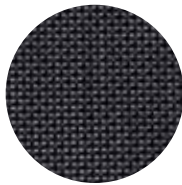
Pebble  
BI 50680



Steel Grey  
BI 5260



Grey Beige  
BI 50681



Black  
BI 5005



NEW

Brick  
BI 50866

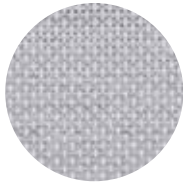


NEW

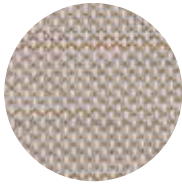
Bondi Blue  
BI 50865



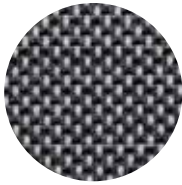
BATYLINE® EDEN FABRIC



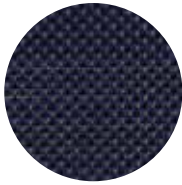
Silver Grey  
BE 50566



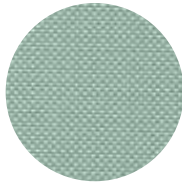
Sand  
BE 50561



Titanium  
BE 50720



Blue Ink  
BE 50557



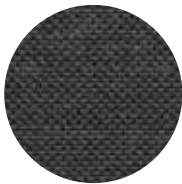
Sage  
BE 50967



BATYLINE® EDEN WATERPROOF



Silver Grey  
BEW 50566



Black Earth  
BEW 50555



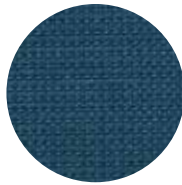
NAUTICAL FABRIC



White  
VOG 05



Lagoon  
VOG 751



Horizon  
VOG 3890

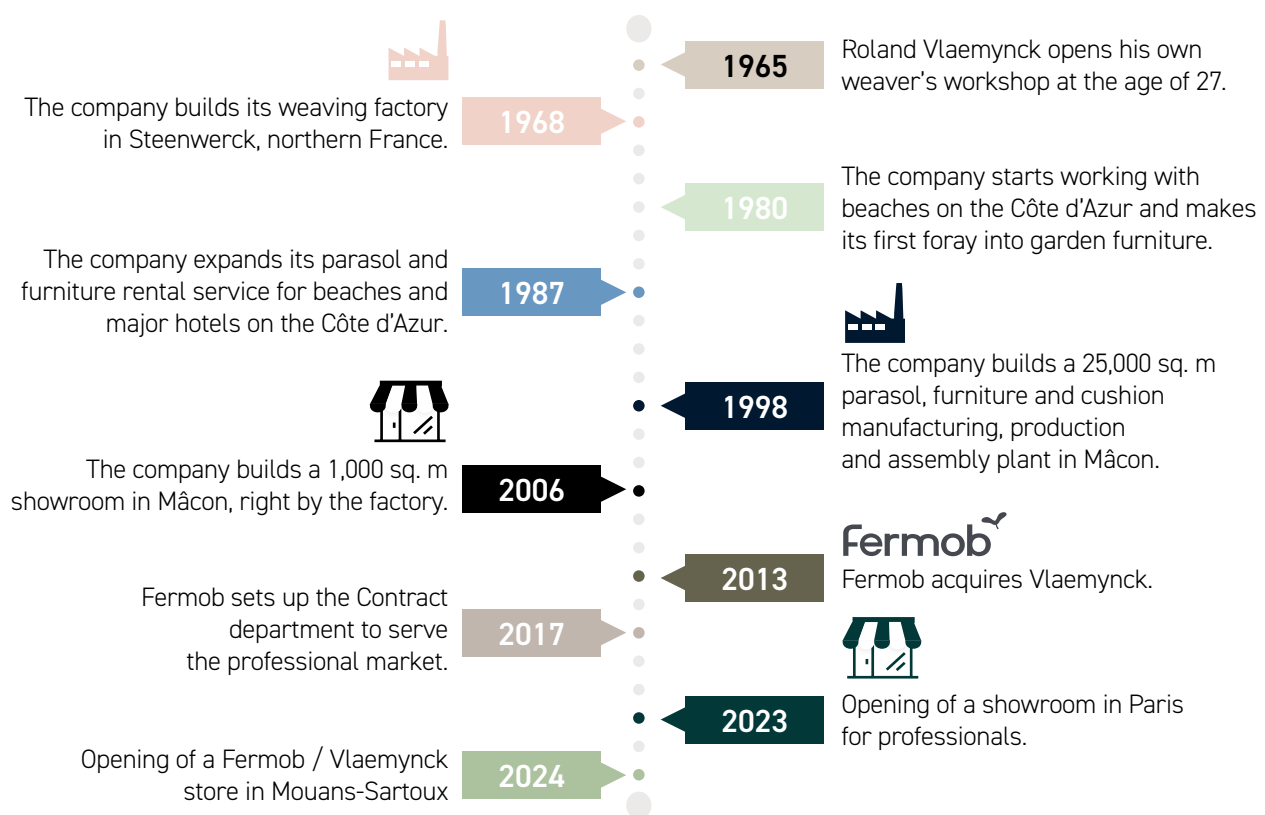


# VLAEMYNCK

## A FRENCH INDUSTRIAL SITE

The history of Vlaemynck is intertwined with that of the luxurious palace hotels of the Côte d'Azur. As a historic manufacturer of parasols and cushions for professionals, Vlaemynck has gradually extended its range of outdoor furniture, applying the same quality standards upon which its reputation was built.

### VLAEMYNCK IN A FEW DATES



### VLAEMYNCK SOME KEY FIGURES

- More than **60 years** of **experience working with professionals**
- **40 000 new parasols opened** every year on the Côte d'Azur
- **50 employees providing a custom-tailored service to enhance your outdoor living**
- In 25 years, nearly **1 million parasols** have passed through the hands of Vlaemynck's seamstresses
- More than **350,000 m² of fabrics processed** each year in Vlaemynck's workshops

# MULTI-MATERIAL EXPERTISE

From humble beginnings as a **textile manufacturer**, to **France's leading player in teak furniture**, Vlaemynck now offers its own collections, drawing on its long-standing **expertise in a wide range of materials**.

## LONG-STANDING TEXTILE EXPERTISE

**Sewing, cutting out, assembling cushions, parasols, chairs and sunloungers** : every day, on the Vlaemynck production and assembly site in the south of Burgundy, men and women devote themselves to carefully repeating these actions that demonstrate their mastery of the art. This is the company's strength : to master each stage of the production (textilemaking, assembly and finishing).

The colour chart of Vlaemynck fabrics is the result of **expertise developed over several decades** and an unfailing commitment to quality and excellence, guaranteeing its customers **exceptional quality products** that combine comfort, easy cleaning and timeless style.

Because of this know-how, Vlaemynck has developed high-quality partnerships over the years with companies that meet the same high standards.

*Vlaemynck has selected fabrics with unique properties to meet all requirements and suit all kinds of outdoor furniture.*

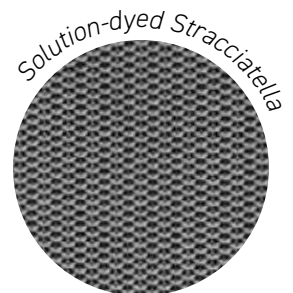
## 100% ACRYLIC FABRICS

### Composition : 100% acrylic

The threads that make up the fabric are created from solution-dyed fibres. The colour pigments are thus directly incorporated into the threads, ensuring extremely long life for the fabric.

- Easy cleaning : **machine washable** at 30°
- **Resistance and reliability**, solution-dyed fabric : **unrivalled resistance to UV and weather**
- **Water-repellent** : prevent absorption of liquids

For which products? Cushions, sofas, deckchairs and parasols.



## SUNBRELLA® NATTE QUALITY FABRIC

### Composition : 100% acrylic

- Reliability : fabric created by **Dickson, leading French manufacturer on the international outdoor fabrics market**
- Easy cleaning : **machine washable** at 30°
- **Resistance and reliability**, solution-dyed fabric : **unrivalled resistance to UV and weather**
- **Water-repellent** : prevent absorption of liquids
- **Soft feel**, like a fabric designed for indoors, without compromising its resistance to outdoor living

For which products? Cushions and sofas.



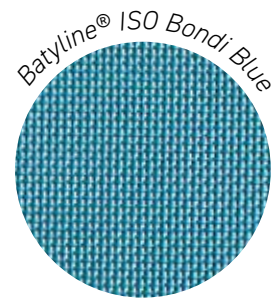
## BATYLINE® ISO FABRIC

- **Anti-fungal** : prevents the development of mould
- **Extremely robust** : maintains tension thanks to its ultra-regular weave, resistance to UV and extreme temperatures
- **Keeps its shape**
- **Comfortable** : flexible seat, remains cool even in summer
- **Easy cleaning** : wash with soapy water and a soft sponge

### **Composition : 72% Chlorofibre (PVC) / 28% Polyester**

This product has been treated with a biocide; active ingredient: 4,5-dichloro-2-octyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one (CAS Number: 64359-81-5).

For which products? Chairs and armchairs, sofas, deckchairs and cushions.



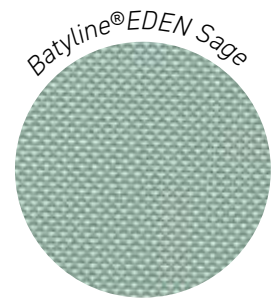
## BATYLINE® EDEN FABRIC

- **Silky feel** : softness similar to that of a fabric,
- **Comfortable** : double weave of coated threads and synthetic threads that **dry quickly** and **do not stick to the skin**,
- **Easy cleaning** : wash with soapy water and a soft sponge,
- **Robust** : lint-free, resistance to humidity and mould,
- **Durable** : solution-dyed fabric, **resistance to UV and extreme temperatures**,
- Now also available in a **Waterproof version** for the RIVAGE, LODGE and GORDES collections

### **Composition : 72% Chlorofibre (PVC) / 20% Polyester / 8% High-tenacity polyester**

*This product has been treated with a biocide;  
active ingredient: 4,5-dichloro-2-octyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one (N° CAS : 64359-81-5).*

For which products? Cushions, deckchairs, sunloungers, chairs and armchairs.



## OTHER OUTDOOR TECHNICAL FABRICS

Fabrics specific to certain collections : OTF or Sling finish OTF.

All technical outdoor fabrics at Vlaemynck meet the following requirements:

- Low deformation
- Light and flexible
- Sturdy
- Resistance to UV and weather

For which products? IBIZA (sunloungers only), MARIETA, MILANO, SAN JOSÉ, TEQUILA and VANITY collections

**OTFs contain over 70% chlorofibre (PVC) and over 20% polyester.**



VANITY Collection  
Coordinated OTF



## TEAK EXPERTISE

An expert in teak, Vlaemynck is the first **brand to propose outdoor teak furniture** in France. For over 30 years, the teak used by Vlaemynck has been sourced from the same factory in Indonesia, **a trusted partner**, to guarantee that all the teak used for Vlaemynck collections comes from legal plantations, protecting the long life of this high quality tropical wood.

Teak is an **ancient wood**, introduced in Indonesia in 200 AD. It was initially used to build houses, but has gradually become popular for the construction of bridges and boats, and even the creation of outdoor furniture today.

Teak has **exceptional properties**. Naturally rot-proof thanks to the oleoresin it produces, it does not rot in contact with humidity, even in extreme conditions. It is also highly resistant to insects, fungi and weather.

**The king of wood for outdoor use** ; Teak ; requires no particular maintenance to preserve its natural properties : solidity, long life and simplicity of use.

Comfortable and widely appreciated for its aesthetic appeal, teak **feels soft and silky**, remains cool even in summer, and its honey colour with copper tones takes on an exquisite grey patina over time if it is not treated.

The teak used by Vlaemynck is:

- Natural : untreated and not oiled,
- Grade C : it has knots and other natural patterns, conferring elegance and authenticity. Grade C teak can be taken from trees less than 30 years old and does not necessarily come from the trunk, which is why it is pale in colour with patterns.
- Oiled teak table tops : a protective oil is applied to the table top to protect it for longer against liquids and to postpone the development of the grey patina. Regular treatment is required to preserve its natural honey tones. Vlaemynck oiled teak table tops are Grade A : the wood used comes from the centre of a tree between 30 and 50 years old, its colour is uniform and it has no knots or patterns.

**Vlaemynck** has become an expert over the years in the most prestigious outdoor materials, and the teak products illustrate this **know-how**.



## MULTI-MATERIAL EXPERTISE

### METAL

Supported by the expertise of the Fermob group, Vlaemynck uses metal for its collections. Extremely sturdy and easy to clean, it is a perfect material for outdoor furniture.

Metal also offers a certain environmental benefit, being more than 98% recyclable.

Vlaemynck collections are mostly made of **aluminium** and **steel**.



#### Aluminium

- Light
- Keeps its shape and withstands micro-impacts



#### Steel

- Highly resistant
- Able to withstand repeated loading without deformation

The outdoor paint used by Vlaemynck for its steel and aluminium furniture is resistant to weather, rust and corrosion.

Vlaemynck also proposes furniture made from **galvanised** and **stainless steel**, two materials ideal for use in salty environments. Resistant to sand, salt and corrosion, these materials are particularly suited for beaches and terraces by the sea.

## OTHER MATERIALS

### THE WICKERWORK

Inspired by traditional furniture made from wicker and other natural fibres, the Nylon® Wicker weave is a long-lasting alternative that is easy to clean, ensuring impeccable aesthetics.

**Composition: 100% polyamide.**



DEMOISELLE Collection

# MAKE A LASTING IMPRESSION, BUT NOT ON THE ENVIRONMENT!

## INTERNAL INDICATORS TO PROMOTE THE REPAIRABILITY & RECYCLABILITY OF OUR PRODUCTS

To demonstrate its commitment to creating long-lasting products, the Group has developed two additional indexes that are specific to Fermob:

- The IREP repairability index
- The IRCY recyclability index

**These indexes**, which have been **part of the design process of our products since 2019**, are intended to highlight our virtuous approach to product lifespan, while preserving our head start in the fields of repairability and recyclability.



**The repairability index (IREP)** was the first to be formalised after discussions were initiated in 2018. It assesses the repairability performance of our products, which depends on a combination of three factors: **how easily they can be taken apart, availability of spare parts, and the degree of technical expertise required for repairs.**

IREP enables each of our products to be graded on a scale from 0 to 2:



Cannot be repaired



Can be repaired by a professional  
with access to specific  
tools or expertise



Can be easily repaired by private  
individuals using simple tools  
(e.g. screwdriver)



As for **the recyclability index (IRCY)**, it measures the recycling potential of products at the end of their lives. It considers the **types of materials used to make the product, the presence or absence of recycling obstacles** (ease of material separation, electrical or electronic components, etc.), and the **maturity of the recycling processes.**

The classification thus comprises three categories, represented by a specific colour code:



Non-recyclable



Mostly recyclable



Totally recyclable

In the context of this continuous improvement initiative, these indexes, proactively created by Fermob, are designed to evolve. They will be adapted as the months go by to include increasingly precise score criteria.



## MEASURING AND PROMOTING THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF OUR PRODUCTS

Whether it's using the right amount of raw materials, limiting our production waste, optimising our packaging or developing solutions to ensure the sustainability of our products, eco-design has been part of our DNA for over 30 years.

In addition to developing our in-house IREP and IRCY indexes, we have decided to carry out Life Cycle Analyses (LCA) of our products. The LCA relies on a scientific approach:

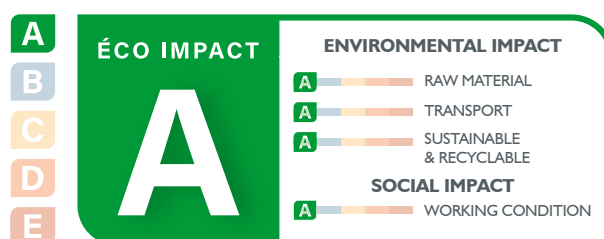
- **multi-stage**, taking into account every stage in the life of a product
- **multi-criteria**, evaluating between 12 and 16 criteria for impacts on air, water, biodiversity, climate, etc.

This allows us to determine the **environmental impact** of our furniture and lighting. To date, the Fermob Group is the only **French manufacturer** in its sector to carry out this assessment for **all its product references** (excluding accessories).

## THE GOAL OF THIS APPROACH IS TWOFOLD:

- Improving the environmental performance of our existing and future products.
- Highlighting our efforts and expertise in sustainable design.

For our furniture, the results of each LCA are presented as a **score**, a letter associated with a colour, to provide a **precise, clear view** of the environmental impact of our products. This proactive approach, which is unique in its scope, has enabled Vlaemynck to anticipate many of the legal requirements for labelling in the furniture sector. We are already sharing this information via fact sheets available on our B2B website.



We work with Eco Impact, an independent third party, to guarantee the authenticity and accuracy of this score. We can thus remain true to our ambition to communicate **clear and transparent** information to our customers.

## MANAGING END OF LIFE

Vlaemynck has been working with Ecomaison since 2013; this eco-organisation collects and restores used furniture to give it a second life or ensures the recycling of its materials.



Ecomaison's missions are to collect and sort used items of furniture, and to meet the recycling and recovery targets set by public authorities. Vlaemynck commits to this process by:

- Upholding a long-standing tradition of creating **eco-designed** products
- **Informing and raising awareness among its consumers** on the use of eco-participation
- **Promoting donation and reuse in partnership** with players from the non-profit sector

# NEW SOLUTION-DYED FABRICS 2025

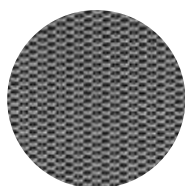
We believe that every moment spent outside is precious, so at Vlaemynck we put all our creative expertise into selecting fabrics that are both **elegant and durable, while remaining easy to clean**.

Particular attention to detail has been put into each of our new fabrics. The natural textures, sophisticated colours and subtle patterns illustrate our promise to propose a range of unique fabrics to personalise your outdoor areas to suit your style.

At Vlaemynck, aesthetics and quality go together, and all our new solution-dyed fabrics meet the same standards of resistance. **Unrivalled performance against UV** and weather, excellent **resistance and easy cleaning**... so many benefits to ensure the success of Vlaemynck fabrics.

## 100% ACRYLIC FABRICS

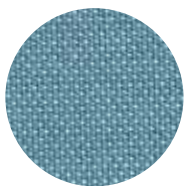
### TEXTURES COLLECTION



**Stracciatella**  
M0 1284

- A knitted finish on an ultra-thick fabric (680g/m<sup>2</sup>) for a textured effect full of character,
- The same weave as Pearl, a 2024 innovation, creating harmonies with different degrees of intensity,
- Two thread colours for maximised nuance.

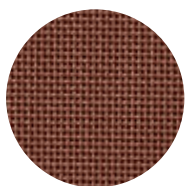
### SOLUTION-DYED FABRIC



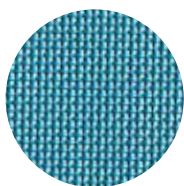
**Adriatic Blue**  
M0 3941

- A sophisticated finish with two thread colours,
- Medium weight fabric (280g/m<sup>2</sup>) ideal for either large parasols or decorative cushions,
- A new shade of blue to decorate your outdoor areas with a chic nautical theme.

## BATYLINE® ISO



**Brick**  
BI 50866



**Bondi Blue**  
BI 50865

- Two dynamic new shades to enliven your outdoor areas in perfect harmony with your cushions and parasols,
- The resistance of Batyline® ISO: extremely robust, keeps its shape.

## COMBINATIONS

# Terracotta

TEXTURES COLLECTION  
100% ACRYLIC FABRIC

Wicker  
M0 605

MIX COLLECTION  
100% ACRYLIC FABRIC

Terracotta  
M0 773

SOLUTION-DYED FABRIC  
100% ACRYLIC

Earthenware  
M0 772

STRUCTURE  
Natural teak

BATYLINE® ISO FABRIC

White  
BI 5001

TEXTURES COLLECTION  
100% ACRYLIC FABRIC

Pearl  
M0 604

BATYLINE® ISO FABRIC

Brick  
BI 50866

NEW

Fermob

COLOURS TO MIX AND MATCH



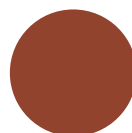
Rosemary  
48



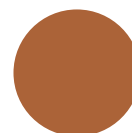
Gingerbread  
D2



Tonka  
E3



Red Ochre  
20

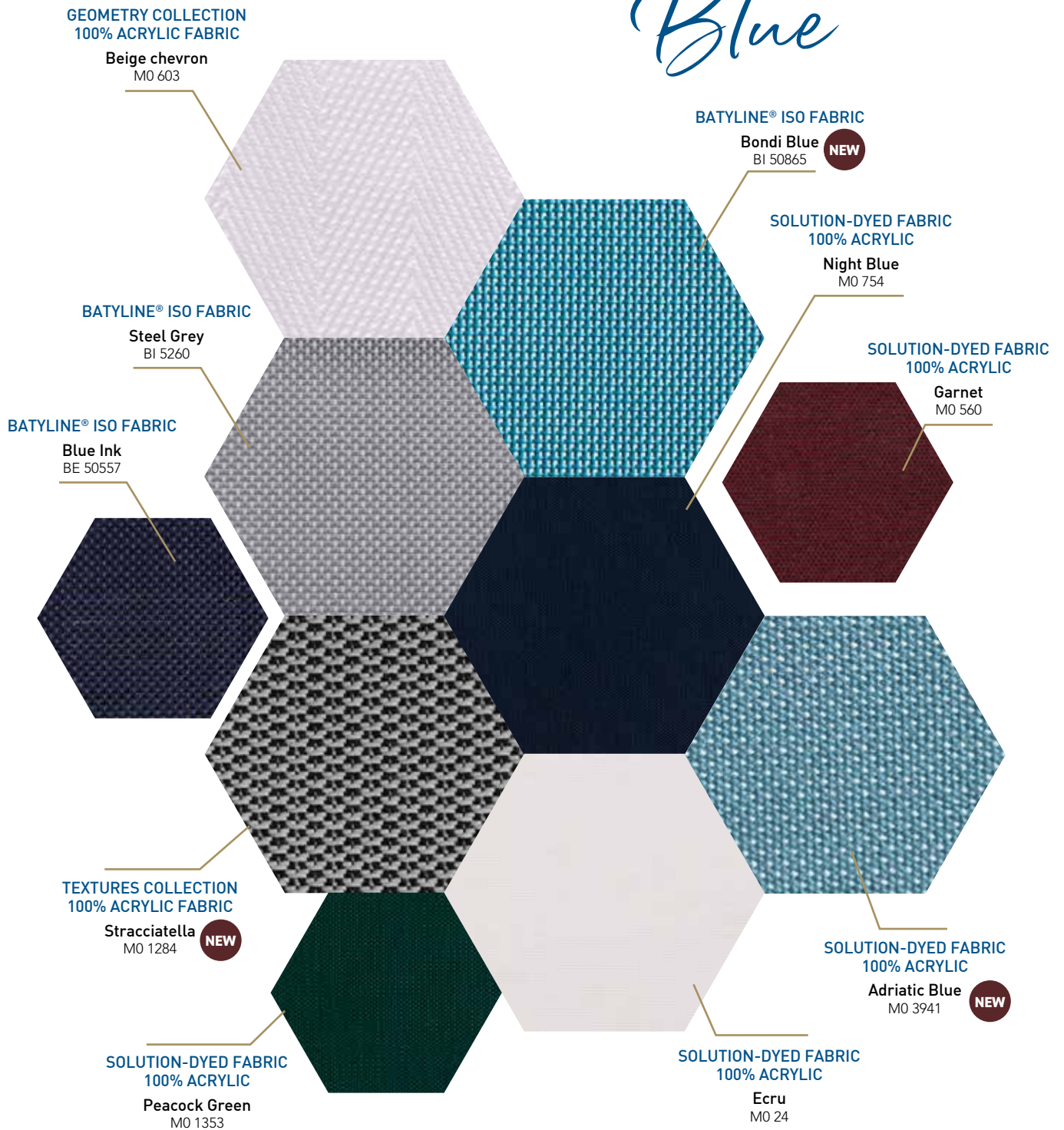


Candied Orange  
E2



## COMBINATIONS

Blue



Fermob

COLOURS TO MIX AND MATCH



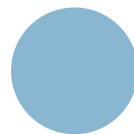
Acapulco Blue  
21



Marshmallow  
D2



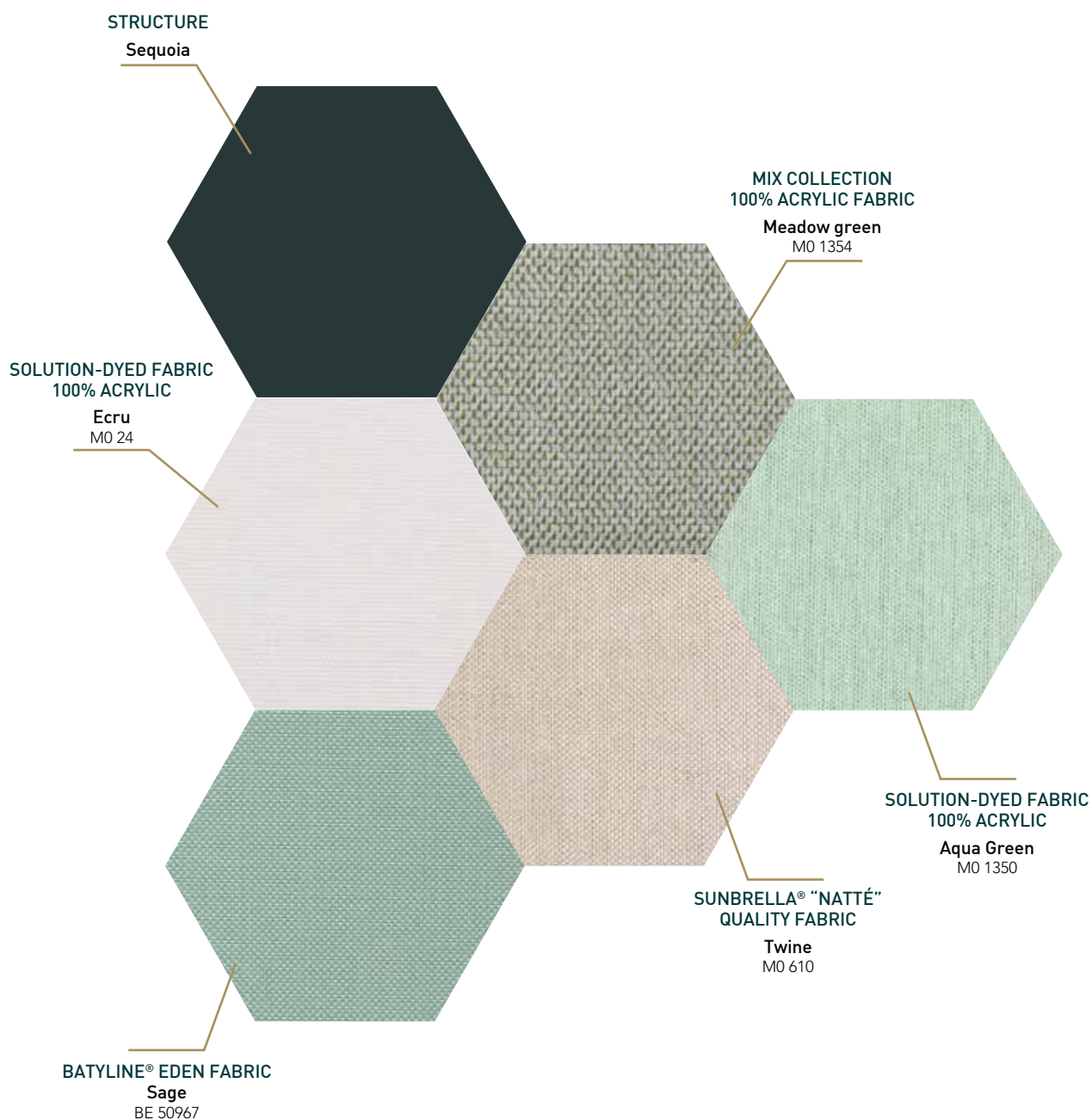
Clay Grey  
A5



Maya Blue  
E1

## COMBINATIONS

*Green*



**Fermob**

COLOURS TO MIX AND MATCH



Lapilli Grey  
C7



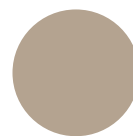
Cactus  
82



Ice Mint  
A7



Frosted Lemon  
A6



Nutmeg  
14

# OUR SEASONAL FAVOURITES FROM VLAEMYNCK

**The elegance of Rivage in Stracciatella colour on a Basalt frame, enhanced by decorative cushions no. 88. Complete the look with notes of Clay Grey and Liquorice from Fermob for a truly harmonious composition.**

- 1 Rivage, Basalt frame, Stracciatella fabric
- 2 Rivage, Basalt mid-height table
- 3 Decorative cushion No.88
- 4 Clay Grey Piapolo stool by Fermob
- 5 Liquorice Oto lamp by Fermob



**The elegance of wood enhanced by the refined finishes of Vlaemynck: a wave finished with white braid for the Koto parasol, comfortable seat cushions decorated with Wicker fabric on Lodge... All you need to create a haven for relaxation.**

- 1 Lodge table 70x70
- 2 Lodge teak chair
- 3 Koto D250 wave + braid finish
- 4 Moulded parasol base
- 5 Fermob Moon! lamp H.41 Red Ochre





# OUR SERVICES

**VLAEMYNCK, SERVING PROFESSIONALS SINCE 1965**

**Vlaemynck has built its reputation through close collaboration with professionals.**

**This special relationship has naturally created a sense of meaning and a quality of service that are deeply rooted in our company culture, enabling us to find solutions and provide assistance to suit the requirements of each and every customer.**

## ASSISTANCE WITH YOUR PROJECTS

A specialised team of consultants proposing 3D drawings to help you visualise your projects and assist with the layout and design of your outdoor areas.



## INSTALLATION

As well as delivering your order, we can arrange for trained personnel to unpack, assemble and install your furniture and collect packaging from any new products. For a furniture replacement project, we can also collect your old furniture.



## PERSONALISED ADAPTATION TAILORED TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS

Our Special Projects department is available to propose products to meet specific requirements in terms of your brand identity (charter, logo, etc.), particular functions or custom designs.



## LEASING OPTION

Have you considered long-term rental for your outdoor equipment? Vlaemynck proposes easy, optimised payment solutions with 12-60 monthly instalments to finance your outdoor equipment project. As well as developing your project, our teams can assist with financial optimisation, including long-term rental options and three-year replacement offers to preserve the optimal attractiveness of outdoor areas, which are a precious asset to showcase your quality of service...

## CÔTE D'AZUR EXCLUSIVE: SEASONAL RENTAL

Our Mouans Sartoux branch proposes specific seasonal business services for professionals on the Côte d'Azur: rental and delivery of equipment, servicing and repairs, weekly cleaning of covers, etc. All these services are available to meet your operational requirements.



# CONTRACT UNIT, DEVOTED TO PROFESSIONAL PROJECTS

## SUPPORTING YOU IN ALL YOUR PROJECTS

To **professionals in the hotel and restaurant industry, retailers and shop-fitters, architects and landscape designers**, who themselves deal with hotel and restaurant professionals, **managers of public spaces** or **office** exteriors, to all those who sponsor projects that involve welcoming the public outside, all those who design outdoor spaces, all those who want the best for their customers, their guests, strollers, passers-by... the **Contract Unit** is for you, all over the world.

As professional outdoor spaces are the showcases of both private and public institutions, they must be personalized and attractive, and thought must be given to their every aspect - furniture, lighting, separators, parasols and decorative accessories - to create uniquely styled, complete layouts for all professional outdoor spaces.

To coordinate our activity and offer the highest level of service, **a team of 50 people** within the Contract Unit is **exclusively dedicated to consulting and professional projects** : layout advice, developing 2D/3D plans and 3D files for your mock-ups, bespoke products, customised services, installation and assembly.

## ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES & CONTRACT PROJECTS

Architects, landscape designers, project retailers, designers and decorators play a key role in the choice of furniture for large layout projects.

This is why the **Contract Unit team supports them** by keeping the documentation up to date (metal and colour charts, catalogues, technical documentation, etc.) and by providing them with 3D files for drawing up their layout plans for projects in the hotel and restaurant industry, for public spaces or office exteriors.

Find all our collections modelled on Pcon.



**3D PLAN ▲**

Contract Department



### **SOFITEL MARSEILLE VIEUX PORT**

Marseille ►







## TAILOR-MADE ADAPTATIONS AND MANUFACTURING

### THERE'LL BE NO SENSE OF DÉJÀ-VU

Our **manufacturing expertise** means that you can choose customised options down to the very last detail.

Coordinate your cushions with the fabric for your chairs and parasols.

Even better : make your mark by adding your logo or a graphic element.

Our furniture blends into your decor to enhance it: your terrace is unique, a reflection of your company.

### VILEBREQUIN LA PLAGE

L'Ondine, Cannes



### A WIDE CHOICE

- Printing on fabric (solution-dyed, Batyline® or special awning)
- Adapt your own fabric to one of our models,
- Embroidering cushion or mattress covers...

All requests will be examined by the Bespoke Project department.



There is a wide range of solutions which can be adapted to the material and space (restaurant, bar, beach, lounge, swimming pool).







# TO PLACE AN ORDER

① **Choose your structure colour** - example :

- RIVAGE - Sunlounger - Basalt frame - **V5162413**

② **Choose your fabric type** :

- 100% Acrylic fabric or Sunbrella® Natté quality - **M0**
- Batyline® Eden - **BE**
- Batyline® Iso - **BI**
- Batyline® Eden Waterproof - **BEW**

③ **Choose the colour of the fabric** :

- Refer to the Vlaemynck colour chart



RIVAGE - Sunlounger - Basalt frame	V5162413
Sunbrella® Natté quality finish	M0
Natté colour : Light Grey	5423
On your order	V5162413-M05423





LA PLAGE LILY OF THE VALLEY

# VLAEMYNCK COLLECTIONS

## AT A GLANCE

New products **NEW**

### CHAIRS

#### STACKABLE



DEMOISELLE  
P.56



LODGE  
P.69



MILANO  
P.77



OLYMPE  
P.78



PILOTIS TEAK  
P.81



PILOTIS BATYLINE®  
P.81



TEQUILA  
P.98

#### PADDED



GORDES  
P.58



VANITY  
P.100

### ARMCHAIRS

#### STACKABLE



DEMOISELLE  
P.56



LODGE  
P.69



LODGE  
P.69



MILANO  
P.77



OLYMPE  
P.78



PERSPECTIVE  
P.79



PILOTIS TEAK  
P.81



PILOTIS BATYLINE®  
P.81



SAN JOSÉ  
P.97



SAN JOSÉ  
P.97

**NEW**

## ARMCHAIRS

### FOLDING



DEAUVILLE FRENE  
P.55



ZÉNITH  
P.104



ZÉNITH  
P.104



GORDES  
P.58



LODGE  
P.71

NEW

## STOOLS



VANITY  
P.102



VANITY  
P.100



LODGE  
P.69

NEW

## BENCHES

## SUNLOUNGERS

### STACKABLE



IBIZA  
P.63



MARIETA  
P.75



MAUI Teak  
P.76



MAUI ALU  
P.76



PILOTIS BATYLINE®  
P.84

### PADDED



LIVADI  
P.67



LIVADI  
P.67



RIVAGE  
P.92



## LOUNGE PIECES

### MODULAR ELEMENTS



RIVAGE  
P.90



RIVAGE  
P.90



RIVAGE  
P.91



RIVAGE  
P.90



GORDES  
P.58



VANITY  
P.101

### STACKABLE



LODGE  
P.73



PILOTIS TEAK  
P.81



PILOTIS BATYLINE®  
P.81



ALPINA  
P.55



IBIZA  
P.63



VIATTI  
P.103

### FOLDING

### SOFAS



LODGE  
P.73



GORDES  
P.61



VANITY  
P.101

## TABLES

### DINING FOR 2-4



GORDES  
P.58



GORDES  
P.58



GORDES  
P.59



IBIZA  
P.64



LODGE  
P.70



LODGE  
P.70



LODGE  
P.70

NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW



PERSPECTIVE  
P.79



QUADRIX  
P.85



QUADRIX  
P.85

### DINING FOR 6-12



LODGE  
P.70



VALEA  
P.70



VANITY  
P.98

### MID-HEIGHT



RIVAGE  
P.91

## TABLES

### LOW



GORDES  
P.61



IBIZA  
P.64



IBIZA  
P.65



IBIZA  
P.64



IBIZA  
P.64



LODGE  
P.70



MARIETA  
P.75



PILOTIS  
P.84



PILOTIS  
P.83



RIVAGE  
P.91



RIVAGE  
P.92



VANITY  
P.102

## PARASOLS

### STAINLESS STEEL / PERFECT FOR THE BEACH



CORTINA 200 X 200  
P.33



CORTINA 300 X 300  
P.33



PLAGE Ø 180  
P.45



PLAGE Ø 200  
P.45

### ALUMINIUM / OFFSET POLE



BORÉE 300 X 300  
P.31



BORÉE Ø 350  
P.31



PAGODA 300 X 300  
P.42

### ALUMINIUM / CENTRAL POLE



ADONE 450 X 450  
P.28



ADONE 400 X 500  
P.28



ADONE 500 X 500  
P.28



ADONE 600 X 600  
P.28



ALUMINIUM Ø 200  
P.29



ALUMINIUM Ø 250  
P.29



EASY OPEN 400 X 400  
P.34



EASY TRACK 250 X 250  
P.35



EASY TRACK 330 X 330  
P.35



EASY TRACK 400 X 330  
P.37



MAGNA 500 X 500  
P.42



PAXI 200 X 200  
P.44



PAXI Ø 300  
P.44

### WOOD



KOTO 200 X 200  
P.39



KOTO Ø 250  
P.40



KOTO 250 X 250  
P.39



KOTO 300 X 200  
P.40



KOTO 400 X 300  
P.41

# THE COLLECTIONS

## SHADOW

### THE PARASOLS

At Vlaemynck, our **exquisite finishes are testament to our expertise**, from the material we source down to the tiniest details on our products.

Although a parasol has a practical purpose, it also has a key role as part of the decor and acts as the centrepiece of a terrace. With its enormous proportions and its incredibly important role, each parasol requires particular attention.

That's why most of our **Vlaemynck parasols have a white braid finish**, the brand's iconic signature, and are **delivered with their own storage cover** (excluding the PAXI collection).

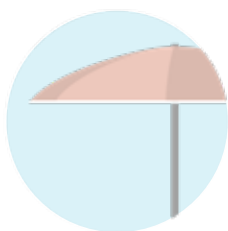




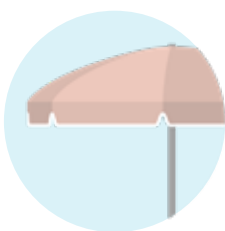
# PARASOL FINISHES

At Vlaemynck, we believe in excellence in every detail. Thanks to our unrivalled expertise in parasols, we propose elegant and functional solutions to enhance your outdoor areas. See our range of specially designed finishes for all styles and requirements. Let us help you to create the perfect parasol.

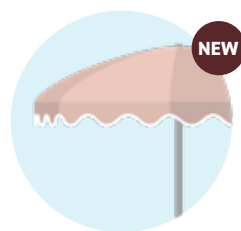
## I - FINISH SELECTION



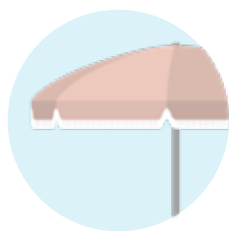
Umbrella and braid



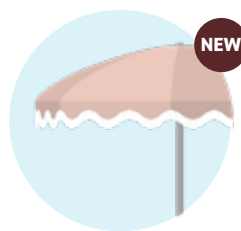
Flap and braid



Wave and braid

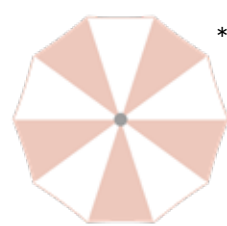
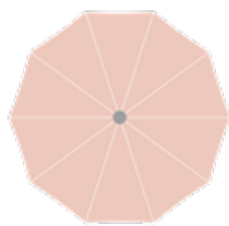


Flap and fringe

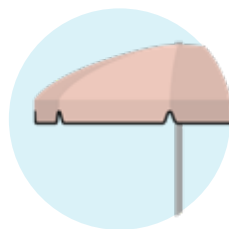


Wave and fringe

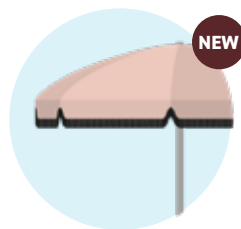
## 2 - COLOUR SELECTION: PLAIN OR ALTERNATING COLOURS



## 3 - OPTION: BLACK BRAID OR FRINGE



Black braid



Black fringe

*\*Finishes subject to additional costs*

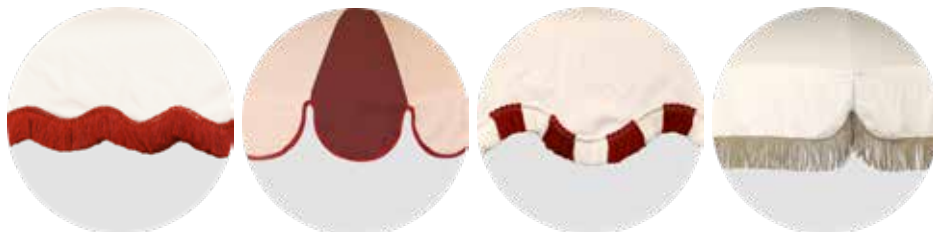
# PARASOL FINISHES

## AND MANY OTHER FINISHES ON BESPOKE PROJECTS

For an infinite variety of compositions to suit your requirements, please contact our **Special Projects team**.



Double-roof parasols, 3-colour panels, alternating coloured half panels, anti-wind vent, etc.



A multitude of possible combinations for finishes.



Available on a wide range of models.

# PARASOL DETAILS

		CUSTOMIZABLE	TECHNICAL ELEMENTS			
		MODULAR	CENTRAL POLE	OFFSET POLE	ANTI-WIND VENT	TELESCOPIC POLE
STAINLESS STEEL - PERFECT FOR THE BEACH						
CORTINA	200 x 200		•			
	300 x 300		•			
PLAGE	D 180	•	•			
	D 200	•	•			
ALUMINIUM						
ADONE	450 X 450		•		•	•
	400 X 500		•		•	•
	500 X 500		•		•	•
	600 X 600		•		•	•
ALUMINIUM	D 200	•	•			
	D 250	•	•			
BOREE	D 350			•	•	
	300 X 300			•	•	
EASY OPEN	400 X 400		•		•	•
EASY TRACK	250 X 250		•		•	•
	330 X 330		•		•	•
	400 X 300		•		•	•
MAGNA	500 X 500		•		•	•
PAGODA	300 X 300			•	•	
PAXI	200 X 200		•			
	D 300		•			
WOOD						
KOTO	200 X 200		•			
	250 X 250		•		•	
	D 250	•	•			
	300 X 200		•		•	
	400 X 300		•		•	

INFORMATIONS FOR THE SEALING	COLLECTION	COLOURS
PLATE V30037 + TWISTER V0621PT	BORÉE	ANTHRACITE
PLATE V30037 + TWISTER V0620PT		WHITE
PLATE V30037 + V3009/F	MAGNA	
PLATE V30037 + TWISTER V0601PT	PAGODA	ANTHRACITE
PLATE V30037 + TWISTER V0600PT		WHITE



# ADONE

## SPECIFIC COLLECTION - SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

### PARASOL 450 X 450



Non-contractual visual

Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast  
8 tubular aluminium ribs

V03745451 ☒ Anthracite V03745450 ☐ White

### PARASOL 400 X 500



Non-contractual visual

Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast  
8 tubular aluminium ribs

V03740501 ☒ Anthracite V03740500 ☐ White

### PARASOL 500 X 500



Non-contractual visual

Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast  
8 tubular aluminium ribs

V03750501 ☒ Anthracite V03750500 ☐ White

### PARASOL 600 X 600



Non-contractual visual

Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast  
8 tubular aluminium ribs

V03760601 ☒ Anthracite V03760600 ☐ White

# ALUMINIUM

## PARASOL Ø200 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Tilting central tubular aluminium mast - 28 mm  
Pole thickness 1.4 mm  
10 fiber glass ribs  
Opening : Clip-on slide opening  
Ø 32 mm spike with clamping screw



V03105503  White - Umbrella and white braid finish

V03105504  White - Flap and white braid finish

V03105500  White - Flap and white fringe finish

### Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



**Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 25.**

## PARASOL Ø250 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Tilting central tubular aluminium mast - 28 mm  
Pole thickness 1.4 mm  
10 fiber glass ribs  
Opening : Clip-on slide opening  
Ø 32 mm spike with clamping screw



V03110503  White - Umbrella and white braid finish

V03110504  White - Flap and white braid finish

V03110500  White - Flap and white fringe finish

### Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



**Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 25.**





BORÉE & RIVAGE



## PARASOL 300 X 300 CM

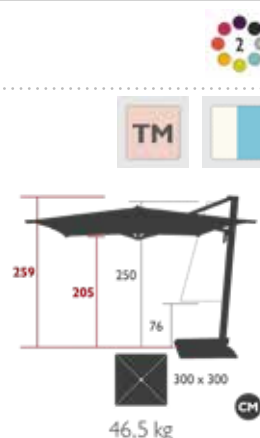


Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
 360° pivoting offset tubular aluminium mast (integrated twister)  
 Pole thickness 105 x 70 x 5 mm  
 5 forward/backward tilt positions  
 8 tubular aluminium ribs  
 Opening : Assisted opening with crank handle  
 Protective cover with rod and closure included

VNC0634014 ● Anthracite VNC0634004 ○ White

Compatible with :

BASE WITH COVER  
 BASE - BORÉE  
 SEALING PLATE



## PARASOL Ø 350 CM

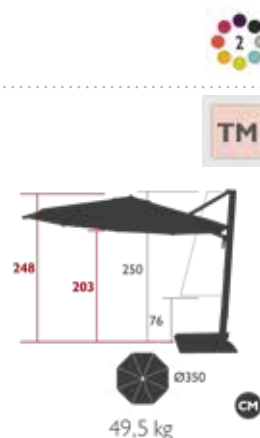


Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
 360° pivoting offset tubular aluminium mast (integrated twister)  
 Pole thickness 105 x 70 x 5 mm  
 5 forward/backward tilt positions  
 8 tubular aluminium ribs  
 Opening : Assisted opening with crank handle  
 Protective cover with rod and closure included

VNC0623414 ● Anthracite VNC0623404 ○ White

Compatible with :

BASE WITH COVER  
 BASE - BORÉE  
 SEALING PLATE





# CORTINA

## PARASOL 200 X 200 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central tubular stainless steel mast - 25 mm  
4 aluminium ribs  
Opening : pin lock  
Ø30 mm spike with clamping screw

VNC0243634 ● Stainless steel

Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



SHADOW

## PARASOL 300 X 300 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central tubular stainless steel mast - 35 mm  
4 aluminium ribs  
Opening : pin lock  
Without spike

V0244044 ● Stainless steel

Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG





# EASY OPEN

## PARASOL 400 X 400 CM

LOC



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 60 mm  
8 aluminium ribs  
Opening : Assisted opening with sliding and locking handle  
Protective cover with rod and closure included

V03846614 ● Anthracite V03846624 ● Wood effect  
V03846604 ○ White



### Compatible with :

BASE WITH COVER  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG  
EASY OPEN ADAPTER FOR BASE WITH COVER



EASY OPEN & VANITY

# EASY TRACK

## PARASOL 250 X 250 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 41 mm  
8 aluminium ribs  
Opening : Assisted opening with sliding and locking handle

V03638414 ● Anthracite V03638404 ○ White

Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



SHADOW

## PARASOL 330 X 330 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 65 mm  
8 aluminium ribs  
Opening : Assisted opening with sliding and locking handle

V03643714 ● Anthracite V03643704 ○ White

Compatible with :

STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
REDUCER RING 65.50 MM





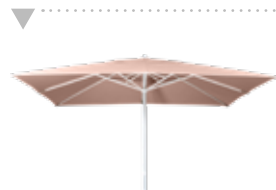


EASY TRACK



# EASY TRACK

## PARASOL 400 X 300 CM

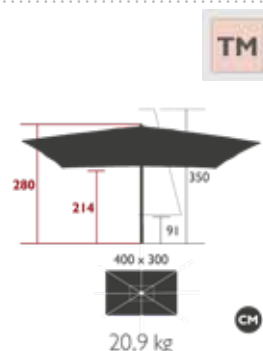


Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 65 mm  
8 aluminium ribs  
Opening : Assisted opening with sliding and locking handle

V03658714 ● Anthracite V03658704 ○ White

Compatible with :

STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
REDUCER RING 65.50 MM



SHADOW

## REDUCER RING 65.50 MM



Polypropylene  
Design byed to be inserted into the base tube  
Diameter 65 mm  
Option for 65 mm mast on STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG

V30377/AD65 ● Anthracite

Compatible with :

PARASOL EASY TRACK 330 X 330 CM  
PARASOL 400 X 300 CM  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG





# KOTO

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## PARASOL 200 X 200 CM

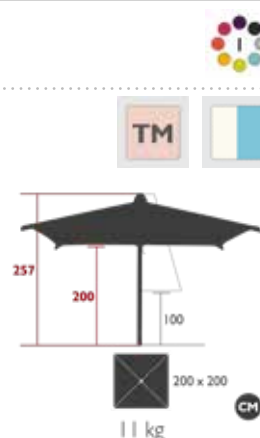


Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 45 mm  
4 koto ribs  
Opening : Pulley-operated

V0413644  Koto

### Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG  
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 28 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



SHADOW

## PARASOL 250 X 250 CM

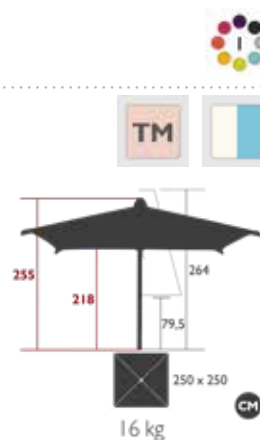


Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 45 mm  
4 koto ribs  
Opening : Pulley-operated

V0413844  Koto

### Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 28 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG





# KOTO

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## PARASOL Ø 250 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 45 mm  
8 koto ribs  
Opening : Pulley-operated

V0411044 ● Koto

Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 28 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



**Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 25.**

## PARASOL 300 X 200 CM

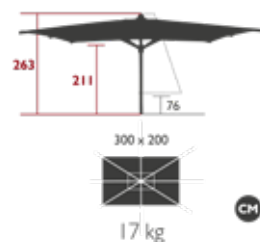


Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 45 mm  
8 koto ribs  
Opening : Pulley-operated

V0415544 ● Koto

Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



# KOTO

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## PARASOL 400 X 300 CM

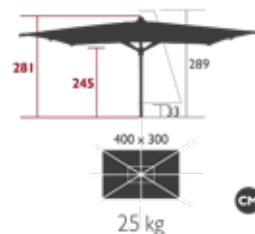


Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central ash-effect solid koto mast - 60 mm  
8 koto ribs  
Opening : Pulley-operated

V0415864    ● Koto

Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
BASE PARASOL GALVANISED STEEL 60KG D60mm  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG



SHADOW



KOTO, ZÉNITH & STELLO

# MAGNA

## PARASOL 500 X 500 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Telescopic central tubular aluminium mast - 86 mm  
8 aluminium ribs  
Opening : Assisted opening with crank handle

V03371804  White

Compatible with :

PARASOL BASE - MAGNA  
SEALING PLATE  
BASE WITH COVER  
MAGNA TILTING SHEATH



# PAGODA

## PARASOL 300 X 300 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
360° pivoting offset tubular aluminium mast (integrated twister)  
Pole Section : 80 x 40 mm  
Double roof  
8 aluminium ribs  
Opening : Hydraulic ram-assisted opening

VNC0604014  Anthracite VNC0604004  White

Compatible with :

SEALING PLATE  
BASE WITH COVER  
BASE FOR OFFSET PARASOL - PAGODA & BORÉE







## PARASOL 200 X 200 CM

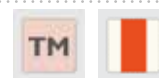


Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central tubular aluminium mast - 38 mm  
Thickness 1,7 mm  
4 aluminium ribs  
Opening : Clip-on slide opening  
Without spike

V03236304  White

### Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



## PARASOL Ø 300 CM

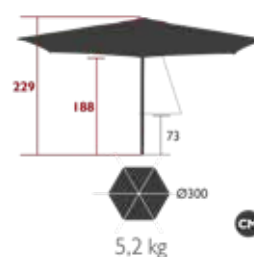


Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central tubular aluminium mast - 38 mm  
Thickness 1,7 mm  
6 aluminium ribs  
Opening : Clip-on slide opening  
Without spike

V03240304  White

### Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG





# PLAGE

## PARASOL Ø180 CM



LOC



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central tubular stainless steel mast - 23 mm  
10 zinc-coated steel ribs  
Opening : Clip-on slide opening  
Delivered with a spike  
Ø30 mm stainless steel spike - thickness 1,5 mm - with clamping screw



VNC0200323 White - Umbrella and white braid finish

VNC0200324 White - Flap and white braid finish

VNC0200320 White - Flap and white fringe finish

Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG



**Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 25.**

SHADOW

## PARASOL Ø200 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Fixed central tubular stainless steel mast - 23 mm  
10 zinc-coated steel ribs  
Opening : Clip-on slide opening  
Delivered with a spike  
Ø30 mm stainless steel spike - thickness 1,5 mm - with clamping screw



VNC0200523 White - Umbrella and white braid finish

VNC0200524 White - Flap and white braid finish

VNC0200520 White - Flap and white fringe finish

Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG  
LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG



**Design your parasol according to your requirements! Available finishes page 25.**



# BASES AND PARASOLS ASSOCIATIONS

		NEW																NEW															
		V30430	MOULDED PARASOL BASE 40KG Ø23 to 45 mm		CONCRETE 30KG Ø25 to 55 mm		CONCRETE 35KG Ø25 to 55 mm		CONCRETE 45KG Ø25 to 55 mm		CONCRETE 60KG Ø35 to 70 mm		CONCRETE LIRO 45KG Ø25 to 53 mm		STEEL LAQUÉ 28KG Ø45 to 55 mm		STEEL 45KG Ø25 to 55 mm		STEEL 50KG Ø35 to 70 mm		GALVANISED STEEL 20KG Ø30		GALVANISED STEEL 60KG Ø60		GALVANISED STEEL 60KG Ø80		BASE FOR OFFSET PARASOL		MAGNA BASE		BASE WITH COVER		
ADONE	450 X 450	SPECIFIC COLLECTION - SPECIFIC CONDITIONS																															
	400 X 500																																
	500 X 500																																
	600 X 600																																
ALUMINIUM	Ø200	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•																			
	Ø250	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•																			
BOREE	Ø350																										•	•			•		
	300 X 300																										•	•			•		
CORTINA	200 X 200	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•																			
	300 X 300		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•																		
EASY OPEN	400 X 400																	•			•											•	
EASY TRACK	250 X 250	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•																		
	330 X 330								•										•														
	400 X 300								•										•														
KOTO	200 X 200	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																	
	250 X 250	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																	
	Ø250	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•																	
	300 X 200								•	•	•			•	•	•																	
	400 X 300								•							•			•			•											
MAGNA	500 X 500																														•	•	
PAGODA	300 X 300																										•	•			•		
PAXI	200 X 200	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•																		
	Ø300		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•																		
PLAGE	Ø180	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•							•															
	Ø200	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•							•															

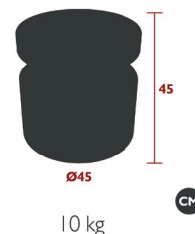
# UNIVERSAL BASES

## MOULDED PARASOL BASE

Design by VLAEMYNCK



Rotomoulded polypropylene structure  
Built-in closing storage compartment  
Aluminium plate lid  
For poles : Ø 23 to 45 mm  
Ballast: container to be filled with water - can weigh up to 40kg  
V30430    ● Clay Grey

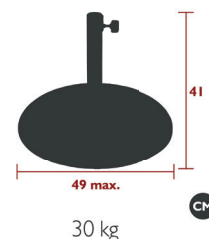


## CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 30 KG

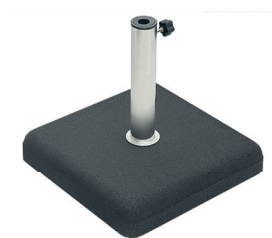


White sheath for White base, stainless steel sheath for Anthracite base  
For poles : Ø 25 to 55 mm

V30331    ● Anthracite    V30330    ○ White



## CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG



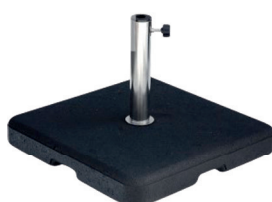
White sheath for White base, stainless steel sheath for Anthracite base  
For poles: Ø 25 to 55 mm

V30351    ● Anthracite    V30350    ○ White

Compatible with :  
SET OF 4 WHEELS



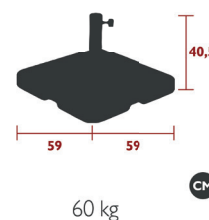
## CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG



Stainless steel sheath  
For poles: Ø 35 to 70 mm

V30411    ● Anthracite

Compatible with :  
SET OF 4 WHEELS







# UNIVERSAL BASES

## SET OF 4 WHEELS



For concrete parasol bases 35 and 60 kg

V30411/R

Compatible with :

CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 35 KG  
CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 60 KG

## CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG



Stainless steel sheath  
Integrated wheels and handles  
For poles: Ø 25 to 55 mm

V30321 ● Anthracite



## LIRO CONCRETE PARASOL BASE 45 KG



Polypropylene shell  
4 wheels with brakes  
Retractable handling rod  
For poles: Ø 25 to 53 mm

V30061 ● Anthracite V30060 ○ White



## LAQUERED STEEL PARASOL BASE 28 KG



Anthracite sheath  
For poles: Ø 45 to 55 mm

V30291 ● Anthracite

Compatible with :

SET OF 2 WHEELS



# UNIVERSAL BASES

## SET OF 2 WHEELS

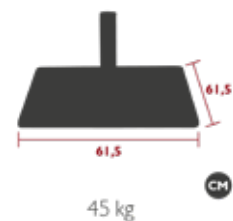


For steel base 28kg  
V3029/R

## STEEL PARASOL BASE 45 KG



Anthracite sheath  
For poles: Ø 25 to 55 mm  
V30371 ● Anthracite



## STEEL PARASOL BASE 50 KG



Stainless steel sheath  
For poles: Ø 35 to 70 mm  
V30377 ● Steel

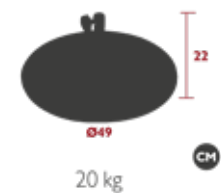


## GALVANISED STEEL PARASOL BASE 20 KG

Design by VLAEMYNCK



For poles: Ø 30 mm  
Special beach base  
V30137 ● Steel



# UNIVERSAL BASES

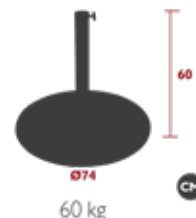
## GALVANISED STEEL PARASOL BASE 60 KG D60mm

Design by VLAEMYNCK



For poles: Ø 60 mm  
Special beach base

V30147 ● Steel



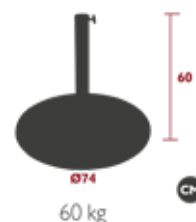
## GALVANISED STEEL PARASOL BASE 60 KG D80mm

Design by VLAEMYNCK



For poles: Ø 80 mm  
Special beach base

V30267 ● Steel



## BASE FOR OFFSET PARASOL

Design by VLAEMYNCK



Steel frame  
8 cast concrete slabs  
4 adjustable floor pads  
Twister not included

V30151 ● Anthracite V30150 ○ White

Compatible with :

PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - BORÉE  
PARASOL Ø 350 CM - BORÉE  
PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - PAGODA



## BASE WITH COVER

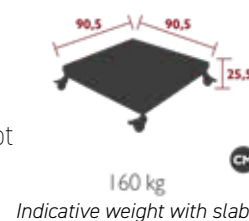


Steel angle frame  
Steel base  
Removable aluminium sheet cover  
Stainless steel integrated wheels  
Base can be weighed down with 8 40x40 H6 cm concrete slabs (not included)

V30161 ● Anthracite V30160 ○ White

Compatible with :

PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - BORÉE  
PARASOL Ø 350 CM - BORÉE  
PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - PAGODA  
PARASOL 500 X 500 CM - MAGNA



Indicative weight with slabs



# UNIVERSAL BASES

## MAGNA PARASOL BASE

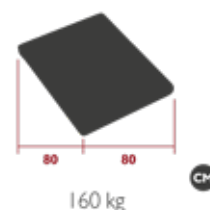


Concrete base with tilting base tub for easy installation  
Integrated handles and wheels

V3009  Concrete

Compatible with :

PARASOL 500 X 500 CM - MAGNA



## SEALING PLATE



Steel  
Weight : 7kg

V30037  Steel

Compatible with :

PARASOL 300 X 300 CM & Ø350 CM - BORÉE

PARASOL 300 X 300 CM - PAGODA

PARASOL 500 X 500 CM - MAGNA

## EASY OPEN ADAPTER FOR BASE WITH COVER



Steel frame

V30161/F  Anthracite   V30160/F  White

Compatible with :

PARASOL 400 X 400 - EASY OPEN

## MAGNA TILTING SHEATH



Steel frame  
For base with cover and/or sealing plate

V3009/F  White

Compatible with :

PARASOL 500 X 500 CM - MAGNA

BASE WITH COVER

SEALING PLATE





# THE FURNITURE COLLECTIONS

Explore the Vlaemynck outdoor furniture collections, Designed for the decoration of **comfortable, elegant** outdoor areas.

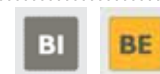
Chairs, armchairs, sofas, lounge armchairs, sunloungers, tables and much more... Made from materials resistant to **UV and weather**, bringing unique, timeless style to your outdoor areas.





# ALPINA

## DECKCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Iso or OTF Batyline®  
Eden outdoor fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread  
coated in solution-dyed PVC bed  
3 positions adjustable backrest  
Without headrest  
Complies with Europeans standards

V510640A Anodised V510640LO White



# DEAUVILLE

## ASH ARMCHAIR



Solid ash frame  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100%  
polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Solid ash armrests  
Stainless steel screws and stays

V540130 Ash



# DEMOISELLE

## CHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Braided wicker outdoor fibre seat  
Braided Wicker outdoor fibre backrest  
Contrasted ties  
Stackability: x 6

- V511423 Basalt Grey Cross
- V511424 Basalt Green Cross
- V511425 Basalt Beige Grey Jonca



## ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Braided wicker outdoor fibre seat  
Braided Wicker outdoor fibre backrest  
Tubular aluminium armrests  
Contrasted ties  
Stackability: x 6

- V511433 Basalt Grey Cross



DEMOISELLE & EASY TRACK

# GORDES COLLECTION

## OUR RECOMMENDATIONS FOR COLOUR COMBINATIONS

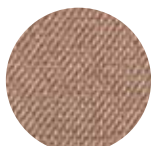


GORDES

FURNITURE

### Khaki braid

#### Solution-dyed



**Terracotta**  
M0 773



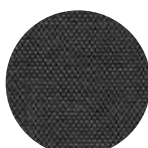
**Wicker**  
M0 605



**Steel Grey**  
M0 422



**Aqua Green**  
M0 1350



**Coal**  
M0 1283



**Pearl**  
M0 604

#### Natté

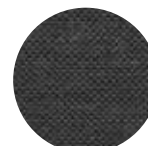


**Light Grey**  
M0 5423

#### Eden Waterproof



**Silver Grey**  
BEW 50566



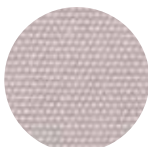
**Black Earth**  
BEW 50555

### Beige braid

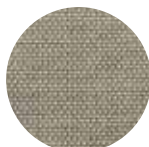
#### Solution-dyed



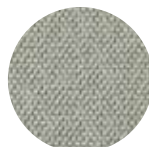
**Pearl**  
M0 604



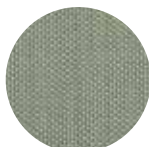
**Papyrus**  
M0 602



**Sisal Brown**  
M0 1071



**Meadow green**  
M0 1354

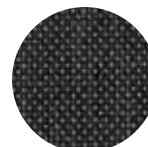


**Almond Green**  
M0 1351

#### Natté

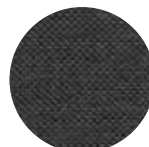


**Twine**  
M0 610



**Night grey**  
M0 1282

#### Eden Waterproof



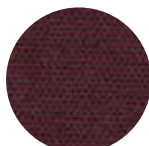
**Black Earth**  
BEW 50555



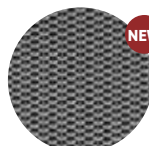
**Coal**  
M0 1283



**Earthenware**  
M0 772



**Garnet**  
M0 560



**Stracciatella**  
M0 1284

NEW



# GORDES *DINING*

## CHAIR

Design by RADICE ORLANDINI



Natural solid teak frame  
Perforated PVC plate seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest with braided polypropylene cords  
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
Seat foam filling : Open cells polyurethane  
Cushion attached to the seat, can be removed with screws as required  
Cushion thickness : 5 cm

V5303200 ● Natural teak ● Khaki braid

V5303201 ● Natural teak ● Beige braid



## ARMCHAIR

Design by RADICE ORLANDINI



Natural solid teak frame  
Perforated PVC plate seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest with braided polypropylene cords  
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
Seat foam filling : Open cells polyurethane  
Cushion attached to the seat, can be removed with screws as required  
Cushion thickness : 5 cm

V5303300 ● Natural teak ● Khaki braid

V5303301 ● Natural teak ● Beige braid



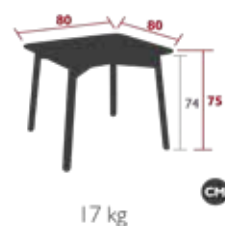
## DINING TABLE 80 X 80 CM

Design by VLAEMYNCK



Natural solid teak base  
Stone effect HPL table top with tone-on-tone field  
Stackability : x5  
Height-adjustable pads

V5303800 ● Natural teak



## DINING TABLE Ø120 CM

Design by VLAEMYNCK



Natural solid teak base  
Stone effect HPL table top with tone-on-tone field  
Height-adjustable pads

V5303120 ● Natural teak



# GORDES *DINING*

## DINING TABLE 70 X 70 CM

Design by VLAEMYNCK

NEW



Natural solid teak base  
Stone effect HPL table top with tone-on-tone field  
Height-adjustable pads

V561718T361  Natural teak



CM

GORDES & TETRA



FURNITURE







# GORDES LOUNGE

## LOW ARMCHAIR

Design by RADICE ORLANDINI



Natural solid teak frame  
Perforated PVC plate seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest with braided polypropylene cords  
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
Seat foam filling: Open cells polyurethane  
Cushion attached to the seat, can be removed with screws as required  
Cushion thickness : 7 cm

V5303500 ● Natural teak ● Khaki braid

V5303501 ● Natural teak ● Beige braid



## 2 SEATER SOFA

Design by RADICE ORLANDINI



Natural solid teak frame  
Perforated PVC plate seat  
Tubular aluminium backrest with braided polypropylene cords  
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
Seat foam filling: Open cells polyurethane  
Cushion attached to the seat, can be removed with screws as required  
Cushion thickness : 7 cm

V5303510 ● Natural teak ● Khaki braid

V5303511 ● Natural teak ● Beige braid



## LOW TABLE 110 X 65 CM

Design by VLAEMYNCK



Natural solid teak base  
Stone effect HPL table top with tone-on-tone field  
Table top thickness 10 mm

V5303100 ● Natural teak









# IBIZA

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## SUNLOUNGER



Natural solid teak frame  
Sling outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
5 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest  
Lacquered aluminium rack and pinion, and kickstand

V530140 ● Natural teak ● Taupe Sling

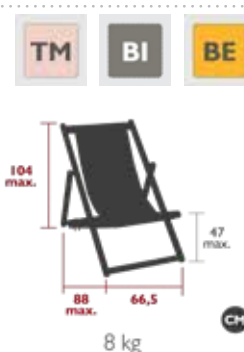


## DECKCHAIR



Natural solid teak frame  
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Iso or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
3 positions adjustable backrest  
Headrest available for the solution-dyed version only  
Meets European safety standards

V530041 ● Natural teak



## ARTICULATED MATTRESS



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : no piping  
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)  
No ties  
Cushion thickness : 7 cm

V4072M foam  
V4072 cover

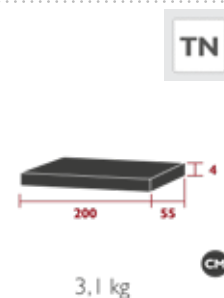


## MATTRESS TOPPER



Nautical canvas OTF outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Density: 40 kg/m<sup>3</sup>  
Nautical quality, high-tech fabric: stain-, chlorine- and salt water-resistant  
Cushion thickness : 4 cm

V2400-VOG





# IBIZA

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## DINING TABLE 80 X 80 CM



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Natural solid teak base

V530110 ● Natural teak



## LOW TABLE 68 X 45 CM



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Natural solid teak base  
Table top thickness 20 mm

V530101 ● Natural teak



## LOW ROUND TABLE D50 CM



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Natural solid teak base  
Table top thickness 20 mm

V530103 ● Natural teak



## LOW TABLE 45 X 45 CM



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Natural solid teak base  
Table top thickness 20 mm

V530100 ● Natural teak



# IBIZA

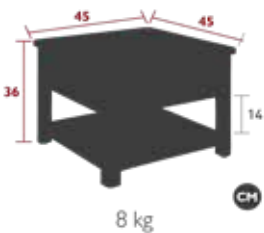
Design by VLAEMYNCK

## LOW TABLE WITH BOX 45 X 45 CM



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Natural solid teak base  
Table top thickness 20 mm  
Secure locking of the box with a padlock (not included)

V530102  Natural teak

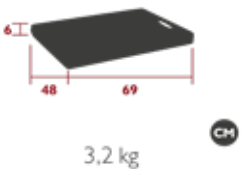


## SERVING TRAY



Natural solid teak frame  
Fits on the Ibiza low table 45 x 45 cm

V530190  Natural teak

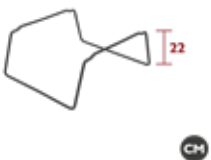


## WIRE SUPPORT FOR TEAK SERVING TRAY

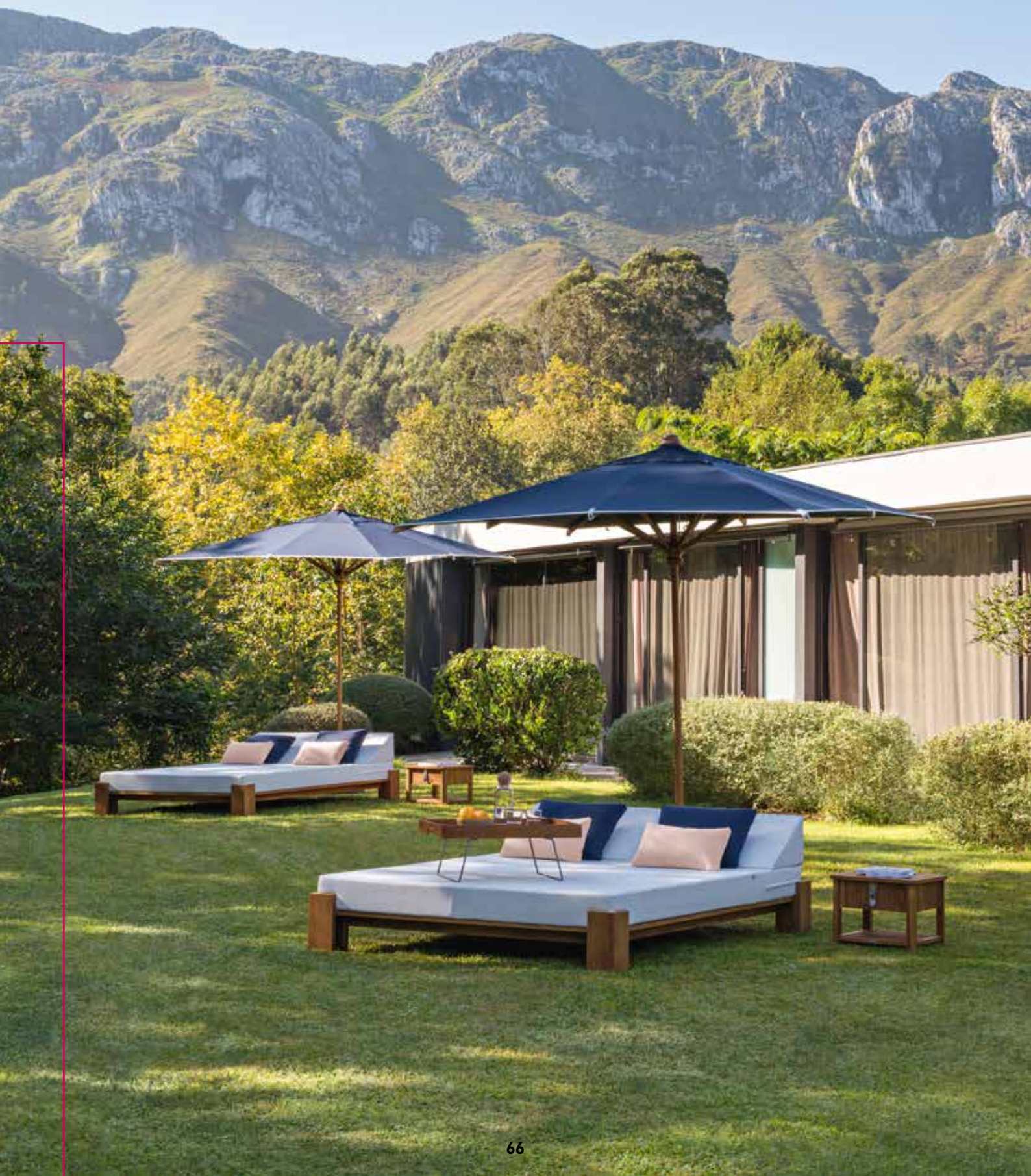


Steel wire frame

V530191  Nutmeg









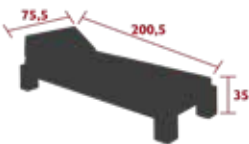
# LIVADI

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## 1-SEATER DAYBED



Natural solid teak base  
Natural solid teak slats bed  
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Triangular backrest cushions included  
Limited textile colour chart



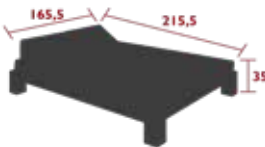
30,2 kg

- |         |              |         |                                  |
|---------|--------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| V530741 | Natural teak | BE50720 | Batyline® Eden Titanium          |
|         |              | M024    | Solution-dyed fabric Ecru        |
|         |              | M01071  | Solution-dyed fabric Sisal Brown |
|         |              | M042    | Solution-dyed fabric Pebble      |
|         |              | M0602   | Solution-dyed fabric Papyrus     |

## 2-SEATER DAYBED



Natural solid teak base  
Natural solid teak slats bed  
Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Triangular backrest cushions included  
Limited textile colour chart



60,6 kg

- |         |              |         |                                  |
|---------|--------------|---------|----------------------------------|
| V530740 | Natural teak | BE50720 | Batyline® Eden Titanium          |
|         |              | M024    | Solution-dyed fabric Ecru        |
|         |              | M01071  | Solution-dyed fabric Sisal Brown |
|         |              | M042    | Solution-dyed fabric Pebble      |
|         |              | M0602   | Solution-dyed fabric Papyrus     |

# LODGE

Discover the elegance of Vlaemynck's LODGE collection. Each item in this teak collection embodies a sophisticated, timeless style. Teak, with its natural warmth and robustness, is at the heart of this collection, bringing a sophisticated charm to every lounge and dining area. Some items are also enhanced by aluminium, adding a hint of modernity and lightness to the collection, or by high-quality fabrics offering comfort, softness and customisation. LODGE is a **comprehensive collection**, ideal for **embellishing all areas** of an establishment. Every detail has been meticulously thought out to ensure perfect harmony. Immerse yourself in a universe offering a natural balance between comfort and visual appeal as you fall under the spell of this charming collection.



# LODGE DINING

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## TEAK CHAIR



Natural solid teak frame  
Natural solid curved teak slats seat  
Natural solid teak slats backrest  
Stackability: x 6

V530620 ● Natural teak

Compatible with:

SEAT CUSHIONS No.29



## ALUMINIUM ARMCHAIR



Natural solid teak frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Perforated aluminium sheet backrest  
Natural solid teak armrests  
Stackability: x 8

V5306313 ● Natural teak ● Basalt  
V5306315 ● Natural teak ● Sequoia

Compatible with:

SEAT CUSHIONS No.29



## TEAK ARMCHAIR



Natural solid teak frame  
Natural solid curved teak slats seat  
Natural solid teak slats backrest  
Natural solid teak armrests  
Stackability: x 8

V530630 ● Natural teak

Compatible with:

SEAT CUSHIONS No.29



## 2/3-SEATER BENCH



Natural solid teak slats frame  
Natural solid teak slats seat  
Natural solid teak slats backrest

V530640 ● Natural teak





# LODGE *DINING*

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## DINING TABLE 200 X 105 CM



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Natural solid teak base  
V530610 ● Natural teak



## DINING TABLE Ø120 CM



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Natural solid teak base  
Height-adjustable pads  
V56311T360 ● Natural teak



## DINING TABLE 80 X 80 CM



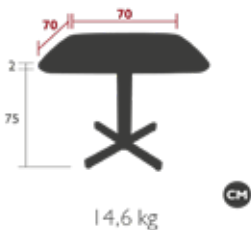
Natural solid teak slats table top  
Natural solid teak base  
Height-adjustable pads  
V56381T360 ● Natural teak



## DINING TABLE 70 X 70 CM



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Natural solid teak base  
Height-adjustable pads  
V56371T361 ● Natural teak



# LODGE *HIGH DINING*

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## BARSTOOL

NEW

0  
IREP

IRCY



Natural solid teak Frame  
Natural solid, curved teak slats seat  
Natural solid teak slats backrest

V530660  Natural teak



LODGE



FURNITURE





# LODGE LOUNGE

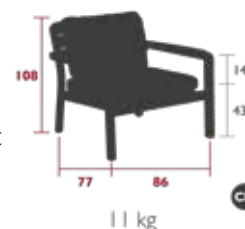
Design by VLAEMYNCK

## LOW ARMCHAIR



Natural solid teak frame  
 Natural solid teak slats backrest  
 Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF  
 Natural solid teak armrests  
 Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
 Seat foam filling : polyurethane flock  
 Backrest foam filling : polyurethane flock  
 Seat and backrest cushion n°25 included  
 Backrest cushion attachment with included holding ring

V530650 ● Natural teak



## 2-SEATER SOFA



Natural solid teak frame  
 Natural solid teak slats backrest  
 Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF  
 Natural solid teak armrests  
 Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
 Seat foam filling : polyurethane flock  
 Backrest foam filling : polyurethane flock  
 Seat and backrest cushions n°25 included  
 Backrest cushion attachment with included holding ring

V530651 ● Natural teak



## LOW TABLE 110 X 65 CM



Natural teak slats table top  
 Natural teak solid base

V530600 ● Natural teak







# MARIETA

## SUNLOUNGER



Tubular aluminium frame  
Polypropylene reinforced with fibreglass base  
Tone-on-tone Sling outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
5 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest  
Integrated wheels



V5207412  
V5207400

● Anthracite  
○ White

V5207411

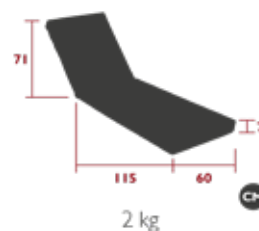
● Taupe

## ARTICULATED MATTRESS

Design by VLAEMYNCK



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : no piping  
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)  
No ties  
Cushion thickness : 7 cm



V4072M foam  
V4072 cover



## LOW TABLE 45 X 45 CM



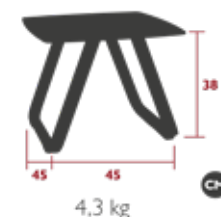
HPL table top  
Polypropylene reinforced with fibreglass base  
Table top thickness: 10 mm

V5207012  
V5207010

● Anthracite  
○ White

V5207011

● Taupe



## CONNECTING PIECE

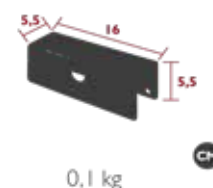
Design by VLAEMYNCK



Aluminium sheet  
To simply join two Marieta sunloungers together

V5207422

● Anthracite

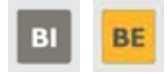




# MAUI

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## TEAK SUNLOUNGER

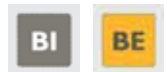


Natural solid teak frame  
Aluminium fabric tensioning structure  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
5 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest  
Integrated wheels

V5303030 Natural teak



## ALUMINIUM SUNLOUNGER



Tubular aluminium frame  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
5 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest  
Integrated wheels

V5103033 Basalt V5103034 Cotton White



MAUI & PILOTIS

# MILANO

## CHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Braided Sling OTF outdoor fibre seat  
Braided Sling OTF outdoor fibre backrest  
Coordinated ties  
Non-slip pads  
Stackability: x 6



V550821 Bamboo Vanilla / Light Grey

## ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Braided Sling OTF outdoor fibre seat  
Braided Sling OTF outdoor fibre backrest  
Tubular aluminium armrests  
Coordinated ties  
Non-slip pads  
Stackability: x 6



V550831 Bamboo Vanilla / Light Grey

# OLYMPE

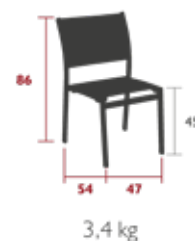
## CHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
 Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Stackability: x 8

V5108203 ● Basalt

V5108204 ○ Cotton White



CM

3,4 kg

BI

## ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
 Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Tubular aluminium armrests  
 Stackability: x 7

V5108303 ● Basalt

V5108304 ○ Cotton White



CM

4,2 kg

BI



OLYMPE



# PERSPECTIVE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Perforated aluminium sheet seat  
Aluminium sheet backrest  
Tubular aluminium armrests  
Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Seat cushion No.72 included  
Stackability: x 10



V5110303 ● Basalt V5110300 ○ White

Compatible with:

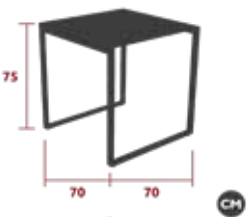
SEAT CUSHION No.72

## TABLE 70 X 70 CM



HPL table top  
Aluminium base  
Fixed double U-shaped leg  
Height-adjustable pads

V561708A151	● Anthracite	● Dark Concrete
V561709A151	● Anthracite	● Light Concrete
V561702A151	● Anthracite	● Slate
V561708A150	○ White	● Dark Concrete
V561709A150	○ White	● Light Concrete
V561702A150	○ White	● Slate









# PILOTIS *DINING*

Design by NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA

## BATYLINE® CHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Stackability: x 10

V5109203 ● Basalt  
V5109200 ○ White

V5109204 ○ Cotton White



## TEAK CHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Natural solid curved teak slats seat  
Natural solid teak slats backrest  
Stackability: x 10

V5113203 ● Basalt

V5113204 ○ Cotton White



## ARMCHAIR BATYLINE®



Tubular aluminium frame  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Natural solid teak armrests  
Stackability: x 8

V5109303 ● Basalt  
V5109300 ○ White

V5109304 ○ Cotton White



## TEAK ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Natural solid curved teak slats seat  
Natural solid teak slats backrest  
Natural solid teak armrests  
Stackability: x 8

V5113303 ● Basalt

V5113304 ○ Cotton White





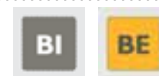




# PILOTIS LOUNGE

Design by NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA

## BATYLINE® LOW ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity  
100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Natural solid teak armrests  
Stackability: x 10

V5109503 ● Basalt V5109504 ○ Cotton White



## TEAK LOW ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Natural solid curved teak slats seat  
Natural solid teak slats backrest  
Natural solid teak armrests  
Stackability: x 10

V5113503 ● Basalt V5113504 ○ Cotton White



## LOW TABLE 104 X 67.5 CM



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Table top thickness 25 mm

V5113020 ○ White V5113024 ○ Cotton White



# PILOTIS LOUNGE

## BATYLINE® SUNLOUNGER

Design by NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA



Tubular aluminium frame  
Iso or Eden Batyline® outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
4 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest  
Limited textile colour chart

V5113410-BI5001 White Batyline® Iso White  
V5113410-BI50680 White Batyline® Iso Pebble



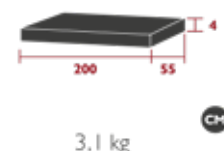
## MATTRESS TOPPER

Design by VLAEMYNCK



Nautical canvas OTF outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyethylene foam  
Density: 40 kg/m³  
Nautical quality, high-tech fabric, stain, chlorine and saltwater-resistant  
Cushion thickness : 4 cm

V2400-VOG



## SMALL LOW TABLE 54 X 48 CM

Design by NATALIA ROTA NODARI & ALBERTO BASAGLIA



Natural solid teak slats table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Table top thickness: 25 mm

V5113014 Cotton White





# QUADRIX

## TABLE 70 X 70 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Automatic stability compensation  
Stackable in helix pattern

V5020103 ● Basalt V5020100 ○ White



## TABLE 90 X 90 CM



Steel sheet table top  
Tubular steel base  
Automatic stability compensation  
Stackable in helix pattern  
Suitable for people with reduced mobility

V5020123 ● Basalt V5020124 ○ Cotton White



QUADRIX & VANITY







# RIVAGE

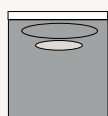
## THE TEXTILE SIGNATURE BY VLAEMYNCK



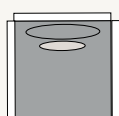
RIVAGE, is first and foremost :

- 6 modules 85 X 85 CM
- The modules can be combined in an infinite number of ways
- 3 frame colours
- 3 different fabrics (Natté, 100 % Acrylic fabric & Batyline® Eden Waterproof)
- 27 fabric colours
- Matching piping

### 6 MODULES 85 X 85 CM FOR AN INFINITE MODULARITY



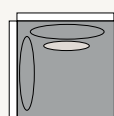
LOW CHAIR



LOW ARMCHAIR



OTTOMAN



CORNER ARMCHAIR



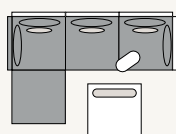
LOW TABLE



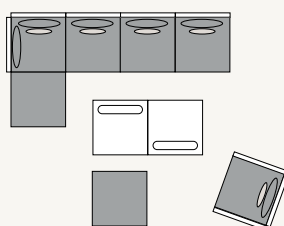
MID-HEIGHT TABLE

A few composition suggestions with Rivage

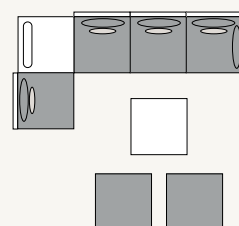
LAYOUT N°1



LAYOUT N°2



LAYOUT N°3





## COMFORTABLE CUSHIONS DESIGNED FOR AN OUTDOOR USE



### 3 choices of outdoor fabrics:

- 100% Acrylic fabrics
- Sunbrella® Natté quality : 100% acrylic
- Batyline® Eden Waterproof : 72% Chlorofibre (PVC), 20% Polyester et 8% Polyester high-tenacity, backing Waterproof.

### High resilience polyurethane foam padding :

Chosen by Vlaemynck for its ability to return to its original shape after deformation, even after long periods of use. Cushion thickness: 12 cm.

### Backrest polyurethane flock foam filling.



**The modules are supplied with Anti-vibration glides** : double glides available to connect the modules together and make the layout more stable.

## TEXTILE / PIPING COMBINATIONS

Piping finishes as standard for Solution-dyed and Natté fabrics only (excluding Batyline® & TX, GO & MX collections). Finishes without piping for special contracts and on request.

### SOLUTION-DYED FABRIC



### SUNBRELLA® «NATTÉ» QUALITY FABRIC









# RIVAGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## OTTOMAN



Tubular aluminium frame  
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF  
Seat cushion No.87 included  
Connecting pieces (to attach the modules together) included  
Anti-vibration pads  
Cushion thickness : 12 cm

V5162533 ● Basalt  
V5162534 ● Cotton White

V5162535 ● Sequoia

Compatible with:

PIVOTING SHELF  
CONNECTING PIECE



## LOW CHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF  
Seat and backrest cushions No.87 and No.89 included  
Connecting pieces (to attach the modules together) included  
Anti-vibration pads  
Cushion thickness : 12 cm

V5162523 ● Basalt  
V5162524 ● Cotton White

V5162525 ● Sequoia

Compatible with:

PIVOTING SHELF  
DECORATIVE CUSHION No.88  
CONNECTING PIECE



## LOW ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Aluminium sheet armrests  
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF  
Seat and backrest cushions No.87 and No.89 included  
Anti-vibration pads  
Cushion thickness : 12 cm

V5162503 ● Basalt  
V5162504 ● Cotton White

V5162505 ● Sequoia

Compatible with:

DECORATIVE CUSHION No.88





# RIVAGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## CORNER ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Tubular aluminium backrest  
Seat frame in lacquered aluminium with stretched OTF  
Seat and backrest cushions No.87 and No.90 included  
Connecting pieces (to attach the modules together) included  
Anti-vibration pads  
Cushion thickness : 12 cm

V5162513 ● Basalt  
V5162514 ● Cotton White

V5162515 ● Sequoia

Compatible with:

PIVOTING SHELF  
DECORATIVE CUSHION No.88  
CONNECTING PIECE



To adapt the style of your RIVAGE equipment through the changing seasons, covers are available separately in all the colours of our textile range.

## LOW TABLE 85 X 85 CM



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Removable aluminium trinket tray  
Anti-vibration pads

V5162003 ● Basalt  
V5162004 ● Cotton White

V5162005 ● Sequoia

Compatible with:

CONNECTING PIECE



## MID-HEIGHT TABLE 85 X 85 CM



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Anti-vibration pads

V5162033 ● Basalt  
V5162034 ● Cotton White

V5162035 ● Sequoia



# RIVAGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## SUNLOUNGER



Tubular aluminium frame  
OTF outdoor fabric bed - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
4 positions (including a 100% flat position) adjustable backrest  
Mattress No.61 included  
Can be converted into a bench with the optional backrest  
Anti-vibration pads  
Cushion thickness : 7.5 cm

V5162413 ● Basalt V5162415 ● Sequoia  
V5162414 ○ Cotton White

Compatible with:

BACKREST  
DECORATIVE CUSHION No.88  
DUO SHELF 101 X 41.5 CM  
CONNECTING PIECE



## BACKREST

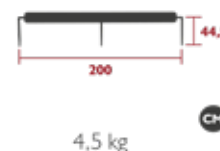


Tubular aluminium frame  
Aluminium sheet backrest  
To be inserted into the frame of the sunlounger to convert it into a bench  
Backrest cushion No.91 included  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm

V5162413D ● Basalt V5162415D ● Sequoia  
V5162414D ○ Cotton White

Compatible with:

SUNLOUNGER  
DECORATIVE CUSHION No.88



## SMALL LOW TABLE 42.5 X 42.5 CM

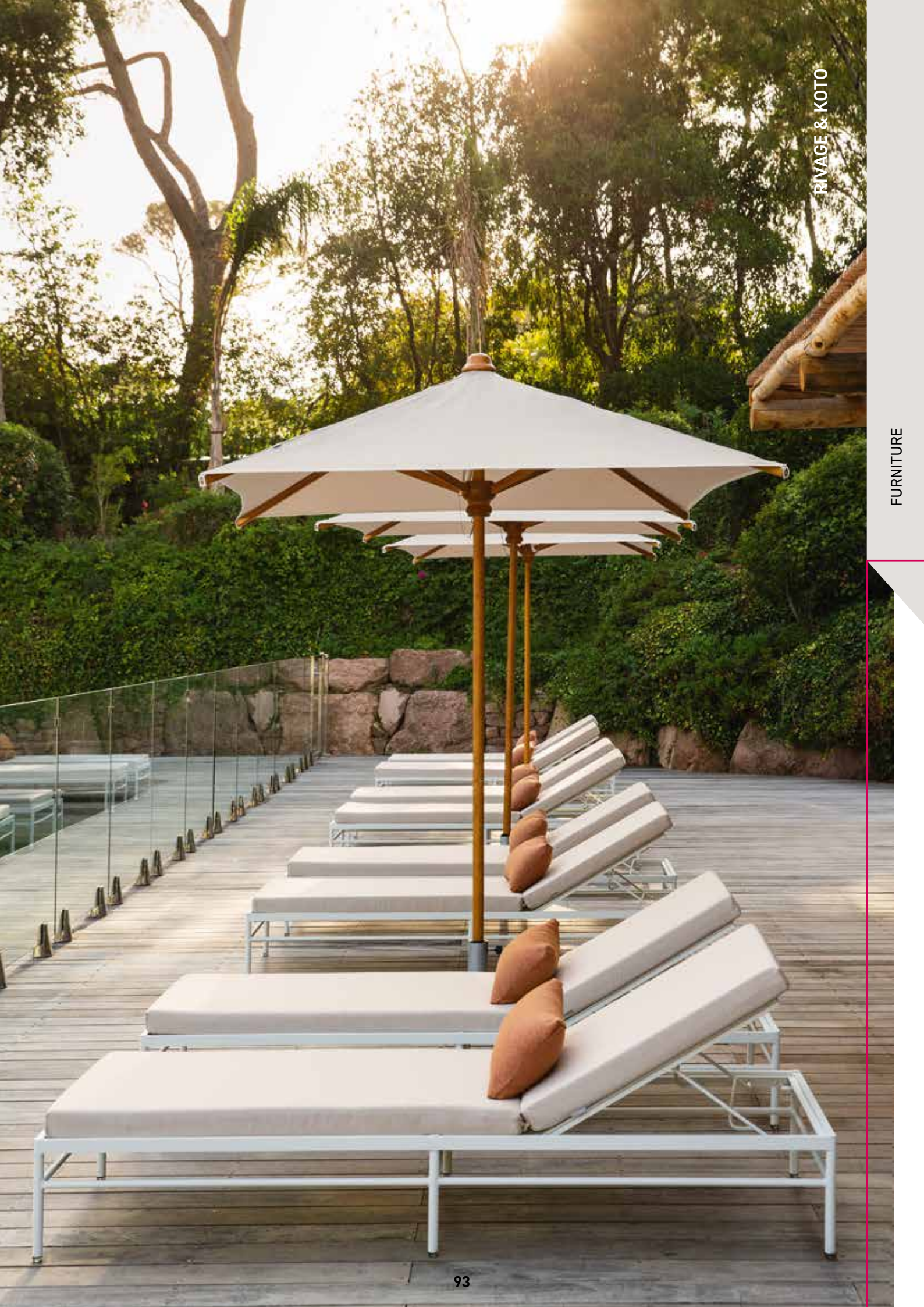


Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Anti-vibration pads

V5162023 ● Basalt V5162025 ● Sequoia  
V5162024 ○ Cotton White









# RIVAGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## PIVOTING SHELF



Tubular aluminium frame  
Aluminium sheet top  
Pivoting, removable

V5162903 ● Basalt  
V5162904 ● Cotton White

V5162905 ● Sequoia



## DUO SHELF 101 X 41.5 CM

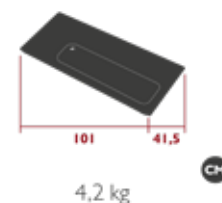


Aluminium sheet  
To be inserted between 2 sunloungers to connect them  
Removable aluminium trinket tray

V5162043 ● Basalt  
V5162044 ● Cotton White

V5162045 ● Sequoia

Compatible with:  
SUNLOUNGER - RIVAGE



## CONNECTING PIECE



Aluminium sheet frame  
Piece for simple attachment of two Rivage modules together

V5162913 ● Basalt

V5162914 ● Cotton White

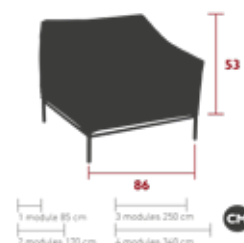


## PROTECTIVE COVER



Polyamide outdoor fabric  
Occasional outdoor protection  
Protects against dust  
Quick-drying  
Attachable and adjustable with Velcro fasteners  
Not suitable for a long-term winter use

V5162H11 ● Black - 1 module  
V5162H21 ● Black - 2 modules  
V5162H31 ● Black - 3 modules  
V5162H41 ● Black - 4 modules



# RIVAGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## SEAT CUSHION No.87



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : no piping  
Non-slip stitched pattern under the cushion  
Cushion thickness : 12 cm

V24287 - complete cushion  
V24287/H - cover only



3 kg



## BACKREST CUSHION No.89



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and TX, GO and MX collections)  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm

V24289 - complete cushion  
V24289/H - cover only



1,85 kg



## DOUBLE CORNER CUSHION No.90



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : piping (excluding TX, GO and MX collections)  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm

V24290 - complete cushion  
V24290/H - cover only



3,7 kg



## TRIPLE BACKREST CUSHION No.91



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : piping (excluding TX, GO and MX collections)  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm

V24291 - complete cushion  
V24291/H - cover only



5,5 kg



# RIVAGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## ARTICULATED CUSHION No.61



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : no piping  
Non-slip stitched pattern under the cushion  
Cushion thickness : 7.5 cm

V21161

Compatible with:  
SUNLOUNGER - RIVAGE





# SAN JOSÉ

## ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
 Sling OTF outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Sling OTF outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 Seat foam filling : High resilience polyurethane  
 Stackability: x 8  
 Removable seat cushion included



- V510333 Basalt Dark Brown Sling
- V510334 Cotton White Light Grey Sling

## ROPE ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
 Sling OTF outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
 PVC rope backrest  
 Seat foam filling: High resilience polyurethane  
 Stackability: x 8  
 Removable seat cushion included



- V510363 Basalt Mottled anthracite Sling
- V510364 Cotton White Beige Sling



SAN JOSÉ & VALÉA

FURNITURE

# TEQUILA

## CHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Sling OTF outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Sling OTF outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Coordinated ties  
Stackability: x 6



- |         |  |        |  |                                  |
|---------|--|--------|--|----------------------------------|
| V511221 |  | Bamboo |  | Beige / Hemp                     |
| V511220 |  | Bamboo |  | Ebony / Hemp                     |
| V511222 |  | Bamboo |  | Vanilla / Light Grey             |
| V511224 |  | Bamboo |  | Black / White chevron <b>NEW</b> |

# VALEA

## DINING TABLE 220-340 X 100 CM



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Integrated wheels  
Table top thickness 24 mm  
2 extensions, length : 60 cm each  
Clever extension storage system built into the structure



- V5168131 Anthracite    V5168130 White



TEQUILA





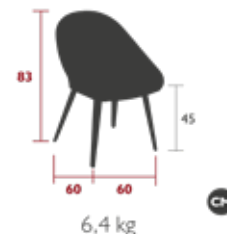


# VANITY DINING

## CHAIR



Aluminium frame with natural teak inlay  
Sling OTF outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Sling OTF outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Seat foam filling : polyurethane  
Removable seat cushion included



V5168213 ● Basalt  
V5168210 ○ White  
● Dark Brown Sling  
○ Light Grey Sling

## BENCH



Aluminium sheet seat  
Trestle-style base

V5168603 ● Basalt



## DINING TABLE 220 X 110 CM



Bevelled aluminium sheet  
Trestle style tubular aluminium base  
Height-adjustable pads

V5168103 ● Basalt

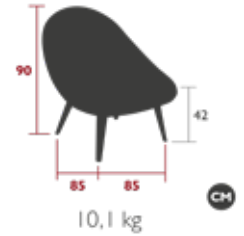


# VANITY LOUNGE

## LOW ARMCHAIR



Aluminium frame with natural teak inlay  
Sling OTF outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Sling OTF outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Seat foam filling : polyurethane  
Removable seat cushion included  
Cushion No.35 not included  
Cushion thickness : 5 cm



V5168501 Anthracite Dark Brown Sling  
V5168504 Cotton White Light Grey Sling

Compatible with:

CUSHION No.35

## 2-SEATER SOFA



Aluminium frame with natural teak inlay  
Sling OTF outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Sling OTF outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Seat foam filling : polyurethane  
Removable seat cushion included  
Cushions No.35 not included  
Cushion thickness : 6 cm



V5168521 Anthracite Dark Brown Sling  
V5168520 White Light Grey Sling

Compatible with:

CUSHION No.35

## CUSHION No.35

Design by VLAEMYNCK

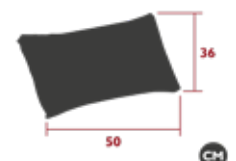


Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
Seat foam filling : polyurethane flock  
Finish : no piping

V24135

Compatible with:

LOW ARMCHAIR - VANITY  
2 SEATER SOFA - VANITY



# VANITY LOUNGE

## LOW STOOL



Aluminium frame with natural teak inlay  
Sling OTF outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Seat foam filling : polyurethane  
Removable seat cushion included  
Cushion thickness : 5 cm

V5168511  
V5168510

● Anthracite  
● White

● Dark Brown Sling  
● Light Grey Sling



## LOW TABLE 86.6 X 71.3 CM



Aluminium sheet table top  
Tubular aluminium base  
Pebble format  
3 legs

V5168001  
V5168004

● Anthracite  
● Cotton White





# VIATTI

Design by ALESSANDRO ANDREUCCI & CHRISTIAN HOISL

## XL RELAX ARMCHAIR



Tubular aluminium frame  
Polypropylene strap armrests  
Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
2 positions adjustable backrest  
Limited textile colour chart

V5115403 ● Basalt  
V5115404 ○ Cotton White

● Batyline® Eden Titanium  
● Batyline® Eden Silver Grey



VIATTI

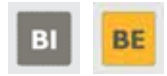
FURNITURE



# ZÉNITH

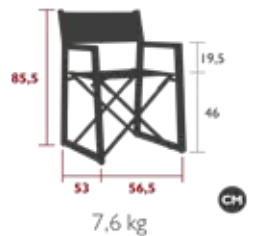
Design by VLAEMYNCK

## ALUMINIUM ARMCHAIR

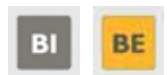


Tubular aluminium frame  
Batyline® Iso or Eden outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Batyline® Iso or Eden outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Tubular aluminium armrests  
Aluminium cross-brace

V510233 ● Basalt V510234 ○ Cotton White

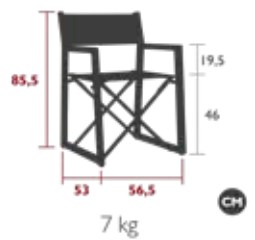


## TEAK ARMCHAIR



Natural solid teak frame  
Batyline® Iso or Eden outdoor fabric seat - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Batyline® Iso or Eden outdoor fabric backrest - high-tenacity 100% polyester thread coated in solution-dyed PVC  
Solid teak armrests  
Aluminium cross-brace

V530232 ● Natural teak



ZENITH & STELLO







# THE COLLECTIONS

## CUSHIONS

---

**Expert in cushion creation**, Vlaemynck proposes a wide range of outdoor cushions and mattresses.

Made from high quality materials, weather resistant and long-lasting, Vlaemynck products are Design byed to bring comfort and exceptional refinement to your professional outdoor areas.



UNIVERSAL MATTRESSES

# DECORATIVE CUSHIONS

## UNIVERSAL

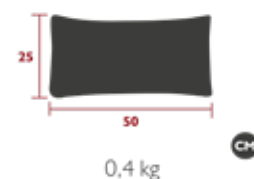
Design by VLAEMYNCK

### DECORATIVE CUSHION No.88



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : no piping

V24288

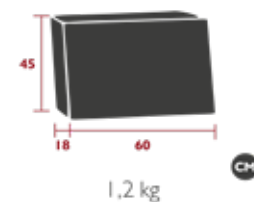


### CUSHION No.11



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : no piping  
Cushion thickness : 18 cm

V24111

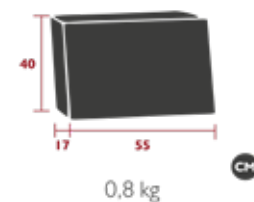


### CUSHION No.63



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : no piping  
Cushion thickness : 17 cm

V24163



# DECORATIVE CUSHIONS

## UNIVERSAL

Design by VLAEMYNCK

### CUSHION No.50



Solution-dyed acrylic or Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : no piping  
V24150



### CUSHION No.60



Solution-dyed acrylic or Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : no piping  
V24160



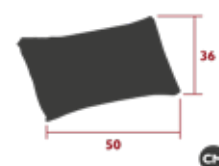
## VANITY

Design by VLAEMYNCK

### CUSHION No.35



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : no piping  
V24135







# CUSHION & SEAT COMPATIBILITY TABLE

		VLAEMYNCK			
PRODUCT INFO		UNIVERSAL			LODGE
SEAT	PRODUCT NAME	V25222 - N°22 42X41	V24280 - N°80 D42	V24271 - N°71 46X43	V25229/25129 - N°29 42X41
VLAEMYNCK Rectangular seat	Lodge - Teak chair			•	•
	Lodge - Teak armchair			•	•
	Lodge - Aluminium armchair			•	•
	Olympe - Chair	•			
	Olympe - Armchair	•			
VLAEMYNCK Other seat	Madison - Chair	•			
	Madison - Armchair	•			
FERMOB Round seat	1900 - Chair		•		
	Airloop - Bridge		•		
	Ange - Chair		•		
	Louvre - Chair		•		
	1900 - Bridge		•		
	Louvre - Bridge		•		
FERMOB Rectangular seat	Kintbury - Chair				
	Luxembourg - Bridge	•		•	•
	Luxembourg - Steel bridge	•		•	•
	Luxembourg - Chair	•		•	•
	Luxembourg - Steel chair	•		•	•
	Rythmic - Bridge	•			
	Stripe - Chair	•		•	•
	Surprising - Chair	•		•	•
FERMOB Other seat	Facto - Chair				
	Facto - Barstool				
	Studie - Chair	•			
	Studie - Oak chair	•			


# FURNITURE CUSHIONS

## UNIVERSAL

Design by VLAEMYNCK

### SEAT CUSHION No.22





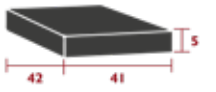
Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : piping (excluding TX, GO and MX collections)  
Attaches with ties  
Cushion thickness : 5 cm  
V25222

TM


TX

GO

MX




0,4 kg



### SEAT CUSHION No.71





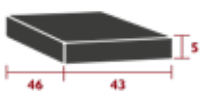
Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : piping (excluding TX, GO and MX collections)  
Attaches with ties  
Cushion thickness : 5 cm  
V24271

TM


TX

GO

MX




0,5 kg



### SEAT CUSHION No.80





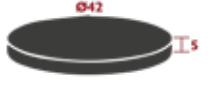
Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : piping (excluding TX, GO and MX collections)  
Attaches with ties  
Cushion thickness : 5 cm  
V24280

TM


TX

GO

MX



0,4 kg





# FURNITURE CUSHIONS

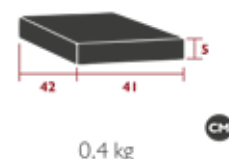
## LODGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

### SEAT CUSHION No.29



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and TX, GO and MX collections)  
Attaches with ties  
Cushion thickness : 5 cm



V25229-M0

V25129-BE

Compatible with :

TEAK CHAIR  
ALUMINIUM ARMCHAIR & TEAK ARMCHAIR

### SEAT AND BACKREST CUSHION No.25



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
Seat foam filling: polyurethane flock  
Backrest foam filling: polyurethane flock  
Finish : no piping  
Non-slip stitched pattern under the seat cushion  
Backrest cushion attachment with included holding ring



V22125-M0

V22125-BEW

Compatible with :

LOW ARMCHAIR  
2-SEATER SOFA

### SEAT CUSHION FOR 2/3-SEATER BENCH



Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and TX, GO and MX collections)  
Attaches with ties



V24113

Compatible with :

2/3-SEATER BENCH

# FURNITURE CUSHIONS

## LODGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

### SEAT CUSHION FOR BARSTOOL



Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and  
TX, GO and MX collections)  
Attaches with ties

V24194

Compatible with :  
BARSTOOL



# FURNITURE CUSHIONS

## RIVAGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

### SEAT CUSHION No.87



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : no piping  
Non-slip stitched pattern under the cushion  
Cushion thickness : 12 cm

V24287 - full cushion  
V24287/H - cover only



3 kg

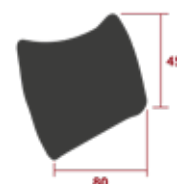


### BACKREST CUSHION No.89



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden Waterproof outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and TX, GO and MX collections)  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm

V24289 - full cushion  
V24289/H - cover only



1,85 kg



### DOUBLE CORNER CUSHION No.90



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : piping (excluding TX, GO and MX collections)  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm

V24290 - full cushion  
V24290/H - cover only



3,7 kg



### TRIPLE BACKREST CUSHION No.91



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
Polyurethane flock foam  
Finish : piping (excluding TX, GO and MX collections)  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm

V24291 - full cushion  
V24291/H - cover only



5,5 kg





# MATTRESSES



Vlaemynck sunloungers can be topped with cushions or mattresses. The cushions have a zip opening. The mattresses, specifically designed for beach use, are simply finished with buttons, ties or a flap, with an ultra-smooth polyethylene liner to ensure easy installation/removal of covers!

## RIVAGE

Design by VLAEMYNCK

### ARTICULATED CUSHION No.61



Solution-dyed acrylic outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : no piping  
Non-slip stitched pattern under the cushion  
Cushion thickness : 7.5 cm

V21161

Compatible with :  
SUNLOUNGER



## UNIVERSAL CUSHIONS

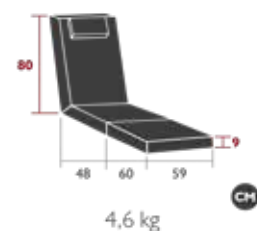
Design by VLAEMYNCK

### 3-PART CUSHION No. 39



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and TX, GO and MX collections)  
Removable headrest available in solution-dyed finish.  
Attaches with ties  
Cushion thickness : 9 cm

V21139 Batyline® Eden V21239 Solution-dyed acrylic

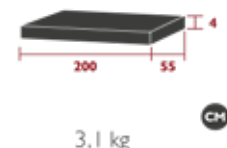


### MATTRESS TOPPER



Nautical canvas OTF outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Nautical quality, high-tech fabric: stain-, chlorine- and salt water-resistant  
Cushion thickness : 4 cm

V2400-VOG





# UNIVERSAL MATTRESSES

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## SIMPLE MATTRESS 165 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High-resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : no piping  
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)  
No ties  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm



2,6 kg



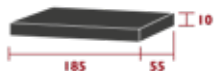
V400M - foam

V400S - cover

## SIMPLE MATTRESS 185 CM



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : no piping  
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)  
No ties  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm



1 kg



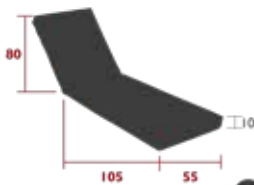
V401M - foam

V4011 - cover

## ARTICULATED MATTRESS



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
Finish : no piping  
High-resilience polyurethane foam  
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)  
No ties  
Cushion thickness : 10 cm



2,6 kg



V404M - foam

V4040 - cover



# UNIVERSAL MATTRESSES

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## ARTICULATED CUSHION No.2



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : double piping (excluding Batyline® Eden and TX, GO and MX collections)  
Removable headrest (not available in Batyline® Eden)  
Attaches with ties  
Cushion thickness : 9 cm



V23202 - M0

V23102 - BE

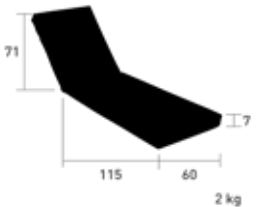
# IBIZA & MARIETA

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## ARTICULATED MATTRESS



Solution-dyed acrylic or OTF Batyline® Eden outdoor fabric  
High resilience polyurethane foam  
Finish : no piping  
With ultra-smooth polyethylene protective cover (easy to fit and to remove)  
No ties  
Cushion thickness : 7 cm



V4072M - foam

V4072 - cover







# THE COLLECTIONS

## MODULAR TABLES

### FUNCTIONING OF THE MODULAR TABLES

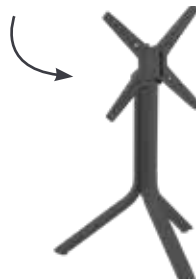
*Strati-compact  
table top*



1

I choose the tray to combine  
from our references:  
Moulded laminate  
Strati-compact  
Teak

*Base STELLO  
Anthracite*



2

I choose the foot adapted  
to my needs:  
shape, colour and capacity.



3

I compose my tables for a  
personalized space.





MODULAR TABLES

FLORÈS, STELLO & PILOTIS

# TEAK TABLE TOPS

## NATURAL TEAK

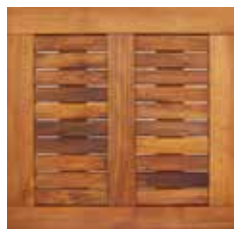
Natural solid teak frame  
Thickness 28 mm



V56321	Table tops Ø 68 CM
V56361	Table tops 60 X 60 CM
V56371	Table tops 70 X 70 CM
V56381	Table tops 80 X 80 CM <b>NEW</b>
V56391	Table tops 110 X 70 CM
V56311	Table tops Ø 120 CM <b>NEW</b>

## OILED TEAK

Oiled solid teak frame  
Thickness 36 mm



V56370	Table tops 68 X 68 CM <b>NEW</b>
V56380	Table tops 80 X 80 CM
V56350	Table tops 120 X 80 CM

## LAMINATED TEAK



*Recommended for indoor use*

Natural solid teak frame  
Thickness 27 mm



V56322	Table tops Ø 68 CM
V56372	Table tops 70 X 70 CM
V56382	Table tops 80 X 80 CM
V56392	Table tops 110 X 70 CM
V56312	Table tops Ø 120 CM

# MOULDED LAMINATE TABLE TOP

## MOULDED LAMINATE - GENOA MARBLE

Moulded laminate frame  
Brass circled



V560018	Table tops Ø 60 CM
---------	--------------------

# STRATI-COMPACT

HPL stratified table tops  
Easy to clean

## TEXTURED TOPS

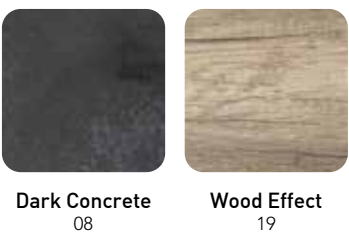
### Same-colour edges

Natural stone effect textured finish  
Rounded corners  
Coloured edges, the same colour as the surface  
Thickness 10mm



### Coordinated edges

Natural effect textured finish  
Square corners  
Coloured edges, from the same colour range as the surface  
Thickness 12mm



## SMOOTH TOPS

### Polychrome

Smooth finish  
Square corners  
Black edge  
Thickness 10mm



### Monochrome

Smooth finish  
Square corners  
Black edge  
Thickness 10mm





	Ø60 V5610	60X60 V5616	70X70 V5617	80X80 V5618	110X70 V5614	Ø120 V5611
<b>TEXTURED TOPS</b>						
<b>SAME-COLOUR EDGES</b>						
10 - MARBLE EFFECT	•	•	•	•	•	•
21 - SEASHELL	Available on Bespoke projects	Available on Bespoke projects	•	•		•
20 - GUATEMALA MARBLE	Available on Bespoke projects	Available on Bespoke projects	•	•		•
18 - STONE EFFECT	Available on Bespoke projects	Available on Bespoke projects	•	•		•
<b>COORDINATED EDGES</b>						
08 - DARK CONCRETE	•	•	•	•	•	•
19 - WOOD EFFECT	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>SMOOTH TOPS</b>						
<b>POLYCHROME</b>						
09 - LIGHT CONCRETE	•	•	•	•	•	•
12 - BRUSHED GREY		•	•		•	•
13 - BRUSHED ANTHRACITE		•	•		•	•
14 - ROSY BEIGE	•	•	•			
15 - CELADON GREEN	•	•	•		•	
16 - GREY QUARTZ			•			
<b>MONOCHROME</b>						
01 - BLACK	•	•	•		•	•
02 - SLATE	•	•	•	•	•	•
03 - SEED			•			
04 - WHITE	•	•	•	•	•	•

# CAPUCCINO

## BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
Fixed base, one square column  
Flat square base  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops :  $\varnothing 60$ ,  $\varnothing 68$ ,  $60 \times 60$ ,  $70 \times 70$ ,  $80 \times 80$

V57013

● Basalt

V57014

● Cotton White



16 kg

CM

## BASE - LARGE ROUND TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
Fixed base, one round column  
Flat round base  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops :  $\varnothing 120$

V57043

● Basalt



28 kg

CM

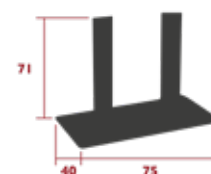
## BASE - LARGE RECTANGULAR TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
Fixed base, 2 square columns  
Flat rectangular base  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops :  $110 \times 70$ ,  $120 \times 80$

V57023

● Basalt



27 kg

CM

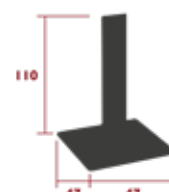
## BASE - HIGH TABLE



Tubular aluminium structure  
Fixed base, one square column  
Flat square base  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops :  $60 \times 60$ ,  $70 \times 70$ ,  $80 \times 80$ ,  $110 \times 70$ ,  $120 \times 80$

V57033

● Basalt



26 kg

CM

# CONCORDE

## BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Steel central column  
Cast iron base (13kg)  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60

V575445 ● Black



## BASE - HIGH TABLE



Steel central column  
Cast iron base (13 kg)  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60

V575465 ● Black



# CONTACT

## BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged base, one round column  
Self-stabilising (compensates for uneven surfaces, up to 20 mm)  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57051 ● Black





# FLORÈS

Design by VLAEMYNCK

## BASE - FOR 80X80 AND Ø120 CM TABLE TOPS



Natural solid teak structure  
Fixed 4-leg cross-beam base  
Height-adjustable pads  
Stacking capacity x5  
For table tops : Ø120, 80x80

V57360  Natural teak

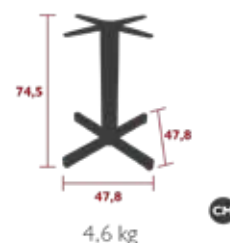


## BASE - CENTRAL



Natural solid teak structure  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø68, 68x68, 70x70, 80x80

V57361  Natural teak





# LEAF

## BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
3-legged base, one round column  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60

V57061 ● Anthracite  
V57060 ○ White



10 kg

CH

# MALTE

## BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged fixed base, 1 round column  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57093 ● Basalt V57094 ○ Cotton White



3,8 kg

CH

## BASE - LARGE RECTANGULAR TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged fixed base, 2 round columns  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : 110x70, 120x80

V57113 ● Basalt V57114 ○ Cotton White



6,2 kg

CH

## BASE - HIGH TABLE



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged fixed base, one round column  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70

V57123 ● Basalt V57124 ○ Cotton White



4,3 kg

CH



# QUATTRO

## BASE - 70 X 70 CM TABLE TOPS



Aluminium structure  
Fixed double U-shaped leg  
Suitable for all 70 x 70 cm HPL table tops ; except Marble effect,  
White - white heart, Stone effect, Guatemala marble  
and Seashell (ref. 10, 11, 18, 20 & 21)  
Height-adjustable pads



V511071 ● Anthracite V511070 ○ White

# RETRO

## BASE - SMALL ROUND TABLE TOPS



Cast aluminium structure  
Fixed base, 3 legs  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68

V57195 ● Black

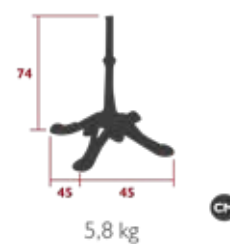


## BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Cast aluminium base  
Fixed base, 4 legs  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57205 ● Black





# STELLO

## BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
3-legged base, one round column  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60

V57311 ● Anthracite  
V57313 ● Basalt

V57314 ● Cotton White



8,5 kg



## BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged base, one round column  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57321 ● Anthracite  
V57323 ● Basalt

V57324 ● Cotton White



9,5 kg



Product improvement: plate modification to enable several 70 x 70 cm tables to be assembled together.

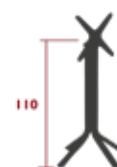
## BASE - HIGH TABLE



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged base, one round column  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57333 ● Basalt

V57330 ● White



12 kg







MODULAR TABLES

STELLO & PILOTIS

# SYDNEY

## BASE - SMALL ROUND AND SQUARE TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged base, one round column  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70, 80x80

V57273 ● Basalt

V57274 ● Cotton White



## BASE - HIGH TABLE



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged base, one round column  
Height-adjustable pads  
For table tops : Ø60, Ø68, 60x60, 70x70

V57283 ● Basalt

V57284 ● Cotton White



# TETRA

## BASE - 80 X 80 CM TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged fixed base, cross-shaped  
Height-adjustable pads

V57343 ● Basalt

V57344 ● Cotton White



## BASE - Ø120 TABLE TOPS



Tubular aluminium structure  
4-legged fixed base, cross-shaped  
Height-adjustable pads

V57353 ● Basalt

V57354 ● Cotton White





# BASE / TABLE TOP ASSOCIATIONS

FIXED BASES	REFERENCE	STRATI-COMPACT					MOULDED-LAMINATE			OILED TEAK			NATURAL TEAK					LAMINATED NATURAL TEAK				
		Ø60	60x60	70x70	80x80	110x70	Ø120	Ø60	68x68	80x80	120x80	Ø68	60x60	70x70	80x80	110x70	Ø120	Ø68	70x70	80x80	110x70	Ø120
CAPPUCCINO	V5701	A1	A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1		Ø120
	V5702					A7					A7					A7					A7	
	V5703		A6	A6	A6	A6			A6	A6	A6			A6	A6	A6			A6	A6	A6	
	V5704						A6										A6					A6
CONCORDE	V57544	A1	A1					A1					A1	A1				A1				
	V57546	A1	A1					A1					A1	A1				A1				
FLORES	V57360				A16		A16			A16					A16		A16		A16	A16		A16
	V57361			A1	A1				A1	A1				A1	A1			A1	A1	A1		
MALTE	V5709	A1	A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1		
	V5711					A8					A8						A8				A8	
	V5712	A1	A1	A1				A1	A1				A1	A1	A1			A1	A1			
QUATTRO	V1107	TO BE COMBINED WITH THE STRATI-COMPACT 70X70 TOPS (EXCLUDING COLOURS 10, 18, 20 AND 21)																				
RETRO	V57195	A3						A3				A3						A3				
	V57205		A3	A3	A3				A3	A3		A3	A3	A3	A3			A3	A3	A3		
TETRA	V5734				A13					A13					A13					A13		
	V5735						A15										A15					A15
FOLD-AWAY BASES																						
CONTACT	V57051	A1	A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1			A1	A1	A1		
LEAF	V5706	A2	A2					A2					A2	A2				A2				
	V5731	A2	A2					A2					A2	A2				A2				
STELLO	V5732	A2	A2	A2	A2			A2		A2			A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2		
	V5733	A2	A2	A2	A2			A2		A2			A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2		
SYDNEY	V5727	A2	A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2		
	V5728	A2	A2	A2				A2	A2				A2	A2	A2			A2	A2	A2		



# BEACH

The history of the Vlaemynck brand has always been closely associated with the beach.

Since the end of the 1970s, Vlaemynck has been adorning the private beaches of the most prestigious hotels on the French Riviera with parasols and sunbeds.

In 1995, the family company Ghigliano, with expertise in parasol workmanship passed down from father to son, joined forces with Vlaemynck. Together, they now equip more than 98% of the beaches on the Côte d'Azur with rental and maintenance services for parasols and sunbeds.

We have built on our expertise in the specific demands of beach furniture to extend our range of products to fulfil the needs of professionals.

Relaxing on well-designed deckchairs, enjoying meals with family or friends under parasols with sleek designs... each item of furniture is testament to our close attention to detail and constant concern for the comfort of users and professionals, as well as integrating technical solutions to ensure durability even in the difficult conditions of seaside locations.

Our products are designed to blend into the landscape and enhance the view.

For more than 50 years, Vlaemynck has been on trend, resisting time and weather, retaining originality to protect against that sense of *déjà-vu*.



## TEAK COLLECTIONS

Our teak collections stand out thanks to their exceptional adaptability to coastal environments. Teak is well-known for its durability and resistance to bad weather, offering a reliable solution for rapidly changing conditions at the beach, whether it's the salty air or exposure to the sun. Its honey colour with coppery hues takes on an exquisite silver grey patina over time if the wood is left untreated.

Teak is a wood with exceptional qualities, making it ideal for creating elegant and comfortable living spaces at the beach, combining visual appeal with function in perfect harmony.

### LODGE



### LIVADI



### IBIZA



### ZENITH



Our other woods that fulfil the same resistance qualities for outdoor use as teak – the **DEAUVILLE collection in ash** and the **KOTO collection in koto wood** – are also ideal for creating a uniform look in wood for seaside areas, from furniture to parasols and director's chairs.

#### DEAUVILLE



#### KOTO



## COLLECTIONS WITH POLYPROPYLENE

Our furniture designed fully or partially in polypropylene fulfils the requirements of coastal environments. Its exceptional resistance to harsh weather and UV rays makes it the ideal choice for the beach. Light, easy to maintain and available in a variety of elegant styles, our polypropylene furniture offers the perfect balance between durability and visual appeal, allowing you to create comfortable and welcoming relaxation areas by the sea.

### MARIETA



P75



P75

### UNIVERSAL BASES



P47

## COLLECTIONS IN STAINLESS, ANODIZED AND GALVANIZED STEEL

Discover our collections in stainless, anodized or galvanized steel, specially designed to overcome the challenges of living by the sea. Thanks to high-quality materials and its solid construction, our special beach furniture in steel offers unmatched resistance to maritime conditions. Designed to last, it will have no problem withstanding UV rays, salt and humidity, maintaining its sophisticated good looks year after year. Opt for peace of mind and unrivalled durability at the seaside with no compromise.

### ALPINA



P55

### CORTINA



P33



P33

### PLAGE



P45



P45

### UNIVERSAL BASES



P50



P51



P51



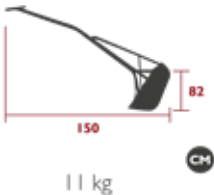
# ACCESSORIES

## BEACH RAKE



Steel frame  
Riddle width : 80 cm

V3911  Steel



## CORNER SPIKE : 35 X 35 MM



Steel frame  
For poles  $\varnothing$ 23 to 35 mm

V33357 Steel - Height 120 cm - 2,1 kg  
V33377 Steel - Height 150 cm - 2,7 kg

## ROUND SPIKE : HEIGHT 100 CM



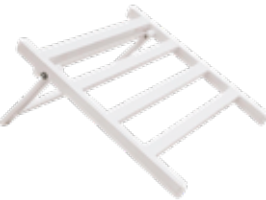
Stainless or galvanised steel frame  
For poles  $\varnothing$ 22 to 25 mm


V33301  Inox - 2,9 kg

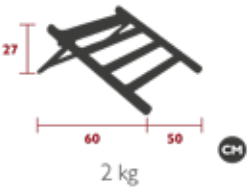
V33317  Galvanised steel - 2 kg

# ACCESSORIES

## HEADREST 60CM




Aluminium slats frame  
Non-adjustable headrest  
V3210       White



## HEADREST 58CM




Beech slats frame  
Non-adjustable headrest  
V320       Beech



## HEADREST 68CM



Beech slats frame  
3 positions adjustable headrest  
V322       Beech



# ACCESSORIES

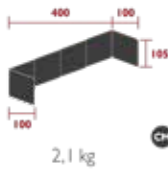
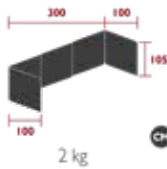
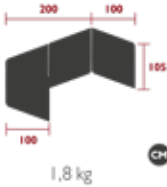
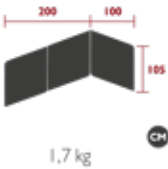
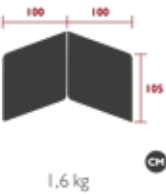
## BEACH SCREEN BY THE METER



Steel frame  
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic  
Sleeve every meter with anti-slip system

- V3522 Steel - Length 200 cm
- V3523 Steel - Length 300 cm
- V3524 Steel - Length 400 cm
- V3525 Steel - Length 500 cm
- V3526 Steel - Length 600 cm

Compatible with :  
SCREEN POST



## SCREEN POST



Steel frame

- V33907 Steel - 1,7 kg

## BEACH SCREEN



Steel frame  
Outdoor fabric solution-dyed acrylic  
Removable fabric sock

- V351 Steel

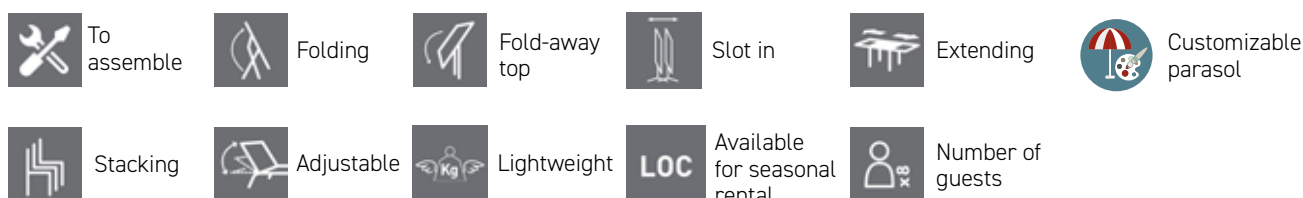




# TECHNICAL & MAINTENANCE

## SYMBOLS

### FURNITURE CHARACTERISTICS

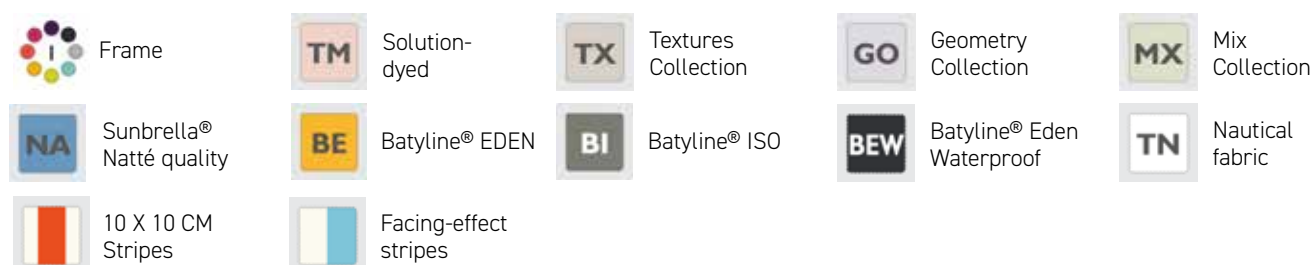


### FABRIC CHARACTERISTICS



### COLOURS

Defines the number of colours available on :



# GLOSSARY

---

## A

### **ANODISED ALUMINIUM**

Anodising is a process by which an ultrathin coating is applied to aluminium, giving it a specific colour, hardening its surface (fewer scratches) and stabilising its appearance over time. This treatment is ideal for saline environments.

## B

### **BRUSHED ALUMINIUM**

Brushed aluminium is an aluminium that has been mechanically treated with metal brushes.

## G

### **GALVANISED STEEL**

Galvanised steel is crude steel with anti-corrosion treatment (a layer of zinc is applied to prevent it from rusting). Before painting, it has an untreated, matt grey appearance.

## H

### **HIGH-RESISTANCE POLYURETHANE FOAM**

This foam returns to its original shape after being compressed, even after extended use. All our cushions are designed to resist compression of 30 kg per m<sup>3</sup>.

### **HPL TABLE TOP**

High-pressure laminate (HPL) is a composite material made up of several layers of kraft paper and a thermosetting resin-impregnated decorative paper.

## L

### **LACQUERED ALUMINIUM**

Lacquered aluminium is an untreated aluminium that has been painted.

## P

### **PIPING**

A narrow cloth strip between two pieces of fabric, slightly protruding at the seam.

### **POLYPROPYLENE**

Polypropylene is a fully recyclable, lightweight, convenient plastic. It is highly resistant to impacts, frost and heat and is easy to clean. Its high resistant properties make it ideal for use in saline environments.

## S

### **STAINLESS STEEL**

Stainless steel is a steel and chromium alloy that is highly resistant to rust and corrosion.

# CLEANING

## OUR FURNITURE'S SURFACES

### FABRICS

PRE-WASHING AND ROUTINE CLEANING – Cushion in place on the furniture



**Vacuum your cushion.** If there are any stains, quickly dab them to absorb the liquid with a paper towel, cloth or towel.



**Wash the fabric** with a soft brush and soapy water (washing-up liquid or mild soap), giving special attention to any stains.



**Rinse with clean water.**  
**Allow to dry in the open air.**

WASHING – Removed cushion cover



**Machine-wash on a gentle cycle** compatible materials, following the recommendations on the label.  
Close the zip fasteners first. **Allow to dry in the open air.**



**Dry-iron the cover** if required.



**At the end of the season, wash the cushion covers before tidying away/storing your cushions indoors, protected from dust and moisture.**



**We strongly advise against:**

- dry cleaning,
- the use of devices such as high-pressure cleaners, tumble dryers and steam irons
- the use of abrasive liquids.

### OUTDOOR TECHNICAL FABRICS (OTF) AND BATYLINE®



**Use soapy water** or **Fermob multi-purpose cleaner.**



Spray or apply with a **soft sponge**. Rub gently with a soft brush.  
**Rinse with water.**



**Wipe clean.**

Regular cleaning is recommended. Very dirty surfaces may require a second application.



## TEAK

If you have left your garden furniture outside, it will have turned grey over time. You can get it back to its original colour by following the following steps :



**Wash the teak**  
with a brush and soapy water.



**Sand the teak** with sandpaper (grade 120 or 240 depending on how grey it is) in the direction of the wood grain.



**Wipe the sanded area**  
with a clean cloth  
to remove impurities.

**P147 : see our specific teak products**

You can also use a degreasing product, which is more aggressive to the wood and is therefore not recommended as an initial approach.

## METAL



To preserve their original appearance, most of our materials require **basic precautions**. They can be damaged, to a varying extent, depending on the product type, by:

- **mechanical factors:** wear and tear, scratches, impact, distortion, etc.
- **chemical factors:** acids, bases, solvents, etc.

Our surfaces must therefore be cleaned in accordance with the following principles :

- **Systematically carry out a preliminary test on non-visible** and restricted areas to determine compatibility (e.g. under the seat or table top),
- **Do not use abrasive products** or products which may affect the condition of the surface (abrasive sponges, wire wool, pads, scouring creams or powders, dyed textiles which may leave marks, etc.),
- **Do not use aggressive chemicals** (solvents, alkaline detergents, etc),
- Beware of retention zones in which cleaning products can be trapped, leading to further damage,
- **Comply with the conditions of use** of the products used (dilution, diffusion, application time, etc.),
- **Do not use high pressure equipment,**
- If your table has a solid top, tilt it slightly, to prevent water from accumulating when it is not in use,
- Avoid prolonged contact with objects that may retain water or moisture (such as flower pots or trivets),
- **Never cover the furniture with non-breathable tarpaulin** or plastic sheeting that will retain moisture,
- Clean off any bird droppings as soon as possible, as these are particularly corrosive.



Our recommendations are as follows :



**Use soapy water** or a **detergent with a neutral PH (5 to 8).**

*(VLAEMYNCK Multi-purpose cleaner or household items such as dishes or windows)*



Apply with a **soft sponge** or a white soft cloth made of a non-abrasive material.  
**Rinse with water.**



**Wipe carefully** with a microfibre cloth to prevent limescale marks.



#### FOCUS ON MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANER

- Allows you to clean all your Vlaemynck furniture
- Effective on metal (aluminium or painted steel), Outdoor Technical Fabric (OTF), woven resin, synthetic fibres... (Do not use on teak)



**The following products may be used but they should be diluted and subject to extensive compatibility testing:**

- Ethanol
- Bleach (98% dilution)



**We strongly advise against the following non-exhaustive list of products; unless appropriately diluted, they could damage our materials:**

- Alcohol, isopropanol
- Petrol, white spirit, solvents, dissolvents
- Hydrocarbons, caustic soda, ammonia
- Alkaline detergents (pH>9)
- Acids
- Polish
- Products to remove graffiti
- etc.

# CARE AND MAINTENANCE

---

## V3953NT - TEAK CLEANER

---



Cleans natural or oiled teak  
1 Litre

---

## V3953HT - TEAK PROTECTOR

---



Protects oiled teak and maintains its original colour  
1 Litre

---

## V3953KT1 - COMPLETE TEAK RENOVATION AND MAINTENANCE KIT

---



Revives oiled teak  
INCLUDES :  
1 litre of teak cleaner (ref. V3953NT)  
1 litre of teak protector (ref. V3953HT)  
1 pair of gloves  
1 single sponge  
1 double sponge  
1 scouring sponge  
1 sandpaper sponge  
1 soft cloth

---

## 000901 - MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANING PRODUCT

---



Ready-to-use spray  
For cleaning all Vlaemynck furniture  
Works on metal (aluminium or painted steel), Outdoor Technical  
Fabric (OTF) woven resin, synthetic fibres...  
Do not use on wood (teak, nyatoh,...).  
500 ML



# MARKETING TOOLS

Unit price exc. VAT

## RETAIL & CONTRACT MARKETING TOOLS



### PCON PLANNER

p-con.planner is a solution for space design, graphic product design, creating quotes and communication



### WELCOME PLATFORM

Internet platform providing access to digital documentation (catalogues) and media from the Vlaemynck and Fermob brands.

<https://welcome.fermob.com/>



[HTTPS://WWW.FERMOB-CONTRACT.COM](https://www.fermob-contract.com)



### PRICES 2024 - 2025

3 €



### TECHNICAL BOOKLET 2024 - 2025

REF. : V000411W

15 €



### CONTRACT CATALOG 2024

RÉF. : 000455V

5 €

## RETAIL & CONTRACT MARKETING TOOLS



TEXTILE COLOUR CHART

12€



TEXTILE COLOUR CARD

5€

BRAND AND PRODUCT FILMS  
TO LIVEN UP YOUR SALES OUTLET

## CONTRACT MARKETING TOOLS

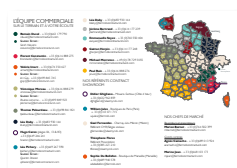


TABLE TOPS COLOUR CHART

10€



TABLE TOPS COLOUR CHART CARD



COMMERCIAL CONTRACTS CARD

## LES OUTILS MARKETING RETAIL



PRICE LABEL

[HTTPS://WWW.VLAEMYNCK.COM](https://www.vlaemynck.com)

# NOTES



LEGAL NOTICE: Weights and dimensions provided for information purposes only. Photos and texts not contractually binding. The Technical Booklet and all of its contents (items of furniture, texts, photographs, illustrations, diagrams, graphics, logos, etc.) are the exclusive property of Vlaemynck. Vlaemynck is the exclusive owner of all intellectual property rights relating, in particular, to the catalogue and all original designs, drawings, models, patents and trademarks that it contains. It is strictly prohibited to use all or part of these elements without the prior, express authorisation of Vlaemynck. Unauthorised use may result in penalties, in particular those stipulated by the French Intellectual Property Code concerning infringement of copyright (article L. 335-3 and following), drawings and models (article L. 521-1 and following), patents (article L. 615-1 and following) and trademarks (article L. 716-1 and following), and by the French Civil Liability Code (article 1382 and following).

PHOTO CREDITS : Nicolas Mathéus, Arnaud Childéric, Stéphane Rambaud, Romain Laprade, Yves Duronsoy, Nicolas Peillex

# VLAEMYNCK

Join us :

[www.fermob-contract.com](http://www.fermob-contract.com)



Code article  
V000411W



3 660411 228454

Vlaemynck SAS joint stock company with a capital of €500,00, registered with the Bourg-en-Bresse Corporate Trade Register under the number 793 233 487  
APE trade sector code 4619 – A subsidiary of Fermob SA